

# CATALOGUE


OF THE

## HISTORY, GEOGRAPHY, AND OF THE PHILOLOGY, OF AMERICA, AUSTRALASIA, ASIA, AFRICA.

### II. HISTORY, ETHNOLOGY, AND PHILOLOGY OF AMERICA.

CONTENTS.		PAGES	PAGES	PAGES
I. SPANISH AMERICA				2891—2896
1	General Works on the Spanish Indies			2896—2930
2	Mexico or New Spain			
a	Aztec Painted Records	2896—2902		
b	Works in European languages	2903—2921		
c	Books printed in Mexico	2921—2930		
3	Central America		2930—2932	
4	West Indian Islands		2932—2935	
5	Tierra Firme, Peru, Chile		2935—2945	
6	La Plata States		2945—2947	
II. PORTUGUESE AMERICA: BRAZIL				2947—2950
III. ANGLO-FRENCH AMERICA				2950—3006
1	General Works		2950—2952	
2	New England, Virginia, Eastern States		2952—2994	
3	New France, Canada and Louisiana, Hudson's Bay		2994—3000	
4	California, West and North-west		3000—3005	
5	Guiana and Isl. of Trinidad		3005—3006	
IV. BOOKS SPECIALLY RELATING TO AMERICAN ABORIGINES				3007—3021
V. AMERICAN LANGUAGES				3021—3042
1	General Works		3021—3022	
2	Language of Labrador and Greenland		3022—3023	
3	Language of Anglo-French America (Algonkin, Choctaw, Cree, Ochipwa, Hidatsa, Huron, Miami, Mohawk, Mohican, Natic, Quiripi)		3023—3025	
4	Athapaskan and Western Languages (Apache, Californian, Chinook, Déné, etc.)		3026	
5	North Mexican Languages (Heve, Opata, Otomi, Teguma, Tarahumara, Tarasca)		3027—3030	
6	Nahuatl or Aztec		3030—3037	
7	Maya and Central American (Chilpaneca, Huasteca, Maya, Quiche, Totonaca, Zapoteca)		3037—3039	
8	Carib, Galibi, Arawak		3039	
9	Guarani, Tupi, Brazilian		3039—3040	
10	Peruvian: Aymara, Moxa, Quichua		3040—3042	
11	Creole		3042	
VI. BIBLIOGRAPHY OF VOYAGES AND TRAVELS, and of American subjects				3042—3044
SUPPLEMENT of Books omitted or recently acquired				3045—3046

Offered for Cash at the affixed net prices by  
**BERNARD QUARITCH,**  
 15 PICCADILLY,  
 LONDON, JULY, 1885.

 To insure prompt attention, all orders to be addressed direct to Mr. QUARITCH, 15 Piccadilly; or to the Bookseller from whom this Catalogue was received, but in such cases a duplicate order should be sent direct, as errors will thus be avoided. \* \* The prices are net cash. The Books are warranted perfect, and in fine condition.



# Roxburghe Club Publications:

*All are in 4to. half morocco.*

These are genuine Club publications; not printed for sale. Of most of the volumes only 30 copies were printed; of none more than 100 copies.

1. **CHESTER** Mysteries. De Deluvio Noe. De Occisione Innocentium, front. and initial letters, the Arms in gold and colours, presentation copy from the editor, James Heywood Markland, to the Rev. Philip Bliss, with NUMEROUS MS. ADDITIONS of the editor, £10.  
*J. H. Markland, 1818*  
Fifty copies printed.
2. **INFORMAÇON** for Pygrymes unto The Holy Londe, gothic letter, very rare, £12.  
*George Henry Freeling, 1824*  
Thirty-five printed.
3. **CUCK** - **QUEANES** (the) and Cuckolds Errants, or the bearing down the Inne, a Comædye. The Faery Pastorall or Forrest of Elues by W--- P---, Esq., very rare, £12. 12s  
*John Arthur Lloyd, 1826*  
Thirty-five printed.
4. **THE** Garden Plot, Inscribed to Q. Elizabeth, by H. Goldingham: and Reprint of his Masque, performed before the Queen at Norwich, August 21st, 1578, black letter, front. very rare, £11.  
*Francis Wrangham, 1825*  
Thirty-nine printed.
5. **HAVELOK** THE DANE, the Ancient English Romance, accompanied by the French Text, with introduction, notes, and Glossary by Sir Frederick Madden, £3.  
*Printed for the Club, 1828*
6. — another copy, full of valuable MS. notes and additions by the editor, Sir Frederick Madden, £8. 10s  
Sixty-one printed. 1828
7. **LITTLE** Book of Ballads, 8vo. very rare, £10.  
*Newport, 1836*  
Thirty-six printed. Presented by E. V. Utterson.
8. **GESTA** Romanorum, the Old English Versions of the, with introduction and notes by Sir F. Madden, £6. 6s 1838
9. **THE** Owl and the Nightingale, a poem of the 12th century, with introduction and glossary by Joseph Stevenson, £5. 15s  
*Sir Stephen Richard Glynn, 1838*
10. **ILLUSTRATIONS** of Ancient State and Chivalry, plates on India paper of Tournaments, very scarce, £10. 10s  
*Benjamin Barnard, 1840*
11. **HOUSEHOLD** BOOKS of John (Howard) Duke of Norfolk and Thomas (Howard) Earl of Surrey, 1841-90, edited by PAYNE COLLIER, £5. 10s 1844  
Printed from MSS. formerly in the possession of the Duke who was killed at Bosworth.
12. **HISTORICAL** PAPERS, part 1, edited by P. Bliss and B. Bandinel, 15s 1846
13. **CRONIQUE** D'ESCOCE, LA VRAIE, pretensions des Anglois à la Couronne de France. Diplome de Jacques VI, Roi de la Grande Bretagne. Drawn from the Burgundian Library, by Major R. Anstruther, 30s 1847
14. **SHERLEY** BROTHERS; Memoir of Sir Thomas, Sir Anthony and Sir Robert Sherley, 28s E. P. Shirley, Chiswick, 1848
15. **FIVE** Old Plays, from copies either unique or of great rarity, by J. PAYNE COLLIER, £5. 15s 1851
16. **THE** AYENBITE of INWYT, written in the dialect of the County of Kent, by Dan MICHEL, of Northgate, in the year 1340, now first printed from the autograph MS. in the British Museum, edited with a Glossary by Rev. JOS. STEVENSON, 25s 1855  
Forty copies printed.
17. **JOHANNIS** de Garlandia de Triumphis Ecclesiæ Libri Octo. A poem of the 13th century, edited by Th. Wright, £2. 2s 1856
18. **DRAYTON** (Michael) Poems, edited by J. P. Collier, £3. 3s 1856
19. **KING** EDWARD THE SIXTH's Literary Remains, edited from his autograph MSS. with historical notes and biographical memoir, by J. G. NICHOLS, 2 vols. £4. 10s 1857
20. **WEY** (W.) Itineraries to Jerusalem, 1458 and 1462, and to St. James of Compostella, 1456, with the large MAP of all the Holy Places in Palestine, measuring 7 ft. by 17 in. coloured in facsimile of the Original, mounted on linen, 2 vols. 30s 1857-67
21. — the Map separately, 24s 1867
22. **BOKE** OF NOBLESSE (The) addressed to King Edward IV on his invasion of France, 1475, with introduction by John Gough Nichols, £3. 3s  
*Lord Delamere, 1860*
23. **SONGS** and Ballads chiefly of the reign of Philip and Mary, edited by T. Wright, £2. 5s 1860
24. **PARTENOPE** OF BLOIS. The old English Version of the Romance of Parthenopex, Count of Blois (in Verse), edited, for the first time, by the Rev. W. E. Buckley, £2. 1862
25. **BURTON**. Philosophaster, Comoedia (Accedit) Poemata, auctore R. Bvrtono, with cuts, exquisitely printed on fine handmade paper, 35s Hertford, S. Austin, 1862  
Presented by W. E. Buckley.

## II. HISTORY OF AMERICA.

### I. SPANISH AMERICA.

#### 1. General Works.

- 29012 AMPZING (Samvel) *West-Indische Triumph Basyne . . . van wegen de veroveringe der Spaensche Silver-vlote van Nova Hispania, inde Baij van Matanca, door de Schepen . . onder het beleyd van . . Pieter Pieterszen Heyn, Generael, ende Heynrick Corneliszen Lonk, Admiraal . . 1628, Dutch poems, with music, title-page bearing an engraving with portraits, Haerlem, 1629—ZEVECOTIUS, Ter eeren van de noyt gehoorde Victorie, a folded broadside poem, Harderwyck, 1629—LOF-DICHT over de heerlijke Victorie . . an anonymous poem, Middelburgh, 1629—in 1 vol. sm. 4to. hf. red morocco, gilt top, £6. 6s* 1629

The first and third pieces are Nos. 116 and 118 of Asher's List (Books relating to New Netherland, etc.); the broadside is not mentioned by him.

- 29013 CATALOGO DE COLECCIONES HISTORICAS, sm. 4to. *neatly written MS.* 579 *leaves, hf. calf, £10.* Mexico circ. 1860

CONTENTS:—I, Catalogo de los MSS. que recogio J. B. Muñoz. II, Apuntes sacados de los Catalogos de la Biblioteca de la Real Academia de la Historia. III, Indice de la Seccion de Historia del Archivo general de Mexico. IV, Archivo reservado: Inventario de los papeles que contiene, y que no aparecen asentados en el inventario formado por los Señores Valasquez de Leon y Uribe en 28 de Abril de 1801. V, Plan Division y Prospecto general de las Memorias de Nueva España que han de servir a la Historia Universal de la Septentrional America. VI, Catalogo de los Documentos que se encuentran en los 42 Volumenes del Diario de Mexico escrito por Don Carlos Maria Bustamante.

This valuable Index of the sources of American history was compiled by or for the celebrated Mexican scholar Ramirez.

COLUMBUS—*see post under West Indian Islands.*

- 29014 DIEZ DE LA CALLE (Juan) *Memorial y Noticias sacras y reales del Imperio de las Indias Occidentales, sm. 4to. green morocco extra, gilt edges, by Petit, £12. 10s* Madrid, 1646

VERY RARE; having only been privately printed for the use of the Council of the Indies, but not published. It is the best statistical account that exists concerning the Spanish Empire in New Spain, California, and Central America, embracing also short historical summaries, and was considered by the King and Council to be a document of singular value for their own information. It is to be presumed that only so many copies were printed as were needed for official reference. Diez de la Calle, who was Assistant-Secretary of the Council, had already in 1645 prepared and printed an abstract of the same particulars which were here given in their full and enlarged form. The preface mentions that he was preparing a similar document with regard to Peru, which was given to the press in 1654, and issued to the Council along with a re-impression of the above Memorial.

- 29015 [FERNANDEZ DE ENCISO (Martin)] *SUMA DE GEOGRAPHIA Q. TRATA DE TODAS LAS PARTIDAS & PROUINCIAS DEL MUNDO: EN ESPECIAL DE LAS INDIAS. & trata largamēte del arte del marear: juntamēte con la espera en romāce: con el regimiēto del sol & del*



norte: nueuamente hecha, sm. folio, FIRST EDITION,  
OF EXTREME RARITY, *fine copy, in vellum*, £100.

*Sevilla, por Jacobo Cröberger, 1519*

THE FIRST BOOK PRINTED IN SPAIN AND IN SPANISH RELATING TO AMERICA. The author describes himself as "Alguazil mayor de la Tierra firme de las Indias Occidentales," and gives in the first place a summary of general Geography, followed by a closely detailed account of the West Indies, the mainland of South America, and of the northern coast to Labrador as far as then known. His own experience during twenty years enabled him to satisfy the curiosity of the young King Charles I of Spain, soon afterwards Charles V of the Empire, completely so far as regarded the Islands and the coasts of the southern mainland. He mentions in his dedication a map of the world that he had constructed to accompany the text and elucidate it for the king. This valuable document was never published, but it perhaps exists still in the archives of Spain. The first hint which the invaders seem to have had of the civilization existing in Mexico and Peru is to be found on the second-last page where Enciso states: "Tambien ay tierra a donde los indios dizen que ay gente que tienen libros y que escriven y leen como nosotros." Enciso is stated in the Bibl. Amer. Vetust. to have gone out with Bastidas (who left Spain in 1501), but the authority quoted is Herrera, Dec. I, lib. 7, which is not correct. Herrera at that place refers only to Enciso as assisting in Ojeda's expedition to the mainland in 1509. He commences to speak of him thus, and it is the first mention of his name in the Decades: "Hallabase entonces en Santo Domingo un letrado llamado Martin Fernandez de Enciso que havia ganado à abogar dos mil castellanos que eran mas en aquel tiempo que aora diez mil." The profitable nature of a lawyer's business amongst the early invaders may from this be readily imagined. It is not improbable that Enciso may have been the only one of them who really deserved the name of *letrado*. He took the command of the forces on Ojeda's death in 1510, and founded the town of Darien, but soon came to loggerheads with Vasco Nuñez de Valboa who had surreptitiously joined the expedition and speedily obtained the ascendancy due to his genius. Roughly treated by Nuñez, he returned to Spain in 1512 to seek for redress, which was granted him in a royal decree against his enemy, who was then engaged in his great expedition of traversing the Isthmus. Enciso went out again in 1514 as Alguazil Mayor with Pedrarias Davila the Governor of Darien. He was again in Spain in 1529, as we find that he had Pizarro arrested in Seville in that year for debt. (Herrera, dec. IV, p. 104.)

When sent by Davila on an expedition to the mouth of the river Zenu, about half-way between Cartagena and the Gulf of Darien, in the year 1515, the Bachiller Enciso had a very curious conversation with two of the Indian chiefs whom he required to make submission to the Spanish King, and he records it with



such remarkable faithfulness and literality, in spite of the scandal and the Inquisition, that it must be supposed he was struck by the good sense and forcible character of the observations he heard. The remark about the Pope is omitted by Herrera, who perhaps was prudent in doing so.

... En lo que dezia que nõ avia sino un Dios que este governava el cielo y la tierra y que era señor de todo que les parecia bien y que assi devia ser; pero que en lo que dezia que el Papa era señor de todo el universo, en lugar de Dios, y que el avia fecho merced de aquella tierra al rey de Castilla, dixerón que el Papa deviera estar borracho quando lo hizo pues dava lo que no era suyo, y que el rey que pedia y tomava tal merced devia ser algun loco pues pedia lo que era de otros y que fuesse alla à tomarla.

In what I said that there was only one God, that he governed heaven and earth, and that he was Lord of all, it appeared well to them and that it ought to be so; but as to my statement that the Pope was lord of all the universe in lieu of God, and that he had conferred that land upon the King of Castille, they said that the Pope must have been drunk when he did so, for he gave what was not his own, and that the king who asked for and accepted such a gift must be some idiot, since he asked for the property of others and came there to take it.

- 29016 FERNANDEZ (Fr. Alonso) *Historia Ecclesiastica de nuestros Tiempos, que es compendio de los excelentes frutos que en ellos el Estado Ecclesiastico y Sagradas Religiones han hecho y hazen en la conversion de idolatras y reducion de hereges, etc.* sm. folio, *Spanish calf*, £4. 4s *Toledo*, 1611

**COLLATION** : Title and three other preliminary leaves, followed by text, pp. 1-496. The principal part of this work relates to the manners and conversion of the Indians and the progress of religion in America. It contains also valuable biographical sketches of the friars who studied the native languages, and accounts of the works they composed in this branch of philology. On p. 122 it is stated that the *Escala* of San Juan Climaco was the first book printed in Mexico, in 1534. The date is 1532 according to Gonzalez Davila.

- 29017 FRASSO (Petrus) *De Regio Patronatu ac aliis nonnullis regaliis Regibus Catholicis in INDIARUM OCCIDENTALIUM IMPERIO pertinentibus*, sm. folio, *engraved title, calf*, 36s *Matriti*, 1677
- 29018 GARCIA (Gregorio) *Origen de los Indios de el Nuevo Mundo e Indias Occidentales, averiguado con discurso de opiniones, segunda impresion añadida*, sm. folio, *bd.* 30s *Madrid*, 1729
- primera edicion, 1607—see ante No. 28354.

The first edition was published in 1607—the second, edited by Barcia, contains numerous additions. The fifth book contains the various native accounts of the origin of the Indians.

- 29019 GONZALEZ DÁVILA (GIL) *TEATRO ECLESIASTICO de la PRIMITIVA IGLESIA de las INDIAS OCCIDENTALES, Vidas de sus Arzobispos y cosas memorables de sus Sedes*, 2 vols. folio, *woodcuts of Arms, with the Map of Mechoacan, fine copy, limp vellum*, £6. 10s *Madrid*, 1649-55



- 29020 GONZALEZ DAVILA (GIL) OBISPADO de Mechouacan, *the scarce map reproduced in perfect facsimile, one leaf, 20s* 1649 (1878)

EXTREMELY RARE. It is a very curious work, containing an account of the first Church Establishments in Spanish America, and other important matters relating to its early history, as the introduction of arts and letters, printing, etc. The accounts of the various races of Indians, their creeds and manners, etc., are also highly valuable. At p. 23 of the first volume, Davila notices the introduction of printing into Mexico in 1532, mentions the first printer, Juan Pablos, and states that the first book printed in the New World was the well-known *Scala Paradisi* of Joannes Climacus.

- 29021 LOPEZ DE GOMARA (Francisco) *Historia general de las Indias ... con la Conquista de México y de la Nueva España, 2 vols. in 1, sm. folio, with the rare woodcut map of the world; one leaf (sign. cii) in facsimile, red morocco extra, by Bedford, £48. Caragoga, 1552-53*

— see ante No. 28325.

- 29022 MONARDES (Nicoloso de) *Dos Libros, el vno que trata de todas las cosas que traen de nuestras Indias Occidentales, que sirven al uso de la Medicina, y el otro que trata de la Piedra Bezaar, y de la Yerua Escuerçonera, 12mo. woodcut portrait, fine copy in russia, gilt edges, by C. Lewis, from the Beckford library, Hamilton Palace, £9. Sevilla, 1569*

VERY RARE. The first edition was presumably printed in 1555, but there is apparently no copy citable by the bibliographers. This second edition is also of remarkably infrequent occurrence. It is found in few American libraries.

- 29023 MONARDES, *Primera y segvnda y tercera partes de la Historia Medicinal de las cosas que se traen de nuestras Indias Occidentales ... Tratado de la Piedra Bezaar, y de la yerua Escuerçonera ... grandezas del Hierro ... de la Nieve y del bever frio, sm. 4to. woodcuts, a few leaves stained at beginning and end, original binding (rebacked), with the arms of Pope Gregory XIII (about 1575), £5. Sevilla, 1574*

The *segunda parte* and the treatises on Iron and Snow were added in this edition.

- 29024 ——— Joyfull Newes of the NEWFOUND WORLD, wherein are declared the rare and singular vertues of divers Herbs, Trees, Oyles, Plants and Stones, with their applications [by Doctor Monardus], Englished by J. Frampton, whereunto are added three other bookes treating of the Bezaar stone, the herbe Escuerçonera, etc. sm. 4to. black letter, woodcuts, calf extra, gilt edges, by J. Wright, £3. 16s W. Norton, 1580

"Of the Tabaco, and of his great vertues," occupies 12 ll. with a woodcut of the plant. A MS. note says, "Monardes must have been one of the earliest writers on Tobacco." It is a scarce and curious book; leaf 177 is supplied from an edition of a few years later.

- 29025 ——— JOYFUL NEWES out of the New-found World, Englished by JOHN FRAMPTON, Merchant, 1596—LUPTON (Thomas) *A Thousand Notable Things of sundrie sorts, whereof Some are wonderful, some strange, some pleasant, divers necessary, a great sort profitable and many verie precious (1595)—VICARY'S (Thomas) English Man's Treasure, with the True anatomie of Man's Bodie; also the rare Treasure of the English Bathes, by W. TURNER, 1596—TREASURE OF HIDDEN SECRETS, commonlie*



called the Good Huswives Closet, 1596—PARACELsus, A Hundred and Fourteen Experiments, translated, also certaine secrets of Isacke Hollandus, etc. collected by John Hester, 1596—A TREATISE wherein is declared the sufficiency of English Medicines for cure of all Diseases, 1580—in 1 vol. thick sm. 4to. *a very curious and rare collection in whole russia binding*, £10. 10s

1580-96

- 29026 ORDENANZAS del Consejo Real de las Indias, nuevamente recopiladas, 1637, sm. folio, *hf. bd.* 6s Madrid, 1647

- 29027 PAPELES INEDITOS (coleccion de) tocantes al gobierno, y á la expulsion de los Pp. Jesuitas, de Buenos Aires, Paraguai, Lima, Chile, etc. 43 *valuable original documents, chiefly MSS. in a folio parcel*, £6. 10s 1746-68

Original signed Relaciones, most of them private and official, which reveal a vast number of details absolutely necessary to supplement and correct the existing histories of the period. Amongst the signatures will be found some of the most distinguished notabilities of Spain and the Indies.

- 29028 PAPELES VARIOS que tocan al Libre Comercio. An extraordinary collection of Documents, containing the royal orders, and the representations in Cortes and in Council, for and against Seville and Cadiz, in connection with trading privileges between those cities and the American dependencies: Louisiana, Florida, Mexico, Central America, the West Indies, Peru, Chile, and La Plata, *in all 25 papers, printed and manuscript, with signatures*, in 1 vol. very stout sm. folio, *limp vellum, from the library of Lord Orford*, £5. Sec. XVIII

The MS. portion includes a copy of the prohibition against the introduction of Robertson's "America" into the Spanish dominions, followed by a translation of his preface.

- 29029 RECOPILACION DE LEYES de los Reynos de las Indias mandadas imprimir, y publicar por el Rey D. Carlos II, 4 vols. sm. folio, *vellum, rare*, £2. 10s Madrid, 1681

- 29030 ——— otra edicion, 4 vols. sm. folio, *calf*, £2. Madrid, 1841

- 29031 SOLORZANO PEREIRA (D. Juan de) Politica Indiana sacada en Lengua Castellana de los dos tomos del derecho, i gobierno municipal de las Indias Occidentales, dividida en seis libros, en los quales se trata todo lo tocante al Descubrimiento, Descricpion, Adquisicion i Retencion de las mesmas Indias, stout sm. folio, *vellum*, £2. Madrid, 1648

This is the first Spanish translation of the "Disquisitiones de Indiarum Jure," published in Madrid, 1629-39.

- 29032 SOLORZANO y Pereyra (Don Juan de) Politica Indiana, dividida en seis libros, corregida por Fr. Ramiro de Valenzuela, 2 vols. folio, *vellum, fine clean copy*, 36s Madrid, en la Imprenta Real, 1776

- 29033 TORRENTE (Mar.) Historia de la Revolucion Hispano-Americana, 3 vols. sm. 4to. *map and plans, hf. bd.* 28s Madrid, 1829-30  
A history of all the Spanish-American States from 1809-29.

- 29034 VEITIA LINAGE (J. de) Norte de la Contratacion de las Indias Occidentales (en la qual se trata de la Creacion y origen de la Real Audiencia, de los Tribunales del Consulado, de la plata, y oro, y de los assientos, de los licencias de commerciar en las



- Indias, de las Armadas y Flotas, los Pilotos, y un Epitome de los Puertos de las Indias, etc.), sm. folio, *engraved frontispiece, bd.*  
£2. 5s *Sevilla, 1672*
- 29035 VEITIA LINAGE, Norte de Contratacion, sm. folio, *fine copy in old calf, with Marlborough Arms on sides, £3.* 1672
- 29036 ——— Spanish Rule of Trade to the West Indies, made English by Capt. John Stevens, 8vo. *calf, rare, 12s* 1702
- 29037 VEITIA LINAGE (J. F.) Declamacion Oratoria, y alegato juridico al Rey en su Consejo de Indias, en defensa de las injurias inferidas por Pedro Domingo de Contreras, folio, *limp vellum, 18s* 1729
- An embezzlement from the royal treasure had taken place between Acapulco and Vera Cruz, in the year 1709, in its transmission homewards from the Philippine Islands through those towns. Accusation was made against Veytia, the author of the *Norte de la Contratacion*, and the above orator, his nephew and heir, who, twenty years later, makes a defence which is a curious compound of pedantry and passionate fervour.
- 29038 WALTON (W.) Present State of the Spanish Colonies, including a particular report of Hispaniola, with a general survey of the settlements in South America, 2 vols. 8vo. *map and 2 plates, hf. calf, 28s* 1810
- 29039 ZAPPULLO (Mich.) Historie di Gerusalemme, Roma, Napoli, e Venetia, aggiuntovi un compendio dell' Istorie dell' Indie (AMERICA), sm. 4to. *vellum, 20s* *Vicenza, 1603*

## Mexico, or New Spain.

### a. Aztec Painted Records.

- 29040 MEXICAN CHRONICLES. Pictorial Record of the History of the province of Zempuhalan (Cemboallan), portion of the Tezcuco Monarchy of Acolhuacan, sm. folio, **native Manuscript painted on 16 leaves of maguey paper, a coarse cloth-like fabric apparently made from fibres of the American aloe, £500.**  
*?Tezcuco, about 1530*

According to the order in which the leaves are numbered by a comparatively modern hand, they run as follows:

Folio 1 (pp. 1-2) On the obverse, a picture of Ixtlilxochitl I, King of Tezcuco (sec. xiv). Above his head are two mountain-peaks with an inscription which appears to read *Tzinquiliocantepetl*, which may mean *Mountains of Culhuacan*, and beneath the hills the words *Ne nemi coawochtli* meaning *the Boundary-line*. These inscriptions are in a large gothic letter of schoolboy style, and indicate a Mexican or Tezcucan hand soon after the conquest. The reverse of the first leaf is blank.

2 (pp. 3-4) On the obverse, a large seated figure of Tenenacaltzin (who was either the Usurper of Tenoyacan, about A.D. 1290, or the brother of the above mentioned Ixtlilxochitl), with his emblem at foot, which is formed by a group of eight amputated heads of princes. On the reverse are the figures of Tecpanacaltzin-Topiltzin, King of the Toltecs in the twelfth



AZTEC PAINTED RECORDS—*continued*.

century, and his son Xilotzin. This leaf is intended to exhibit the ancestry of Ixtlilxochitl.

3 (pp. 5-6) On the obverse, two figures which seem to be intended for the father and mother of the last Ixtlilxochitl (Prince of Tezcucó, who allied himself to Cortes, became Christian, and was King of Tezcucó under Spanish supremacy). On the reverse is a picture of the Temple or Church of Zenpualan.

4 (pp. 7-8) On the obverse are 12 houses, on the reverse more houses and the royal residence.

5 (pp. 9-10) Obverse: two figures of a man and woman seated, with a tree or plant below. Reverse: King Ixtlilxochitl and his bride.

6 (pp. 11-12) Obverse: Maxtla, King of Acaputzalco, and his palaces. Reverse: towns and trees, with names.

7 (pp. 13-14) Obverse: towns and trees with names. Reverse: "Totlaçata," a cacique and a town with houses.

8 (pp. 15-16) Obverse: Mountain-villages of Tepotzotlan, houses and trees. Reverse: trees, a house, and the figure of a cacique "ye Tzontlimecatl o o o o."

9 (pp. 17-18) Obverse: two figures, with houses below, showing Ixtlilxochitl's conquest of Coatitlan, and his captives. Reverse: . . .

10 (pp. 19-20) Obverse: King Tlaltecatzin (grandfather of Ixtlilxochitl I) and his wife (?) and some towns. Reverse: Ixtlilxochitl and another personage.

11 (pp. 21-22) Obverse: Tepaneca towns; a figure and other towns on the reverse.

12 (pp. 23-24) Obverse: a seated figure and a town, with the inscription boundary route; on the reverse, two seated figures and another town.

13 (25-26) Obverse: Town of Coaxicaltepec, with trees, and a seated figure; other towns on reverse.

14-16 (pp. 27-32) Six pages of figures of men and women, towns and trees, with inscriptions.

This historical record was probably prepared for and used by the last Ixtlilxochitl, whose aid was so important to Cortes, and who was afterwards recognized as King of Tezcucó under Spanish rule. If so, it must have been one of the *pinturas* to which that prince's descendant Don Fernando de Alva Ixtlilxochitl refers in his *Relaciones*, as being in his possession some seventy years later than the Conquest.

29041 MEXICAN CALENDAR, a coloured drawing in circular form on a single leaf of AGAVE-PAPER, containing the symbols of the months (the year was divided into eighteen months of twenty days each) in the outer ring of the circle, and several figures within the ring, including pictures of



AZTEC PAINTED RECORDS—*continued.*

Netzqualcoyotl, the great monarch of Aculhuacan, who restored the chief seat of the empire from Mexico to Tezcuco about 1430 ; and

Ytzcohuatl his ally, the contemporary King of Mexico, each enthroned with his symbol in front of him, and a temple or royal residence depicted behind him. And of

Hernando decor (? Cortes), seated, with a black Spanish hat on his head ; and a round figure painted blue beneath his throne, which probably is intended to represent the Lake of Mexico ; and

Don Antonio Pimentel (son of Ixtlilxochitl, the ally of Cortes, and last native King of Tezcuco) seated, with a blue-painted figure of a mountain (the Sierras of Acolhuacan) beneath his throne. Behind them, the royal residences are depicted.

The leaf is partly in rotten condition, so that the head of Ixtlilxochitl, and some of the symbols of the months, are lost. However, enough remains to stamp this with extraordinary value, enhanced further by the fact that the various figured symbols of deities' heads, birds, etc. by which the months are distinguished, are different from those which appear in the published Mexican Calendars. The names of the months are given in Castilian characters, but in the Nahuatl tongue, and there is a Nahuatl inscription under the two great sovereigns Netzqualcoyotl and Itzcohuatl, £40. *Tezcuco, about 1530*

This leaf, like the historical pictures of Cemboalla or Zenpuhalan, must have been part of the Ixtlilxochitl inheritance, and have belonged to the Don Fernando de Alva of that name whose Relaciones were printed by Lord Kingsborough.

20042 CONQUEST OF CUETLAXTLAN BY MONTEZUMA THE FIRST, in 1457, **Mexican painting on leather**, 30 inches by 11, *containing four large figures, the conqueror in his full panoply striding in front, followed*



AZTEC PAINTED RECORDS—*continued*.

*by a file of three captives tied together, the first of them a prince and the third a woman, £15. Sec. XV*

The chronological symbol in the upper right-hand corner consists of a house and the sign of the numeral 4, which correspond to the year of Christ 1457. The painting is perhaps nearly contemporary with the event.

- 29043 SCENES OF MEXICAN HISTORY, **Mexican painting on leather**, 31 inches by 27, *bearing the marks of three epochs equivalent to A.D. 1445, 1456, 1458, with a group of figures to each: the first being apparently the union of a King and Queen and the birth of a child; the second the Surrender of Atonaltzin, the tyrant of Coaixtlahuacan, to Montezuma I (1456); the conquest of the Chalcas by him (in 1458); with a large central emblem which represents a man lying down in a boat in the middle of the sea, looking like a picture of the Deluge, £15. Sec. XVI*

- 29044 THEOGONIC OR GENEALOGICAL TREE, representing apparently the succession or relationship of the deities of Mexican Mythology, *including nine human or anthropoid figures, and seven symbolical ones, attached to the branches of a tree; drawn on soft leather, 24 inches by 15, £10. Sec. XVII*

- 26045 HISTORY OF THE CONQUEST OF MEXICO BY THE SPANIARDS, *represented in contemporary native paintings: copies made in the seventeenth century from the originals which existed in the ancient convent of San Francisco in Mexico, and which have been destroyed long ago; on two long rolled sheets (size 11 ft. 10 in. by 2 ft. 10 in.; and 11 ft. 8 in. by 23 in.), containing a double row of groups and figures, with explanations in the Mexican language, £70. (1550-1660)*

There are many hundreds of figures in this pictorial record, which is divided into about forty separate pictures of episodes of Mexican history immediately before, during, and immediately after the conquest of Cortes.

- 29046 KINGSBOROUGH'S (Lord) ANTIQUITIES OF MEXICO; comprising facsimiles of Ancient Mexican Paintings and Hieroglyphics, preserved in the Royal Libraries of Paris, Berlin, and Dresden; in the Imperial Library of Vienna; in the Vatican Library;

AZTEC PAINTED RECORDS—*continued.*

in the Borgia Museum at Rome; in the Library of the Institute of Bologna; and in the Bodleian Library at Oxford; together with the Monuments of New Spain, by M. Dupaix; illustrated by many valuable inedited MSS. 9 vols. impl. folio, *containing upwards of 1000 large plates embracing the remains of Mexican Architecture, Art, Religion, etc. coloured* (pub. £175.), *hf. morocco, gilt tops*, £60. 1830-48

Most of the copies of this magnificent work are now disposed of, and safely placed away in libraries, from which they are not likely to emerge again in any quantity. As a necessary consequence, there will be a considerable augmentation in the value of such odd copies as may occasionally come forward, when collections of books are thrown into the auction market.

"Cet ouvrage de la plus grande magnificence, a été exécuté aux frais de Lord Kingsborough, qui en a fait homage à plusieurs bibliothèques publiques du continent, particulièrement à la Bibliothèque royale à Paris, et à celle de l'Institut de France. Le prix de chaque exemplaire était de 175 livres (2000 fr. Klaproth). Les quatre premiers volumes renferment les planches lithographiées, au nombre de plus de 1000; les trois autres contiennent l'explication des planches et plusieurs mémoires inédits, écrits en différentes langues, ainsi que des appendices en anglais. Le septième volume est entièrement rempli par un ouvrage important qui a pour titre:—*Hist. de las cosas de Nueva España, por el M. L. R. P. Fr. Bernardino de Sahagun.*"—*Brinet.*

After an interval of seventeen years two more volumes of this extraordinary work were published, in every respect uniform with the preceding, consisting: 1. of Supplementary Notes in English and Spanish; 2. of extracts from the works of Torquemada, Acosta, and Garcia, illustrating the last portions of the Mexican paintings, contained in the collection of Mendoza, and showing the correspondence which exists between many of the Mexican and Hebrew laws; 3. Adair's History of the North American Indians, their customs and descent from the Jews; 4. Cartas ineditas de Hernando Cortez; 5. Cronica Mexicana de Tezozomoc; 6. Historia Chichimeca y Relaciones per Fernando de Alva Ixtlilxochitl.

"When, some four centuries ago, the enterprise of Spanish navigators opened the vast continent of America to the admiration of Europe, the civilization of the New World was found to be concentrated in two spots, and two only, of that enormous territory. One of these favoured regions was Peru; the other was Mexico. IT WAS IN MEXICO ESPECIALLY THAT ART, POLITICS AND SCIENCE HAD RECEIVED THEIR GREATEST DEVELOPMENT. All



AZTEC PAINTED RECORDS—*continued.*

the rest of North America, from the shores of Hudson's Bay to the mouths of the Mississippi, was desolate and barbarous, diversified only by swamp, forest, or prairie, and populated by savages without knowledge or laws. Mexico alone redeemed the character of the new continent, and presented to the eyes of the invader a spectacle so marvellous as to satisfy even the expectations which the great discovery had raised. There the Spaniards found an organized State, an ancient polity, an opulent capital, an exalted dynasty, a formidable priesthood, and a people well skilled in mechanical and decorative arts. So great, in fact, was the proficiency of the Mexican workmen, so elaborate the system of government, and so impressive the whole evidence of wealth and grandeur, that for some time the civilization of Mexico was regarded as superior to that of Europe. Although indeed the researches of modern inquirers have enabled us to supply some corrective to these ideas, it is really probable that in certain respects the Spaniards found Mexico more advanced than Spain, and we have been recently assured on the authority of a comprehensive history that this civilization was the necessary incident of geographical and natural advantages. Such was the situation and configuration of Mexico that it could hardly fail to make progress, and all that was discovered there in the shape of national wealth or political order represented extraordinary opportunities which nature had provided."—*Times*, Dec. 8, 1858.

- 29050 RAMIREZ MSS. COLECCION DE GEROGLIFICOS MEXICANOS, 4 vols. sm. folio, *one of them oblong*, containing altogether 124 leaves of transcripts of Mexican symbols and picture-writing, made from various original designs existing in Mexico and elsewhere, by JOSE FERNANDO RAMIREZ of Durango, formerly head of the National Museum of Mexico, afterwards one of the ministers of the Emperor Maximilian, and finally resident at Bonn till his death in 1871; *neatly hf. bd. not uniform*, £27.

This collection of facsimiles of Mexican hieroglyphics and picture writings is exceedingly interesting. Some of the copies relate to times anterior to the conquest, while others relate the facts of the conquest, and of the times immediately following.

- 29051 HISTORIA DE MEXICO. An oblong 4to. Album, *hf. bd. so lettered*, containing 21 leaves of an Historical Picture-Manuscript, reproduced in facsimile, in vivid colouring, besides different photographic views of the ruins of Yucatan (37 in number), and several others uncoloured, from the Ramirez library, £8. 10s  
circ. 1860
- 29052 MEXICAN ANTIQUITIES. Lithographic Facsimile of a continuous set of Mexican Hieroglyphics, illustrating the history of the Empire, 20 leaves folded into oblong sm. 4to. shape, 20s About 1830  
Apparently executed in England.

- 29053 OSUNA CODEX. PINTURA del Gobernador, Alcaldes, y Regidores de Mexico. Códice en geroglificos Mexicanos y en lengua

AZTEC PAINTED RECORDS—*continued*.

castellana y azteca existente en la Biblioteca del Duque de Osuna, folio, *hf. morocco*, £5. 5s M. G. Hernandez, 1878

Only 100 copies printed. There are ten preliminary pages, and thirty-nine leaves of facsimile, coloured like the original, which was executed in 1565.

- 29054 HISTORY OF MEXICO. Nican ye uiliuhitic . . . Facsimile in Colours of an Ancient Mexican MS. relating the history of the country from the early Toltec times down to the end of the first half century of the Spanish rule, 8vo. *lithographic and coloured facsimile of the original*, 158 pp. partly consisting of pictures, partly of Nahuatl text in Spanish letters, £8. 10s

Written in Mexico 1576, lithographed at Paris by J. Desportes

- 29055 ANALDES del Museo Nacional de Mexico, Vol. I in 7 parts, and Vol. II parts 1-6, impl. 4to. with fine plates of objects of Ancient Art, Sculptures, Idols, and Picture-Writing (these coloured), sd. £3. 10s Mexico, 1877-82

EXTRACT FROM THE CONTENTS: Un Idolo Azteca de tipo chino y de tipo japonés—Estudio comparativo entre el Sanscrito y el Nahuatl—Paleontologia Mexicana—Aves de Mexico—Codice Mendozino; descifracion geroglifica—Pirámides de Teotihuacan—Cosmogonia Azteca—Simbolos Cronograficos de los Mexicanos—Dos antiguos monumentos de arquitectura mexicana—Historia de los Mexicanos por sus Pinturas, etc. etc.

- 29056 BOTURINI BENADUCI (Lorenzo) Idea de una nueva Historia General de la AMERICA Septentrional, fundada sobre Figuras, Symbolos, Geroglificos y Manuscritos de Autores Indios, ultimamente descubiertos—Catalogo del Museo historico Indiano de Benaduci—2 parts in 1, sm. 4to. *frontispiece, portrait, vellum, rare*, £2. 10s Madrid, 1746

- 29057 ——— the same, 2 vols. in 1, sm. 4to. *fine copy in green morocco extra, gilt edges*, £3. 3s 1746

Written during an eight years' residence in Mexico, and as the result of a considerable acquaintance with the manners and customs of the Indians; ancient manuscripts and pictures preserved in the Monasteries, etc. It contains much important information not before published. There has been no worthier workman in the field of Mexican Antiquities than Boturini: even Lord Kingsborough's name can scarcely be placed so high. Without the indefatigable and wisely-directed researches of the Hispano-Italian, a great portion of the native contributions to Mexican history would certainly have perished.

- 29058 LEON Y GAMA (A. de) Descripcion historica y cronologica de las dos Piedras que se hallaron en la Plaza principal de Mexico, 1790, sm. 4to. 3 large plates, a valuable treatise on old Mexican Mythology, Astronomy, and Chronology, bd. 32s Mexico, 1792

- 29059 ——— la misma descripcion, dada á luz con notas, biografia de su autor, y aumentada con la SEGUNDA PARTE que estaba inédita, Don C. M. de Bustamente, sm. 4to. 5 plates, *Spanish calf*, £2. 8s Mexico, 1832

- 29060 RAMIREZ (Don José F.) Descripcion de algunos objetos del MUSEO NACIONAL de Antigüedades de Mexico, large folio, containing 1 plate of antiquities, with four leaves of description (including title), and in addition 8 photographs, and 24 original drawings of antiquities, with 3 plans of Mexico (2 in MS.), *hf. morocco*, £2. 16s Mexico, 1857



## b. Works in European Languages.

- 29061 ALBUM PINTORESCO de la Republica Mexicana, folio, 45 *plates of costume (coloured), views, architecture, etc. folded, cloth*, 16s  
Mexico, s. a. (P 1848)
- 29062 ALEGRE (el P. Francisco Javier) Historia de la Compañia de Jesus en Nueva-España, publicala Bustamante, 3 vols. 8vo. *hf. bd.* £5.  
Mexico, 1841-2  
L'histoire présente est un des meilleurs ouvrages qui nous soient restés sur cette matière, écrits par les jésuites mexicains."—Brasseur de Bourbourg.  
Alegre lived from 1729 to 1788.
- 29063 ALVARADO. Procesos de Residencia contra Pedro de Alvarado y Nuño de Guzman con notas por J. F. Ramirez, publica Ign. L. Rayon, 8vo. *portrait and 3 coloured facsimiles, hf. calf*, 20s  
Mexico, 1847
- 29064 ALVAREZ (J. D.) Libro de la Vida del Proximo Evangelico, el Vener. Padre Bernardino Alvarez, Patriarcha y Fundador de la Sagrada Religion de la Charidad, y S. Hypolito Martyr en esta Nueva-España, por Juan Dias de Arce, sm. 4to. *frontispiece, portrait, and plate, vellum*, 28s  
Mexico, 1762  
Bern. Alvarez, born at Seville, in 1514, joined the army in Mexico at twenty years of age, but was soon banished to the Philippines. He escaped thence to Peru, entered the Church, and died in 1584.
- 29065 ARCHIVO MEXICANO, Documentos para la Historia de Mexico, 2 vols. 8vo. *hf. bd.* 35s  
Mexico, 1853  
The second title, which is really descriptive of the contents of these 2 vols., is, "Sumario de la Residencia tomada a D. Fernando Cortes, Gobernador y Capitan-General de la N.E., y a otros gobernadores y oficiales de la misma, paleografiado del Original por Ign. L. Rayon."
- 29066 ARLEGUI (Jos.) CRONICA DE LA PROVINCIA DE S. FRANCISCO DE ZACATECAS, sm. 4to. *hf. bd.* £6. 10s  
Mexico, J. B. de Hoyal, 1737  
A valuable work, the great rarity of which is sufficiently demonstrated by its absence from the lists of Rich, Brunet, Salva, and the author of the Nuggets.  
Sabin, in his Dictionary of works relating to America, quotes this as a doubtful title from a London Catalogue.
- 29067 ARRONIZ (Joaquin) Ensayo de una Historia de Orizaba, 8vo. *plate of arms, geological map, and 4 plates of Antiquities, hf. bd.* £3. 16s  
(Orizaba) 1867
- 29068 AYUNTAMIENTO DE MEXICO. Libros de las Actas del Cabildo de Mexico, 6 vols. folio, *neat modern transcripts with a printed title to the first volume in which the work is intitled "Copia Paleografica de los antiguos Libros de Cabildo . . dispuesta . . por Ygnacio L. Rayon," three volumes hf. blue and three in hf. red morocco*, £180. Mexico, about 1850-60  
Vol. I. Acts of the Municipality of the city of Mexico from March, 1524, to June, 1529, *copied by Don J. F. Ramirez*, pp. 644. Ramirez has added 169 notes to

this volume, illustrating some historical points, and has made an ample Index in his own handwriting in two leaves.

Vol. II. Copied under the care of the Lic. Don MANUEL OROZCO y BERRA, containing the acts from June, 1529, to September, 1532, in 649 pp., and two leaves of Index by Ramirez.

Vol. III. Copy also made by Orozco, containing the Acts from January, 1533, to December, 1535, and extracts for the years 1536-1543, in 637 pp., and two leaves for the Index by Ramirez.

Vol. IV. Containing the Acts from Dec. 1550, to June, 1559, in 489 unnumbered leaves.

Vol. V. Containing the Acts from June, 1559, to Dec. 1561, in 431 unnumbered leaves.

Vol. VI. Containing the Acts from Jan. 1562 to April, 1564, in 317 unnumbered leaves.

This was one of the most important articles of the Ramirez collection, and ought to be secured by a Public Library in America.

At the end of the first volume we learn that in the original books exists a note in the handwriting of the eminent scholar Dn. Carlos Sigüenza y Gongora, in which he states that during the tumult which took place in Mexico on the 8th of June, 1692, when the mob burnt both the national and the municipal palace, he saved the original Actas.

The value of these six volumes as historical documents cannot be exaggerated, and any one who has dedicated himself to the study of the years immediately following the conquest, and who knows the important part which the Municipal Councils of those times took in all public affairs of consequence, will at once recognize their utility, because they form, not only the foundation of Colonial history, but to a certain extent the foundation also of the history of a society and a civilization that were disappearing.

These volumes contain also copies of a great number of "CEDULAS REALES," letters from important personages, such as Cortés, Alvarado, and others.

A small part of these Acts have been printed in the Boletín Municipal de Mexico, but they consist merely of extracts, and have been edited in such a careless manner, and issued in such a small number of copies, that these volumes lose in consequence nothing either in value or importance.

The printed title which was used for the first and second volumes must have been taken from an edition in facsimile of



part of the text prepared by Ygnacio Rayon. On that of Vol. II, Ramirez altered in writing the name of Rayon to that of Orozco; he did not make a similar change on the title of Vol. I, although that volume is, without doubt, entirely in his own handwriting.

- 29069 **BARCENA** (J. M. R.) *Ensayo de una Historia Anecdótica de Mexico, en los tiempos anteriores a la conquista Española; Catecismo elemental de la Historia de Mexico*—2 vols. 12mo. *bd. 5s Mexico*, 1862
- 29070 **BULLOCK** (W.), *Six Months' Residence and Travels in Mexico*, 8vo. *map and plates, bds. 10s* 1824
- 29071 **BUSTAMANTE'S WORKS.** *Coleccion de Obras escritas y publicadas por Don Carlos Maria de Bustamante*, 47 vols. in 38, 8vo. *hf. bd. £45. Mexico*, 1812-50

## CONTENTS :

I-II. **LOPEZ DE GOMARA**, *Historia de las Conquistas de Hernando Cortes*, con notas y adiciones 1826

III. **VEGA** (Manual de la) *Historia del Descubrimiento de la America Septentrional por Colon* 1826

IV. **BOTURINI, y VRYTIA**, *Tezococo en los ultimos tiempos de sus antiguos Reyes* 1826

V. **BUSTAMANTE**, *Campañas del Gl. F. M. Calleja* 1828

VI-VII. ——— *Mañanas de la Alameda, para facilitar el estudio de la historia de su pais*, 2 vols. 1835-36

VIII, IX, X, XI. **CAVO**, *los tres Siglos de Mexico durante el gobierno Espanol*, 4 vols. 1836-38

XII, XIII, XIV. **ALEGRE**, *Historia de la Compañia de Jesus en Nueva España*, 3 vols. 1842

XV-XX. *Cuadro Historico de la Revolucion de la America Mexicana comenzada en 1810, edicion original*, 6 vols. (*the sixth volume was suppressed and never reprinted*) 1823-32

XXI-XXV. *Cuadro historico, segunda edicion aumentada*, 5 vols. 1843-46

XXVI. *Continuacion del Cuadro: Historia de Iturbide, bound at the end of Vol. V of the Cuadro* 1846

*SUPPLEMENTO al Cuadro Historico de la segunda epoca, a severed copy, added, not included in the numeration of the volumes*

XXVII. **BUSTAMANTE**, *el Gabinete Mexicano, durante la segunda administracion de Bustamante, hasta la entrega del mando a Santa-Anna, y continuacion del Cuadro de la Revolucion*, 2 vols. in 1 1842

XXVIII. ——— *Abispa de Chilpancingo (a periodical on Mexican subjects)*, 2 vols. (*only 88 pp. of Vol. II were printed*) 1813-26

XXIX. **BUSTAMANTE**, *apuntes para la historia del gobierno de Santa Anna*, 1841-44 1845

XXX-XXX. **SAHAGUN**, *Historia general de las cosas de la Nueva España*, 3 vols. 1829-30; *Historia de la Conquista de Mexico*, publicada por separado de sus demas obras, 1829; *IXTLILXUCHITL, Horribles Crueldades de los Conquistadores de Mexico*, 1829; *SAHAGUN, la Aparicion de N. Señora de Guadalupe o sea Historia general que altera la publicada en 1829, con nota sobre la Conquista de Mexico*, 1840; together 6 vols. in 2 1829-40

XXXVI-XXXIX. *Voz de la Patria (con el Suplemento del cuarto tomo intitulado Mexico por dentro y fuera)*, Vols. II-IV, in 3 vols. (*a first volume was apparently never published, at least not under the same title*) 1830-31

XL, XLI. **EL NUEVO BERNAL DIAZ**, *o sea Historia de la invasion de los Anglo-Americanos en Mexico*, 2 vols. in 1 1847

XLII. **LA MARIMBA**, *a political periodical, all published* 1832

XLIII. *Revoltillo de Papas, sombra de Moctheuzoma, Efemerides* 1832-35

XLIV. **LEON Y GAMA**, *Descripcion de las dos Piedras halladas en la Plaza de Mexico, 1790, segunda edicion aumentada por Bustamante* 1832

XLV. **JUGUETILLOS**, 1-12 (*the eleventh and twelfth in MS.*), 1812-21; Centzontli, 1-7, 1822; *Contestaciones a los Juguettillos la Redactora, etc.*, in 1 vol. 1812-22

XLVI. *Treinta Escritos varios del autor*, in 1 vol. 1820-41

XLVII. *Noticias biograficas de Bustamante, 1849, Historia de Morelos, y otros opusculos de Bustamante*, in 1 vol. 1822-49

A singularly complete collection of the scattered pieces of this voluminous

writer. Many of them are excessively rare, as, in consequence of the disturbed state of the political atmosphere in which he lived, they were found obnoxious to many successive holders of power. Bustamante was the son of a Spaniard, but, more Mexican than the Mexicans themselves, he talked of "our three hundred years' captivity and sufferings," cursing the nation from which he derived his blood and the language that he used with such fiery energy.

- 29072 BUSTAMANTE, Obras: another set, consisting of the volumes above numbered I-XVII, XXVI, XXVII, XXVIII (*a few numbers wanting in this volume*), XXIX-XXXIX (*including the Mexico por dentro y fuera separately*), and XLIV; together 32 vols. 8vo. of which 20 vols. are bound in 19, *hf. morocco*, uniform; and 12 are in various states, £20. *Mexico*, 1821-45
- 29073 ——— Mañanas de la Alameda de Mexico, para facilitar el estudio de la historia de su pais, 2 vols. 8vo. *sd.* 12s; or, *hf. red morocco*, 15s *Mexico*, 1835-6
- 29074 ——— Historia del Emperador D. Augustin de Iturbide, 8vo. *hf. red morocco*, 4s 1846
- 29075 [CALDERON DE LA BARCA (Madame)] Life in Mexico, during a residence of two years in that country, by Madame C. de la B., with preface by W. H. Prescott, 8vo. *cloth*, 7s 6d 1843
- 29076 CALLEJA (el General) Ynforme general de la Colonia del Nuevo Santander y Nuevo Reyno de Leon, small folio, **valuable unpublished MS.** 74 leaves, *vellum*, £4. 4s *Mexico*, 1795

A report on the outlying possessions of Northern Mexico, the Indian frontier, the hostility and character of the Comanches, the geography of Texas, etc., intended only for communication to the Spanish Government.

- 29077 CAVO (Andres) los Tres Siglos de Mexico durante el gobierno Español, publicala Bustamente, 4 vols. 8vo. *hf. bd.* £2. 16s *Mexico*, 1836
- 29078 CEPEDA, CARRILLO, Y SERRANO. Relacion Universal, legitima y verdadera del sitio en que esta fundada la muy noble, insigne, y muy leal ciudad de Mexico, cabeça de las Provincias de toda la Nueva España . . . forma con que se a auctuado desde el año de 1553 hasta el presente de 1637, dispuesta y ordenada por el Licenciado Don Fern. de Cepeda, y D. F. Alf. Carrillo, corregida, ajustada, y concertada con el Lic. D. Juan de Albares Serrano, sm. folio, *vellum*, £10.

*Mexico, Fr. Salvago, 1637*

There are two sorts of copies of this rare book, one unfinished and the other complete. This is a copy of the incompleated edition, and bears the note at the end of the volume SIGNED BY DE CEPEDA, CARRILLO and ALVAREZ SERRANO. It contains 2 prel. ll.; numb. ll. 31, 42 (39 omitted), and 28 (17 and 18 repeated). The completed copies have ll. 29-41 in the 3rd numeration, and another numeration of 12 ll.

- 29079 CISNEROS (Diego) Sitio, Naturaleza y Propriedades, dela Ciudad de Mexico. Aguas y Vientos a que esta suleta; y Tiempos del Año. Necesidad de su conocimiento para el exercicio de la Medicina su Incertidumbre y dificultad sin el de la Aströlogia assi para la curacion como para los



prognosticos, sm. 4to. *engraved title, portrait, wants map, vellum, from the Sunderland library, £3. 10s*

*Mexico, en casa del Bachiller Joan Blanco de Alcazar, 1618*

EXCEEDINGLY RARE: not in Salva, Leclerc, or Brunet (mentioned, however, in the Supplement), neither was there a copy in the Fischer and Ramirez libraries. This curious work is the production of a physician, with astrological tendencies. The engraved title bears the signature "Samuel Estradan, Anuerpiensis Sculp. Mexici."

- 29080 CLAVIGERO, History of Mexico, translated by C. Cullen, 2 vols. in 1, stout 4to. *map, plan and plates, hf. morocco, 10s* 1787

- 29081 CORTES (Hernan) Proceso de Residencia de Hernan Cortes, 2 vols. folio, *plainly written MS. of about 1230 pp. hf. bd. £3. 10s*  
*Mexico, about 1840*

These two volumes have been printed in the "Archivo Mexico, Tipografia de Vicente Garcia Torres, Mexico, 1852 and 1853. This copy was evidently made before there was any probability of its being published.

However, it contains an unpublished "Descripcion de Colima" of 1532 in nine leaves, and a copy of the "Nomina Alfabetica de los capitanes, soldados y otras personas notables que vinieron a la Conquista de Mexico," which has been incorporated in the Diccionario de Historia y Geografia, published in Mexico between the years 1853-1857.

— CARTAS—*see ante pp. 2806-7.*

- 29082 DAVILA PADILLA (Fr. Augustin) Historia de la Fundacion y Discurso de la Provincia de Santiago de Mexico, por las vidas de sus varones insignes y casos notables de Nueva-Espana, folio, ORIGINAL EDITION, *fine clean copy, but wanting the title, vellum, EXCESSIVELY RARE, £6. 10s* *Madrid, P. Madrigal, 1596*

- 29083 ——— Historia de la fundacion y discurso de la provincia de Santiago de México, folio, *calf, £4. 15s* *Brusselas, 1625*

All editions of this important work are of extreme rarity. It contains some of the most valuable materials in existence for the history of the Spanish Conquest and settlements in America; as well as of the manners, language, and religions of the aborigines. Davila Padilla was born in Mexico in 1562, and had the fullest opportunities of obtaining authentic information. He is the earliest writer who mentions the establishment of Printing in the New World, and the fact that the Scala Coeli of St. Joannes Climacus translated by his namesake Juan de Estrada from the Latin version, was entitled to the distinction of being the first book printed in America (about 1535-6).

- 29084 DIARIO de los Debates, tercer Congreso constitucional de la Union, Sesiones de 1862 y 1863, 2 vols. in 1, sm. folio, *hf. morocco, 5s* *Mexico, 1873*

- 29085 EDWARDS (Milne) Recherches Zoologiques, 3me partie, Etudes sur les REPTILES et les BATRACIENS par A. Duméril et Bocourt, atlas 4to. 33 *plates, many coloured, cloth, 36s* 1870-5  
Forming part of the *Mission Scientifique au Mexique et dans l'Amérique Centrale.*

- 29086 ELHUYAR (Fausto de) Indagaciones sobre la Amonedacion en Nueva España, presentadas en 10 de Agosto 1814 al Real Tribunal General de Minería de Mejico, sm. 4to. *red roan, 12s*  
*Madrid, 1818*  
198

- 29087 FABIAN Y FUERO. Coleccion de Providencias Diocesanas del Obispado de la Puebla de los Angeles, ordenadas por D. Francisco Fabian y Fuero, Obispo de dicha Ciudad, etc. 2 vols. in 1, sm. folio, *hf. bound*, £3.

(Puebla) *Imprenta del Real Seminario Palafoxiano*, 1770

A rare and important compilation of rules and orders for the conduct of civil and religious life, based upon the third provincial Council of Mexico, 1585. It possesses consequently much interest in the discussion of questions concerning the treatment of the Indians, the use of their language, etc.

- 29088 FIGUEROA (Francisco Antonio de la Rosa) Bezorro general, menologico y chronologico de todos los Religiosos que . . . ha avido en esta Sta. Provincia del Sto. Evangelio desde su fundacion hasta el preste. año de 1764 y de todos los Prelados assi ñros. M. Rdos. PP. Comissars. como Rdos. PP. Provinciales que la han governado (primera parte), folio, *MS. of about 400 pp. calf*, £25. *Mexico*, 1755-64

A list of all the members of the Franciscan order in any way connected with New Spain, from the conquest to the end of the seventeenth century; the second part brings the work down to 1764, and a note of that date appears at the beginning of this volume, in which the author refers to his labours on the second part. He may have completed it, but it was probably never transcribed for use like this one.

The date of the entrance of each member with the year of his demise is added, and all the more distinguished members have a short biography added.

- 29089 FONSECA (F. de) y Urrutia (C. de) Historia General de Real Hacienda, escrita por orden del Virey Conde de Revillagigedo, 6 vols. 8vo. *tables*, *hf. bd.* £5. *Mexico*, 1845-53

An important Collection of Documents relating to Mexican Finance from the Conquest to the end of the 18th Century; very rare in England.

- 29090 FRUTOS. Peregrinaciones viages y varias aventuras, pasadas, padecidas y aguantadas por el hermano Phelipe Frutos, *de la Compañia de Jesus*, small 4to. *MS. pp. 512, with three prel. leaves and other three for Index; in a small but very clear handwriting, limp vellum wrapper*, £18. 10s *Madrid*, 1711—*Mexico*, 1720

The author was born in Cantaleja, near Segovia, in 1674; when seventeen years of age he entered the Spanish army as a soldier, went to Argel, and after his return made the campaign against the French in Cataluña from 1693 to 1700, in which he was gradually promoted to the post of lieutenant and adjutant. In 1701 he entered the order of Jesuits, and in 1706 was sent by his Superior to Mexico, where he remained during four years, and then returned to Europe. Having concluded his business in Rome he returned to Madrid, with the intention of sailing for the Philippines by way of Mexico. Here, at Madrid, the original work ends with December, 1711. The continuous narrative breaks off, and we hear no more of his voyages. But there is annexed, a "Relacion sucinta de las propiedades de los Indios Mexicanos, que en el discurso de catorze años, a observado en ellos el Ho, Phelipe Frutos." This was written in or after the year 1720, which makes it probable that he reached Mexico in 1712, and went no farther.

- 29091 GALVAN RIVERA (M.) Suplemento a la Historia Universal por el C. de Segur, Tomo I (Historia de Mexico), 8vo. *numerous portraits, etc. bds.* £2. 4s *Mexico*, 1852



- 29092 GALVEZ (José de) INFORME GENERAL que de real orden instruyó y entregó Don José de Galvez, siendo Visitador general de este Reyno, al Virrey D. Antonio Bucarely y Ursua, 31 Diciembre de 1771, sm. 4to. *clearly written MS., a transcript from the original secret document, vellum, £4. 4s*

*Mexico, about 1780*

- 29093 ——— the same, sm. folio, *MS. an official copy made in 1783 from the original in the Archives, with the official stamp on every leaf, hf. bd. £10. 10s* *Mexico, 1783*

This valuable State paper was prepared for the secret instruction of the Viceroy and his successors in the due administration of the Government, to enable them to secure just imposition of taxes, the verification of revenue receipts, and to control the entire financial system of the Mexican dominion. The Marquis de Sonora, better known as Don José de Galvez, is said by Aleman to have created the "Board of Trade" Ministry in Mexico, and the historian goes even so far as to attribute all the material and commercial prosperity of the country to that statesman. The Emperor Maximilian caused twenty copies of this Informe to be printed in 1866.

In the folio copy of 1783, the following additional documents follow the *Informe General*:—Ynforme y plan de Yntendencias que conviene establecer en las provincias de este reyno de Nueva Espana. *Addressed by the Marques de Croix to Don José de Galvez, and dated 1768.*—Decreto 16 Enero, 1768—Oficio del Virrey a los Prelados, 1768—Dictamen del Obispo de Puebla—Oficio del Obispo de Puebla, 1768—Oficio del Arzobispo de Mexico, 1768—Copia de la Yntendencia de Buenos Ayres, *addressed by José de Galvez to Miguel de San Martin Cueto, Secretary for Peruvian Affairs, and dated 29 March, 1778.*

- 29094 GAZETAS de Mexico, Compendio de Noticias de Nueva España, por M. A. Valdes, 1784 y 1785, Nos. 1-53, with the 15 Supplementary Nos., Index, etc. in 1 vol. sm. 4to. *plates, hf. bd. 15s*  
1784-5

- 29095 GRANADOS Y GALVEZ (Joseph Joaquin) TARDES AMERICANAS: Gobierno Gentil y Catolico: breve y particular Noticia de toda la Historia Indiana, sucesos, casos notables, y cosas ignoradas, desde la entrada de la gran nacion Tulteca a esta tierra de Anahuac, hasta los presentes tiempos, sm. 4to. 3 *plates, hf. bd. £3.* *Mexico, 1778*

- 29096 ——— the same, sm. 4to. *fine copy in vellum, £4.* 1778

"A scarce and curious work relating to the early history of the Mexicans, unknown to Clavigero, and not mentioned by Meusel."—*Rich.*

It contains also much information regarding the Mythology and Language of the natives. It is styled by Salva, "Ouvrage aussi rare qu'important pour connaitre à fond l'histoire primitive de la Nouvelle Espagne."

- 29097 GRIJALVA, Cronica De La Orden De N. P. S. Augustin en las provincias de la nueva españa, En quatro edades desde el año de. 1533 hasta el de. 1592, por el P. M. F. Ioan de Grijalva, prior del conuento de N. P. S. Augustin de Mexico, sm. folio, *woodcut title as usual cut down, folio 31 defective, and folios 119 and 120 supplied in MS., clean copy in vellum, £10.*

*Mexico, en el conuento de S. Augustin, y imprenta de Joan Ruyz, 1624*

Original edition of this exceedingly rare Mexican chronicle, which Pinelo calls, "Historia bien escrita, i que no sale de lo que el Titulo promete."

- 29098 GUADALUPE (Andres de) *Historia de la Santa Provincia de los Angeles, de la regular observancia y orden de nuestro serafico Padre San Francisco*, folio, *with the frontispiece, fine copy in limp vellum*, RARE, £3. 16s *Madrid, Mateo Fernandez, 1662*

The author was Commissary General of the Indies, but his book contains little about America, although the Franciscan order which he celebrates laboured extensively in that field. The first notice of the New World is contained in his account of the letter of Martin de Valencia from Yucatan in 1531.

- 29099 GUERRA (Jose) *Dr. de la Universidad de Mexico. Historia de la Revolucion de Nueva España, antiguamente Anahuac*, 2 vols. 8vo. *hf. calf*, £4. *Lond. 1813*

This work was privately printed in London, and was intended to be circulated in Mexico, but the vessel in which nearly the whole of the impression was sent out, was never heard of afterwards, for which reason the work is extremely scarce. The author, whose full name was José Servando Santo Teresa Mier Noriega y Guerra, was several times imprisoned by the Inquisition.

- 29100 HEREDIA Y SARMIENTO, *Resumen de las Naciones que poblaron el País de Anahuac*, sm. 4to. *map and curious plates of Mexican Antiquities*, *hf. bd.* 15s *Mexico, 1830*

This scarce treatise is at the end of the author's Sermon on the Guadalupe Virgin.

- 29101 [HERNANDEZ (Francisco) *Quatro libros de la Naturaleza, virtudes de las plantas y los animales que estan recibidos en el uso de la medecina en la Nueva España, con lo que el Doctor Hernandez escrivio traducido, aumentados por Francisco XIMENEZ*], sm. 4to. *wanting preliminary leaves and last leaf of table, but the text perfect, vellum*, £4. *(Mexico, 1615)*

The additions make this a better work than the original work of Hernandez; and the Mexican names appear in it in a more correct form.

- 29102 ——— RERUM MEDICARUM NOVÆ HISPANIÆ Thesaurus, seu Plantarum, Animalium, Mineralium Mexicanorum Historia, ex Hernandez relationibus a N. A. Reccho collecta: a J. T. Lynceo notis illustra (cum Indice, et Historiæ Animalium et Mineralium libro), sm. folio, *engraved title dated 1648, and several hundred woodcuts of American Plants, Quadrupeds, Birds, etc. without the printed title, vellum*, £3. 16s *(Romæ, 1651)*

The engraved title bears the date 1649, while the preface is dated 1650. This issue contains two engraved plates (at pp. 212 and 301) not in the later issue.

- 29103 ——— the same, sm. folio, *engraved and printed titles, both dated 1651, woodcuts, old dark red morocco, gilt edges*, £4. 4s *1651*

- 29104 HISTORIA de la REVOLUCION de Mexico, contra la Dictadura del General Santa-Anna, 1853-55, sm. 4to. *portraits, maps, etc. hf. bd.* 21s *Mexico, 1856*

- 29105 HUEHUETLATOLLI; traducido por Fr. Andres de Olmos, y otros tratados, sm. 4to. *neatly written MS. transcribed for Don J. F. Ramirez, hf. bd.* £6. 6s

The contents of this volume are:—

I. HUEHUETLATOLLI, translated by Father Olmos, a transcript of the unique copy of the printed edition.

II. RUIZ de ALARCON (Hernando) Tratado de las supersticiones de los



naturales de esta Nueva España, *transcript of a unique MS. written in 1629*, 76 leaves.

### III. Portion of Sahagun's History.

A very interesting and valuable collection, especially the second treatise which is unpublished.

- 29106 IBAR (F.) Muerte Política de la Republica Mexicana, o cuadro de los sucesos políticos desde el 4 Dec. 1828, hasta el 25 Agosto 1829, sm. 4to. 34 numbers, with supplements, all published, calf gilt, 5s  
Mexico, 1829
- 29107 ICAZBALCETA (J. G.) Coleccion de Documentos para la Historia de Mexico, 2 vols. impl. 8vo. bound in calf, and half calf, £2. 10s  
Mexico, 1858-66
- 29108 ——— the same, 2 vols. LARGE AND FINE PAPER, only 12 copies printed  
1858-66
- HISTORIA ECLESIASTICA INDIANA, obra escrita á fines del Siglo XVI por G. de MENDIETA, 2 vols. LARGE AND FINE PAPER, only 26 copies printed  
1870
- together 4 vols. royal 4to. hf. bd. morocco, £15.  
Mexico, 1858-70

One of the most valuable modern publications on the Discovery and Colonisation of America, and the condition of the Indian peoples at the time of the Conquest of Mexico. The documents here set forth were inedited, and the first two volumes have nearly all been printed by the personal labour of the Editor. Only a very small number of copies were issued on Large Paper of these handsome books, and they are extremely rare.

- 29109 INQUISITION OF MEXICO. MSS. from 1571 to 1802, folio, hf. bd. £90.

Some parts of this volume are in MS.; others are printed. The contents are:—

1. MS. dated Mexico, Nov. 3 de 1571. Edicto general del Dr. Pedro Moya de Contreras. ORIGINAL, 2 leaves. This is the first document issued on the establishment of the Holy Office in New Spain. It condemns all the followers of the "lei muerta de Moisen de los Indios . . . la malvada de Mahoma . . . la seta de Martin Lutero," and prepared the New World for the glorious celebration of the first *Auto* which took place in 1574, with twenty-one Lutheran heretics for the performers. This is the original counterpart of the Edict deposited in the archives, and is signed by Pedro de los Rios, secretary of the Archbishop Pedro Moya de Contreras.
2. Edicto general de los Inquisidores de Mexico, 25 de Sept. 1745, 6 leaves.
3. Edicto general, 14 de Enero, 1698.
4. Edicto general, 4 de Mayo, 1802.

The three preceding documents are all signed by the Inquisitors and sealed with the great seal.

5. Edict of the Inquisidor Genl. Francisco Perez, Enero 31 de 1747, 4 printed leaves.
6. Six different orders, 6 separate leaves, manuscripts, with seals.
7. Another Edict of the Inquisidor-General, Dr. Francisco Prado, Junio 27, de 1747, 4 printed leaves.
8. Ten original orders of the Inquisition, manuscripts, signed and sealed, 1640 1780.
9. Seven copies of the Compendio de las Indulgencias concedidas a los Ministros de la Inquisicion, each consisting of 4 printed leaves, and all of different dates and editions.
10. Instrucciones del Santo Oficio, 12 leaves; MS., a document of which a copy had to be given every year to the officials of the Holy Office.  
About 1680

11. Reglas y Constituciones de los Inquisidores, the title and two leaves of woodcuts, from the edition of Mexico, 1559, followed by two other printed leaves which bear the autograph signatures of the Inquisitors of 1745, and this written date; the text of the Reglas written as a copy from the old printed book, with the intentional omission of Cap. VIII, with official certificate, dated 1787, of Fr. Manuel de Lejarza the "Notario Revisor y Espurgador" of the Holy Office.

This, from its peculiar composition, is a very curious document.

12. Two copies of a printed "Instruccion que han de guardar los Comissarios del Santo Oficio, printed in Mexico, 8 ll. (About 1670)
13. REGLAS Y CONSTITUCIONES que han de guardar los Señores Inquisidores . . del Santo Oficio de la Inquisicion de esta ciudad de Mexico, four preliminary leaves including the two large coloured woodcuts, and 16 numbered leaves of text, VERY RARE  
Mexico, en la imprenta del Secreto del Santo Oficio por la viuda de Bernardo Calderon, 1659
14. INSTRUCCIONES del Santo Oficio de la Inquisicion 'sumariamente, antiguas y nuevas, puestas por abecedario por Gaspar Isidro de Arguello Oficial del Consejo, 2 vols. in 1, 18 unnumbered and 38 numbered leaves, RARE Madrid, 1630
15. A general Edict of the Inquisition of Mexico, July 17, 1801, signed and sealed, 2 printed copies, pp. 28.

- 29110 PROCESSO Y CAUSA CRIMINAL, Y SEGUNDA CAUSSA de YSABEL DE MONTOLA, mulata ó castiza (llamada la Centella) natural de esta ciudad, residente en la de Guajocingo . . . 2 vols. folio, MSS. with official signatures, these being the original documents prepared in the Inquisition of Mexico in the processes against Isabel de Montoya for Witchcraft, altogether 700 pages, hf. calf, £25.

Puebla, 1652-63

This unhappy woman was twice proceeded against by the Inquisition of Mexico, once in 1652 and the second time in 1663, and suffered both times the sentence imposed upon her, after having undergone severe torments.

- 29111 [IXTLILXOCHITL] Sumaria Relacion de todas las cosas que an sucedido en la Nueva España y de muchas cosas que los Tultecas alcançaron y supieron dende la creacion del mundo hasta su destruction y benida de los terceros pobladores Chichimecas hasta la benida de los Espanoles, sacada de la original istoria desta Nueva España, sm. folio, clearly written MS. hf. bd. from the library of Don J. F. Ramirez, £20. Mexico, about 1680

Then follows an "Informacion," made by order of the King of Spain, respecting the conduct of Nuño de Guzman, in 1532, in burning and plundering the King of Mechuacan, leaves 1-5.

Then follows a copy of a "Cedula Real," of Philip II, granting certain privileges to Da. Isabel Moctezuma, leaves 6-16.

Finally—Relacion de Don Francisco de Sandoval Acazteli Cacique y Señor de Tlamanalco, de la Guerra contra los Chichimecas (1541) en la cual acompañó al Visorey Antonlo de Mendoza, traducida del Mexicano por Pedro Bazquez en 1641. This is a document of considerable historical importance.

- 29112 ——— Sumaria Relacion . . sm. folio, well written MS. consisting of the same work of Ixtlilxochitl as is contained in the preceding article, vellum, £5. 15s Mexico, about 1769-70

The Relations of Don Fernando de Alva Ixtlilxochitl—lineal descendant (grandnephew) of the last King of Tezcucó, and a man who had very little Spanish feeling in his composition—were written at the beginning of the seventeenth century, and derived entirely from native sources and the inter-



pretation furnished by the oldest notabilities of the country of the existing picture-records. They are by far the most important contribution to Mexican history before the Conquest.

The work is divided into the following sections:—

I. Sumaria Relacion . . . in five chapters or Relaciones.

II. Ystoria de los Chichimecos, down to the time of Netzahualcoyotl, in ten Relaciones.

III. Account of the Mexicans from the death of Chimalpopoca; Orden anças de Netzahualcoyotl, etc.

IV. Venida de los Españoles; Entrada a Tezcuco.

Followed by the subscription "Es toda esta historia de puño de Don Fernando de Alba Ixtlilxuchitl . . ."

V. [Relacion de los Toltecas, etc.] beginning with the words "Los Toltecas fueron segundos pobladores." 12 Relaciones, ending with (13th) Origen de los Xuchimilcas.

Followed by a Suplicacion to the Viceroy for intercession with the King, signed by the author.

VI. Sumaria Relacion de la Historia general desta Nueva España.

In the eighteenth century copy the order of V and VI is reversed.

— see *ante*, original Mexican MSS. which belonged to the Ixtlilxochitl family, Nos. 29040-45.

- 29113 JESUITAS DE LA NUEVA ESPAÑA, Documentos varios historicos y estadisticos, sobre los trabajos de la Compañia en esta provincia, 7 vols. sm. 4to. *official MSS. vellum*, £20.

*Mexico, Sec. XVII-XVIII*

I. Libro en que se escribieron los primeros Religiosos venidos de Europa (y los que se reciben), desde 1572 (hasta 1605) *About 1606*

II. A similar compilation, extending as far as 1643 *About 1644*

III. Gastos. Libro de la Caja de la casa profesa de Mexico, 1592-1604, *in the handwriting of Francisco Baez* 1592-1604

IV. Libro de los que se reciben para religiosos . . 1644-1663 1663

V. Ordenes de mayor momentos y perpetuos, . . Visitas desta casa professa, . . Respuestas de N. P. Gl. 1662

VI. Libro sexto. Nombres de los que hazen los votos, etc. 1644-1705

1663-1705

VII. Ordenaciones de Nros. Pes. Generales, 1699-1766

1700-1766

- 29114 LEJARZA, Análisis Estadístico de la provincia de MICHUACAN en 1832, sm. 4to. *folding tables, hf. bd.* 24s *Mexico, 1824*

- 29115 LOPEZ (Greg.) La Vida, que hizo el siervo de Dios Gregorio Lopez en algunos lugares de esta nueva España, por Franc. Lossa, 12mo. *calf*, 30s *Mexico, 1613*

Brunet, in mentioning an edition of Seville, 1618, says:—"Antonio, qui qualifie ce petit ouvrage *d'aureus libellus*, n'a pas connu cette edition de 1618, dont un bel exemplaire en *mar.* a été vendu £2. 12s, Heber, mais il cite une de Mexico, 1613, qui doit être encore plus rare que celle de Séville."

MARTINEZ (Henrico) Reportorio de los Tiempos, 1606—see *post in section of Books printed in Mexico.*

- 29116 MAYER (B.) Mexico, Aztec, Spanish and Republican: with a view of the ancient Aztec Empire and Civilization; a sketch of the late War; and notices of New Mexico and California, 2 vols. *portraits and numerous illustrations, cloth*, 36s 1853

- 29117 MEDINA (Balthassar de) CRONICA DE LA S. PROVINCIA DE S. DIEGO DE MEXICO de Religiosos Descalços de N. S. P. S. Francisco en la Nueva-España, sm. folio, *frontispiece and map, vellum*, VERY RARE, £8. 8s *Mexico, 1682*

- 29118 MEMORIAL DE LOS HIJOS DE CONQUISTADORES de esta Nueva España y ciudad de Mexico, que vibian el año de 1590 en el primero gobierno de el Exmo. Señor Don Luis de Velasco, Marques de Salinas, Virrey de esta Nueva España fecho para Luis de Tobar Godinez, secretario de la gobernacion, en el año de 1622, sm. folio, 7 leaves, *fairly written MS.* £6. 6s  
Mexico, Sec. xvii
- 29119 MENDIETA (Geronimo de) Historia Ecclesiastica Indiana, obra del Siglo XVI, la publica por primera vez Icazbalceta, imp. 8vo. sd. 30s  
Mexico, 1870  
Only a limited number of copies printed.
- 29119\* ——— Historia Ecclesiastica Indiana, obra escrita á fines del siglo XVI, la publica por primera vez Joaquin Garcia Icazbalceta, 2 vols. imp. 4to. LARGE AND FINE PAPER, *calf, uncut*, £10.  
Mexico, 1870  
Only 26 Large Paper copies were printed, this being No. 3. This work forms the promised third vol. of Señor Icazbalceta's "Documentos para la Historia de Mexico." In his interesting Notice of the Author, Sr. Icazbalceta shows that Torquemada has copied whole pages of Mendieta's History into his "Monarquia Indiana."  
see ante No. 29107.
- 29120 MOTA PADILLA (Don Mathias de la) Conquista de el Reyno de la nueva Galicia en la America Septentrional, fundacion de su capital ciudad de Goadalaxara, sus progresos militares y politicos, y breve descripcion de los Reynos de la Nueva Vizcaya, Nueva Toledo o Nayarit. . . Sonora y Sinaloa, con noticias de la Ysla de la California, sm. folio, *plainly written MS. some leaves water-stained, about 750 pp. hf. bd. from the Ramirez library*, £10.  
(Mexico) 1742 (? 1750)  
The oldest and best MS. of the work now existing, apparently almost contemporary with the author's MS. The text has been printed more than once since the first edition in 1855, but it still requires to be critically edited, according to the admission of Ycazbalceta, who published an edition, in 1870, for the Geographical Society of Mexico.
- 29121 ——— Conquista del Reino de la Nueva Galicia . . . 2 vols. folio, *well written MS. with ornamental title-pages, calf*, £7.  
This is the text from which the edition of 1870 was printed by Ycazbalceta, and is marked in red ink, between the lines, with the variant readings of his codex.
- 29122 ——— Conquista de la Nueva Galicia . . . folio, *beautifully written MS. calf*, £5.  
Mexico, about 1850  
This volume contains an illuminated copy of the coats of arms of the cities of Guadalajara and Durango, and those of two of the conquerors of that province, Francisco de Mosta and Cristoval Romero.
- 29123 ——— Historia de la Conquista de la Provincia de la Nueva-Galicia escrita en 1742, publicada por la Sociedad Mexicana de Geografia, y Estadistica, 4to. 4 plates of arms, and facsimile of autograph, hf. mor. gilt, 36s  
Mexico, 1870
- 29124 NUEVA-VISCAYA. Documentos para la Historia Ecclesiastica y Civil de la Nueva Viscaya, 3 vols. folio, *clearly written MS. calf, from the Ramirez collection*, £12.  
Sec. xix  
Vol. I, 396 ll.; Vol. II, 275 and 219 ll.; Vol. III, 115 ll.



An interesting collection of copies of documents relating to the history of Nueva Viscaya, some of which have been published in the "Documentos para la Historia de Mexico."

The "Padre colector" says at the beginning that "a thousand things of importance will be found in these volumes on New Biscay [*i.e.* Durango, etc.]. They are composed of pieces gathered from the original manuscripts of the Jesuit Fathers, and those of the Observant Fathers of this province." The records begin with the sixteenth century, and the work proper ends with the year 1787. There is added, however, the official "Estadística de la Municipalidad de Durango" prepared in 1846.

- 29125 OAXACA: Memoria del Ejecutivo de Oaxaca del periodo de la Administracion publica de 1868-1869, sm. folio, containing numerous statistics, *hf. mor.* 7s Oaxaca, 1869

- 29126 OPUSCULOS VARIOS. MS. in folio, 305 leaves, containing a collection of miscellaneous documents, some originals and some transcripts (a few printed), ranging over different epochs, but relating mostly to the last and present century, *hf. calf.* from the Ramirez library, £21. Sec. XVIII-XIX

The high official positions which the late Don J. F. Ramirez occupied at different times, as a member of the several Cabinets and also of the Supreme Court of Mexico, afforded him ample means of obtaining the documents which form this interesting collection, in which an immense amount of historical and statistical information is contained. It includes thirty interesting autograph letters from political personages and diplomatic agents in Europe—such as PASCASIO, ECHEVERRIA, ARRANGOIZ, VALDIVIESO, OSEGUERRA, JOSE MARIA LUIS MORA, ZAVALA, COMONFORT, and others—which are interesting for the modern history of Mexico. It also comprises a MS. copy of Tapia Zenteno's "NOTICIA DE LA LENGUA HUASTECA" on 41 leaves.

- 29127 ORDENANZA (Real) para el establecimiento é instruccion de Indententes de ejército y provincia en el reino de la Nueva-España, 4to. *frontispiece with Arms, calf*, 21s

*De Orden de su Magestad, Madrid*, 1786

Title; index pp. i—lx; text pp. 410, on last leaf signature of "SONORA;" Leyes de la Recopilacion de Indias, Cédulas Reales, Ordenanzas, etc. 101 unnumbered leaves.

- 29128 ORDENANZAS (Reales) para la direccion del cuerpo de la Minería de Nueva-España, 4to. *bds.* 7s Madrid, 1783

Title; index ll. i, xlv; text, pp. 214.

- 29129 OROZCO Y BERRA (M.) Noticia historica de la Conjuracion del Marques del Valle, 1565-68, 8vo. *hf. bd.* 30s Mexico, 1853

- 29130 OVIEDO (J. A. de) Vida Exemplar, por F. X. Lazcano, sm. 4to. *portrait, vellum*, 24s Mexico, 1760

One of the most copious and important ecclesiastical biographies of Mexico. The Padre was a native of Santa Fé de Bogota, and his travels into Spain and Italy on business connected with his order are contained in the volume.

- 29131 PALAFOX Y MENDOZA (Juan de) *Obispo de la Puebla, Vida y Virtudes* de, por A. Gonzalez de Resende, sm. folio, the corners of a few leaves wanting, stained, vellum, 7s Madrid, 1666

- 29132 ——— Estatutos y Constituciones hechas con comission particular de su Magestad, para ello; por D. Juan de Palafox, y Mendoza. Intimadas en claustro pleno por el Doctor D.

- Andres Sanchez de Ocampo, Oydor de la Real Audencia de Mexico. . . . Siendo Rector Fr. Marcellino de Solis y Haro, Prior que ha sido del Convento de Mexico, sm. folio, vellum, £3. 16s *Mexico, por la Viuda de B. Calderon, 1668*
- 29133 PALAFOX Y MENDOZA (Juan) Vida interior, copiada fielmente por la que el mismo escrivio con titulo de Confesiones y Confusiones, que original se conserva oy en el Archivo del Convento de S. Hermenegildo de Madrid, sacala a luz Miguel de Vergara, sm. 4to. *printed within borders, portrait, vellum, rare, 30s*  
*Sevilla, 1691*
- With this work is given a sm. 4to. volume, "Juan de la Anunciacion, la Inocencia Vindicada, respuesta a un papel contra el libro de la vida de D. Juan de Palafox, *Sevilla (1695.).*"
- 29134 ——— Historia Real Sagrada, Luz de Principes y Subditos, sm. folio, vellum, 20s *Puebla de los Angeles, 1643*
- One of the rarest works of this celebrated prelate (and probably the first printed for him at Puebla), whose life and labours form so important an epoch in the history of Mexico.
- 29135 ——— Puntos que el Señor Obispo de la Puebla dexa encargados a las almas de su cargo, al tiempo de partirse destas provincias, a los Reynos de España, *Puebla, 1649—Echagaray (Martin de) Declaracion del Quadrante de las Cathedralres de las Indias, con una Nueva Regla para facilitar sus quantas, y otras, Mexico, 1682—2 vols. in 1, sm. 4to. hf. bd. 30s 1649-82*
- 29136 ——— Al Rey Neustro Señor. Satisfacion al Memorial de los Religiosos de la Compañia del nombre de Jesus de la Nueva-España, sm. folio, *a little wormed, calf, £3. [Mexico] año de 1652*
- 29137 ——— Constituciones para la Contaduria de la Iglesia Cathedral de la Puebla, sm. 4to. *hf. mor. 20s*  
*[Mexico] Ortega y Bonillá, 1713*
- 29138 ——— Manual de los Santos Sacramentos, sm. 4to. *woodcut frontispiece, and title in red and black, vellum, £3. Madrid, 1758*
- Pages 25-28 contain the office of the Sacrament of Baptism administered to the Indians in the *Mexican Language.*
- 29139 ——— Carta al Pontifice Inocencio X, traducida del Latin al Castellano, por S. Gonzalez, sm. 4to. *portrait, hf. morocco, 12s*  
*Madrid, 1768*
- This is the famous letter against the Jesuits which aroused their bitter attacks against the good Bishop's character.
- 29140 ——— Peregrinacion de Philotea al Santo Templo, y Monte de la Cruz, sm. 4to. *calf, 5s*  
*Madrid, 1773*
- 29141 ——— A curious collection of documents, some in MS. and some in print, relating to his life and the question of his canonisation, in a folio volume, *vellum binding, £2.*  
*Mexico, etc. 1690-99*
- 29142 PAPELES VARIOS, 6 documents in 1 vol. folio, £36.

Sec. XVI-XVII

CONTENTS: I. MEMORIAL DE LOS INDIOS DE TLASCALA AL VIRREY.

*? Puebla, about 1580*

A contemporary copy of a petition which the Indians presented to the Viceroy, setting forth in the most touching language the manner in which they had aided Hernan Cortes in the conquest, the non-fulfilment of the promises which they had received, the consequent miseries of their lot and the heavy contributions under which they were groaning, etc., and begging relief



from their burden. The date is marked by a passage referring to the epidemic of "los años pasados de 76 y 77," and the fact that the Tlascalan population had been reduced by that plague from over 200,000 persons to 24,000.

II. COPIA DE CEDULA REAL EN FAVOR DE DOÑA ISABEL MOCTEZUMA, 1590, three leaves, sec. xvii.—III. INFORME DEL LIC. BERNABE RUIZ VENEGAS ACERCA DEL DESAGUE DE HUEHUETOCAL. Original MS. 4 leaves, 1654.—IV. LOS OFFICIOS DE ALCALDIAS MAYORES Y CORREGIMIENTOS que proveen los Señores Virreyes, 2 pieces, occupying 3 leaves, of which one is a seventeenth century writing, the other is in the hand of SIGUENZA.—V. TRASLADO AUTENTICO DE LOS AUTOS SOBRE DIVISION DE LAS PARROQUIAS DE MEXICO, Junio 1 de 1623. Authorized copy of the 17th century. Fourteen leaves in folio.—VI. OBRAS PUBLICAS que se han hecho en tiempo del SENOR VIRREY MARQUES DE GUADALCAGAR.

A very valuable collection of most important documents.

- 29143 PAPELES VARIOS. Historical Manuscripts on Mexico from after the Conquest to the XVIIth Century, in *Spanish*: a collection of Official Papers relative to the Administration and Resources of the Provinces of New Spain, including Reports of Delegates to the Viceroy, Statements concerning the condition of the Natives, etc. sm. folio *parcel*, MSS. all bearing signatures of distinguished persons, 25s 1573-1800

- 29144 PARRA (Joseph Gomez de la) *Angelopolitano*, Fundacion, y Primero Siglo del muy Religioso Convento de S. Joseph de Religiosas Carmelitas Descalzas de la Ciudad de la Puebla de los Angeles, en la Nueva España, el primero que se fundo en la America Septentrional, en 27 de Diziembre de 1604, sm. folio, *fine clean copy in vellum*, £8. 10s Puebla de los Angeles, 1732

VERY RARE: not mentioned by Brunet, Graesse, Leclerc, Salva, Stevens (Nuggets), or in the Catalogue of Mr. Huth's Library.

- 29145 PAULI III de baptizandis incolis Occidentalis et Meridionalis Indiæ, etc. Bulla, a roy. folio broadside printed on paper, with the seal and signature of Bonifacius de Angelis, see. Curie causer. Camer. Aplice. not., £10. Rome, 1537

Original impression, produced by order of Petrus Paulus, the Protho-notary Apostolic, for transmission to America. This Bull was issued as a favorable reply to the letter from Julianus Garces, first Bishop of Tlascala, in which he sought the Pope's protection for the newly converted natives against the brutality and cruelty of most of the Spaniards, lay and clerical. It is surprising that any copy has survived.

- 29146 PAYNO (M.) Mexico y sus Cuestiones financieras con la Inglaterra, la España y la Francia, con Apendice de Leyes, Tratados y Documentos justificativos, relativos a la deuda contraida en Londres, high 4to. hf. morocco, 7s Mexico, 1862

- 29147 ——— Memoria sobre el Maguey Mexicano y sus diversos productos, 4to. front. hf. mor. 7s 6d Mexico, 1864

PEREZ DE RIBAS—see RIBAS.

- 29148 PONCE (Fray Alonso). Relacion de algunas cosas que sucedieron al Padre Fray Alonso Ponce, en las provincias de la Nueva España, siendo Comisario General de aquellas partes, escrita por dos Religiosos, sus compañeros, 2 vols. 8vo. hf. green morocco neat, uncut, £3. 5s Madrid, 1873

Printed for the first time from the original MS. Ponce was appointed "Comisario General" of the Order of S. Francis in Mexico, in 1584. His two companions, the authors of this work, were probably Alonso de San Juan and Ant. de Ciudad-Real.

- 29149 PUENTE (Pedro de la) *Reflexiones sobre el Bando de 25 de Junio ultimo, contraidas a lo que dispone para con los Eclesiasticos rebeldes*, 4to. *calf*, 5s *Mexico*, 1812  
PUGA, *Cedulas*, 1563—*see under* Books printed in Mexico.
- 29150 RIBADENEYRA (A. J. de) *Manual Compendio de el Regio Patronato Indiano, para su mas facil uso en las materias conducentes a la practica*, 4to. *portrait*, *vellum*, 10s *Madrid*, 1755
- 29151 RIBAS (P. Andres Perez de). *Historia de los Triumphos de Nuestra Santa Fee entre Gentes las mas barbaras y fieras del Nuevo Orbe: conseguidos por los soldados de la milicia de la Compañia de Jesus en las Misiones de la Provincia de Nueva España*, sm. folio, *green morocco*, £10. 10s; or, *fine clean copy in vellum*, £12. *Madrid, por A. de Paredes*, 1645  
Contains 20 prel. leaves (including the title) and 764 pages. Ribas was born in Cordova, in Andalucia, in 1576. Becoming a member of the Society of Jesus, he went in 1604 to Mexico, and spent sixteen years in untiring exertion for the conversion of the Indians. This rare work contains many particulars relating to the Indian tribes of Cinaloa, in North Mexico, not to be found elsewhere.
- 29152 RIVERA (Man.) *Historia antigua y moderna de Jalapa y de las revoluciones del estado de Veracruz*, 5 vols. stout 8vo. *portraits, plans and plates*, *hf. green morocco gilt*, £7. 7s *Mexico*, 1869-71
- 29153 RUIZ DE LEON (F.) *Hernandia, poema heroyco, Conquista de Mexico, Cabeza del Imperio Septentrional de la Nueva-España, proezas de Hernan Cortes, Grandezas del Nuevo Mundo*, sm. 4to. *vellum*, 12s *Madrid*, 1755
- 29154 SAHAGUN (Bern. de) *Historia General de las cosas de Nueva España, dala a luz Bustamante*, 3 vols. 1829-30; *Aparicion de Ntra. Señora de Guadalupe (Conquista de Mexico)*, publ. Bustamante, 1840—4 vols. 8vo. *hf. bd.* £4. *Mexico*, 1829-40  
SALAZAR Y OLARTE—*see* SOLIS.
- 29155 SARDO (Joaquin) *Relacion de la portentosa Imagen de N. S. Jesucristo crucificado aparecida en una de las cuevas de S. Miguel de Chalma*, sm. 4to. *calf*, 20s *Mexico*, 1810  
This curious work includes the biographies of Bartolome de Jesus Maria and Juan de San Josef.
- 29156 SIGUENZA Y GONGORA, *Glorias de Querétaro, que ahora escribe de nuevo J. M. Zelaa é Hidalgo*, sm. 4to. 2 *plans*, *bd.* 25s *Mexico*, 1803  
Siguenza was one of the greatest of all Spanish-American scholars, and collected one of the most important Museums of Mexican antiquities ever brought together. He was born in Mexico city in 1645.
- 29157 SOCIEDAD MEXICANA DE GEOGRAFIA. *BOLETIN del Instituto Nacional (desde el tercero tomo, nombrado Sociedad Mexicana) de Geografía y Estadística de la Republica Mexicana, ejemplar completo desde el principio hasta 1873: (PRIMA EPOCA)*, 12 vols. in 10, royal 8vo. *hf. morocco, uncut*, 1850-66—*SEGUNDA EPOCA*, 4 vols. impl. 8vo. *hf. calf*, 1869-72—*TERCERA EPOCA*, Vol. I, in 12 parts, 8vo. 1873—together 15 vols. *maps and plates, some coloured*, VERY RARE, *from the library of Don Jose Ramirez*, £21. *Mexico*, 1850 (1861)-73



- 29158 SOCIEDAD MEXICANA DE GEOGRAFIA. Another set, Vols. I-VII, VIII, *all except numbers 5 and 8*; IX, *numbers 1, 2, and 4*; X, *number 1*; XI, *numbers 1, 2, 3, 8 and 9*; XII, *numbers 1 and 2* (12 numbers form a volume)—the first 2 vols. in 8vo. the rest royal 8vo. 7 vols. *hf. calf, the rest in numbers*, £10. 1850-65

This periodical is full of the most valuable information, and is much more extensive in its scope than the mere title would seem to show. Its articles treat on the Ethnography, Natural Productions, Languages, History, Archaeology, and Geography of the Mexican states, thus rendering it by far the most important of the periodical publications of the republic.

- 29159 SOLIS (Antonio) Conquista de Mexico, 2 vols. 4to. 2 maps, *portraits of the Author and of HERNAN CORTES after Titian, and a number of plates engraved by Moreno Tejada*, BEST EDITION, *calf*, 18s *Madrid, A. de Sancha, 1783-4*

- 29160 SALAZAR Y OLARTE (Ignacio) Historia de la Conquista de Mexico, Poblacion y Progresos de la América Septentrional conocida por el nombre de Nueva España, SEGUNDA PARTE [in continuation of Solis], sm. folio, *first Edition, neatly bound*, 25s *Cordoba (1743)*

- 29161 ——— the same, *segunda edicion*, sm. folio, *vellum*, 20s

*Madrid, 1786*

- 29162 SOLIS, History of the Conquest of Mexico, done into English by Th. Townsend, folio, *portrait, maps and plates, old calf*, 5s 1724

- 29163 ——— History of the Conquest of Mexico, translated by Th. Townsend, revised by Nat. Hooke, 2 vols. 8vo. *portrait, maps and plates, calf*, 7s 6d 1753

- 29164 TORNEL Y MENDEVIL (General J. M.) Reseña de los Acontecimientos de la Nacion Mexicana desde 1821, royal 8vo. *portrait, Spanish morocco, gilt edges*, 7s 6d *Mexico, 1852*

- 29165 TORQUEMADA (Juan de) Los Veynte y Un libros Rituales y Monarchia Yndiana Con el Origen y guerras de los Yndios Occidentales, De sus Poblaciones Descubrimiento Conquista Conversion y Otras Cosas Maravillosas de la Mesma tierra, 3 vols. stout sm. folio, *engraved titles, vellum*, £3. 15s

*Sevilla, Matth. Claviso, 1615*

- 29166 TORQUEMADA, los veinte i un Libros Rituales i Monarchia Indiana, 3 vols. stout sm. folio, BEST EDITION, *map, engraved titles, vellum*, £5. *Madrid, 1723*

Clavigero and others have pointed out the defects and errors of this work, which nevertheless remains one of the most important collections of materials for the philosophical history of the New World. The loss of Torquemada would leave a gap which no writer could fill up.

- 29167 TYLOR (E. B.) Anahuac: or, Mexico and the Mexicans, ancient and modern, 8vo. (pub. 12s), *map, plates and woodcuts of Antiquities, cloth*, 7s 1861

- 29167\*VETANCURT (AUGUSTIN DE) TEATRO MEXICANO, Descripcion Breve de los Svccessos Exemplares, Historicos, Politicos, Militares, y Religiosos del Nuevo Mundo Occidental de las Indias, 2 vols. in 1, sm. folio, *a few leaves stained, hf. morocco*, £5. *Mexico, Doña Maria de Benavides, Viuda de Iuan de Ribera, 1698-97*

- 29168 VETANCURT (AUGUSTIN DE) — Teatro Mexicano, 2 vols. sm. folio, *fine copy in vellum*, £6. 10s 1698-7

These copies are quite complete, having the fourth, fifth, and sixth parts, entitled, "Chronica de la Provincia del Santo Evangelio de Mexico," "Menologia Franciscana," and "Tratado de la Ciudad de Mejico." A copy sold in 1861 produced £13. Vetancurt, Vetaneur, or Betancurt, according to Brasseur de Bourbourg, was descended from Jean de Bethencourt, the Conqueror and Governor of the Canaries. He was born in Mexico about 1620, and died in 1700. In early life he joined the Order of St. Francis. His profound knowledge of the Mexican tongue enabled him to make good use, in the composition of his Chronicle, of the valuable documents existing in that language.

- 29169 VEYTIA (D. Mariano) Historia Antigua de Mejico, la publica con varias notas y un apendice el C. F. Ortega, 3 vols. 8vo. *portraits and plates of Mexican cycles, bd. not uniform*, 30s; or, *calf*, £2. 4s *Mejico*, 1836

A valuable history from the earliest records, continued by an appendix to the Spanish Conquest. It gives an account of the Institutions of the ancient Mexicans, their chronology, laws, and government.

- 29170 VIDAL (P. Joseph) su Vida admirable, por J. A. de Oviedo, sm. 4to. *vellum*, £2. *Mexico*, 1759

The second book details the travels of the Padre in various Mexican Provinces, and is of value for the geographical information.

- 29171 VILLAGRA (GASPAR). Historia de la Nueva Mexico, del Capitan Gaspar de Villagra, sm. 8vo. *woodcut portrait, old calf, from the Sunderland library*, £10. *Alcala, Luys Martinez Grande*, 1610

A very rare poem on the Conquest of New Mexico by Oñate and Zaldivar; Villagra took part in the expedition, hence his work has considerable historical interest.

- 29172 VILLA-SEÑOR Y SANCHEZ. Teatro Americano, descripcion general de los Reynos y provincias de la Nueva España, y sus Jurisdicciones, 2 vols. sm. folio, *fine copy, with the plate, bd.* £3. 10s *Mexico*, 1746-48

RARE. — Priced, 1825, morocco extra, £8. 18s 6d; 1830, Payne and Foss, £7. 7s; Lord Stuart de Rothesay's copy fetched, 1855, £6. 10s.

"As Villa-Señor was Accountant-general in New Spain, and by that means had access to proper information, his testimony with respect to the royal revenue merits great credit. He is the only author who has given its population, and although imperfect, having given only five of the nine dioceses, very useful, having published them from the reports of the magistrates in the several districts, and from his own observations and long acquaintance with most of the provinces."—*Robertson*.

- 29173 VINING (Edward P.) AN INGLORIOUS COLUMBUS, or evidence that Hwui Shan and a party of Buddhist monks from Afghanistan discovered America in the fifth century A.D. 8vo. *map of the route, and woodcuts, cloth*, 21s *New York*, 1885

An admirable work, which will probably lead most people to take it as proven that the Aztec civilization is of Chinese origin, and that Mexico was really the Fusang of the Buddhist pilgrim. The author's careful examination of the antiquities and history of the Mexican empire will always entitle his book to a place on the shelves near Torquemada, Herrera, and Prescott.

- 29174 WARD (H. G.) Mexico in 1827, 2 vols. 8vo. *map and plates, hf. bd.* £2. 16s 1828

- 29175 ZARAGOZA (D. Justo) Noticias Historicas de la Nueva España, 4to. *sd.* 10s *Madrid*, 1878

- 29176 ZERECERO (Anast.) Memorias para la Historia de las Revoluciones en Mexico, 8vo. *half morocco*, 18s *Mexico*, 1869



c. Books printed in Mexico; and works by Mexican authors, including Spanish MSS. written in Mexico.

(The books on language appear in a subsequent section.)

- 29177 ADAME ET ARRIAGA (JOSEPHO) IMPERIALIS MEXICANA UNIVERSITAS ILLUSTRATA ipsius per Constitutionum scholia, academico generali commentario, smallest stout folio, bound, £4.  
*Hispali, ex typographia hæredum Thomæ Lopez de Haro, 1698*  
 VERY RARE, unmentioned by Brunet, Rich, Stevens ("Nuggets"), Salva, Ternaux and other bibliographers; but alluded to by Eguara in his article on the Mexican Academy as an important work. (*Bibl. Mex.* p. 3.) SEE *post Constitutiones*.
- 29178 AGUEDA. Vida de Maria Anna Agueda de S. Ignacio [1695-1756], primera Priora del Convento de Dominicas Recoletas de S. Rosa de la Puebla de los Angeles, por el P. Joseph Bellido (con sus Obras), 3 parts in 1 vol. sm. 4to. *portrait, vellum, 7s* *Mexico, 1758*
- 29179 ALZATE RAMIREZ (J. A.) Gacetas de Literatura de Mexico, 4 vols. sm. 4to. *portrait and curious plates, Spanish calf, neatly bound, £3.* *Puebla [Mexico], 1831*  
 The author was a native of Ozumba, near the city of Mexico. The present article is a reprint of the original work, which appeared in periodical parts towards the end of the last century (*i.e.*, from 1788), and is highly esteemed for the learned and curious scientific and critical disquisitions which it contains.
- 29180 ALZATE Y RAMIREZ. Diario literario de Mexico, Nos. 1-8, in 1 vol. sm. 4to. *bds. 12s* *1768*  
 The earliest work of this celebrated savant, and of excessive rarity. It is unmentioned by the bibliographers, and probably no more was published than these eight numbers.
- 29181 BETANCUR. Regla y Constituciones de la Sagrada Religion Bethlemitica, fundada en las Indias Occidentales por Pedro de S. Joseph BETANCUR, sm. 4to. *vellum, 6s* *Mexico, 1751*
- 29182 CABRERA Y QUINTERO (D. CAYETANO DE) ESCUDO DE ARMAS DE MEXICO: Celestial Proteccion de esta nobilissima Ciudad, de la Nueva España, y de casi todo el Nuevo Mundo, Maria Santissima, en su portentosa Imagen del Mexicano Guadalupe, milagrosamente aparecida en 1531, y jurada su principal Patrona, 1737, folio, *frontispiece, limp vellum, £4.* *Mexico, 1746*  
 Not even the monstrous legend which forms the groundwork of this book could shut out many valuable historical facts, which are woven into the narration. The volume really contains much information not elsewhere to be found, relative to the conversion and education of the various tribes of Indians, History, Politics, Religion, Law, Medicine, etc.
- 29183 CALEDARIOS MEXICANOS. Nuevo Calendario Manual de Ign. Cumplido, 1836-63—Calendario de J. M. Lara, 1839-1849—Calendario de Galvan, 1831-1856, and 1867-1876—in 10 vols. 12mo. *uniformly hf. bd. 36s* *Mexico, 1836-76*  
 An exceedingly curious and rare collection of the popular illustrated Almanacs of Mexico.

- 29184 CALENDARIO Manual de Galvan, 1831-56, 1867-76—Nuevo Calendario de J. M. Lara, 1839-49—in 10 vols. 12mo. *plates, uniformly hf. bd. purple morocco*, 25s *Mexico*, 1831-76  
An exceedingly curious and scarce collection of the popular illustrated Almanacs of Mexico.
- 29185 CALVILLO (J. B.) Sermón en el aniversario de N. S. de los Remedios—Noticias para la Historia de N. S. de los Remedios—in 1 vol. sm. 4to. *hf. morocco*, 15s *Mexico*, 1811-12  
Pious rejoicings over the failures of the insurgent troops.
- 29186 CAMPOS Y MARTINEZ, El Iris, Diadema Immortal: descripción de los festivos aplausos con que celebro la elevación al Trono de Fernando VI, *in prose and verse, with curious plates of EMBLEMS by a Mexican Artist*—ELIZALDE, Corona sin Termino, Oración Panegyrica sobre la Coronación de Fernando VI—2 vols. in 1, sm. 4to. *fine copies, hf. morocco*, 20s *Mexico*, 1748
- 29187 ——— Amorosa Contienda de Francia, Italia, y España sobre el Señor Don CARLOS III, certamen poetico, metrica Palestra, ingenioso combate, sm. 4to. *vellum*, 24s *Mexico*, 1761
- 29188 CARRILLO Y PEREZ (Ign.) Lo Maximo en lo Minimo, la portentosa Imágen de N. S. de los Remedios, 8vo. *plates, bd. 6s Mexico*, 1808
- 29189 CONCILIOS PROVINCIALES DE MEXICO, primero y segundo, 1555 y 1565; Concilium Mexicanum tertium, 1585, cum Statutis, curâ et expensis F. A. à LORENZANA, Archipræsulis; 3 vols. in 2, sm. folio, *vellum*, £2. *Mexico*, 1769-1770  
Priced, 1822, Thorpe, £6. 6s; 1846, Stewart, £5. 5s; Salva priced a copy £3. 3s, and remarked, "these two parts are seldom found together."  
Aguirre, in his collection of Spanish Councils, only gives the third of the above from the text of the edition mentioned below.
- 29190 CONCILIUM PROVINCIALE MEXICI celebratum anno 1585, præsidente Petro Moya Contreras, cum Statutis, 2 parts in 1, folio, *corners of a few pages mended, otherwise good copy in vellum, scarce*, £2. 10s *Mexico*, 1622  
The engraver of the title-page was Samuel Stradanus from Antwerp.
- 29191 CONSTITUCIONES de la Universidad de Mexico, segunda edición (con Suplemento de 1839), 2 vols. in 1, sm. folio, *calf*, 12s *Mexico*, 1775-1839  
With the following note on the title-page to the word *Constituciones*:  
"Fueron extendidas por D. Juan de Palafox y Mendoza, Obispo de la Puebla de los Angeles."
- 29192 CORONAS Y PAREDES (Agustin de) Representación hecha al Rey sobre la Moneda de madera que circula la Nueva España, sm. folio, *printed, but illustrated by the author on the last page, with painted drawings of 31 various small coins in use in Mexico*, sd. 5s (1776)  
Added in the: *Ynforme de Don Josef de Armona sobre reduccion de la Moneda Macoquiria*, MS. dated 1770.
- 29193 CUEVAS DAVALOS (Alonso) Obispo de Nicaragua, Arzobispo de Mexico, etc. Vida y Virtudes, por A. de Robles, sm. 4to. *portrait, vellum*, 10s *Mexico*, 1757  
At the end is "Sermón a las Memorias de Cuevas Davalos, primero Prelado de la Nación que ocupó su silla.")



- 29194 DISCURSOS critico-historicos SOBRE EL ORIGEN de la POBLACION AMERICANA, sm. 4to. *original Spanish Manuscript neatly written on 129 ll. (wants end), cloth, 24s* Mexico, about 1760  
A most interesting and valuable MS. containing, among other things, an explanation of the names of the Mexican Idols.
- 29195 EZEQUIEL, *Obispo de Ayacucho*, Carta Pastoral, 8vo. 145 pp. *sd.* 5s  
Ayacucho, 1869
- 29196 FABRY (J. A.) Demostracion de los Adelantamientos que pudiera lograr la Real Hacienda mediante la rebaja en el precio del Azogue; con una impugnacion de Jos. de Villa-Señor; añádese un Modo de reducir el Oro y Plata, etc. sm. 4to. *vellum, 20s*  
Mexico, 1743
- 29197 FLORENCIA (Franc. de) Origen de los dos celebres Santuarios de la Nueva Galicia, Obispado de Guadalajara en la America Septentrional, sm. 4to. *plate of the Milagrosa Imagen de Na. Sa. de Tzapopan, title in red and black, rare, vellum, 30s*  
Mexico, 1757
- 29198 ——— la Milagrosa Invencion de un thesoro escondido en un campo: (Historia) de la admirable imagen de N. S. DE LOS REMEDIOS DE MEXICO, *woodcut frontispiece, sm. 4to. vellum, 16s*  
Sevilla, 1745
- 29199 ——— the same, 1745—CARRILLO Y PEREZ (Ign.) lo Maximo en lo Minimo, la Imagen de N. S. de los Remedios, *plate, 1808*  
—2 vols. in 1, sm. 4to. *hf. calf, £2.* Sevilla, 1745
- 29200 ——— Narracion de la Aparicion que hizo el Archangel San Miguel a un Indio (en Tzopiloatl); Fundacion del Santuario, San Miguel del Milagro, sm. 4to. *vellum, 4s* Sevilla [1692]
- 29201 ——— La Estrella de el Norte de Mexico . . . en la historia de la Milagrosa Imagen de Maria Sanctissima de Guadalupe, sm. 4to. *original edition, used copy, vellum, 10s; or, fine copy in hf. morocco, 20s* Mexico, 1741  
This edition is dedicated to the Empress of Angels and Men.
- 29202 ——— la misma obra, sm. 4to. 3 *plates, vellum, 10s* Madrid, 1785  
This Madrid reprint is a finer book than the Mexican original. The Empress is dropped, and the dedication made to the Archbishop of Mexico.
- 29203 ——— Zodiaco Mariano [Historia de las Imagenes de la Virgen Maria, que se veneran en esta America Septentrional y Reynos de la Nueva España], añadida por J. A. de Oviedo, sm. 4to. *calf, 20s* Mexico, 1755  
The Jesuit Florencia was a native of Florida, and perhaps his own name as well as that of his native country formed the chief reason for his persistent and often recorded worship of the "florida imagen." Yet his works contain historical matter notwithstanding their loathsome idolatry.
- 29204 GILBERTI (Maturini) Grammatica [*Latina*], tractatus omnium fere que Grammatices studiosis tradit solent a fratre Maturino Gilberto minorita ex doctissimis collecta autoribus, 12mo. *hf. bd. £40.*  
Mexico, Antonius Espinosa, 1559
- 29205 ——— the same, *three leaves in facsimile, 1559—*

Ejusdem Grammatica ad usum tyronum, *some leaves deficient*, UNIQUE (about 1560)—in 1 vol. 12mo. vellum, £20. *Mexici*, 1559(-60)

The simplified grammar, which in the second preceding article follows the more ample grammar of 1559, is a totally different work from the latter, and apparently quite unknown to bibliographers. Its date is assumed from the use in the preface of the word "nuper," in reference to the 1559 book.

Gilbert's Latin Grammar was the first book printed in the Roman character at Mexico.

- 29206 GONZALEZ DE ESLAVA, Coloquios Espirituales y Sacramentales y Poesias Sagradas, 2da edicion, conforme a la lra, hecha en Mexico en 1610, con una introduccion por J. G. Icazbalceta, sm. 4to. *hf. morocco neat, uncut*, 32s *Mexico*, 1877

Only 200 copies printed.

- 29207 GUANAJUATO. Rasgo breve de la Grandeza Guanajuatena : dedicacion del Templo de la compania de Jesus a la Sra. de Guanajuato, sm. 4to. *compositions in prose and verse, bound*, 7s 6d

*Imprenta del Colegio de S. Ignacio de la Puebla*, 1767

- 29208 GURIDI (José M.) Apologia de la Aparicion de Nuestra Señora de Guadalupe de Méjico, sm. 4to. *calif*, 3s 6d *Mejico*, 1820

- 29209 INSTITUTA ORDINIS BEATI FRANCISCI, 8vo. lit. goth. *hf. morocco, the Ramirez copy*, £50.

*Acabase la copilacion de la regla y testamēto, del bien-aucturado sant Frāncisco, y declaraciones appostolicas de essa mesma regla. Y assi mesmo los estatutos generales, y el ordinario del officio divino, y manera de dar el habito, y la proffession a los novicios. Nuevamente coregido y impresso en la insigne y gran ciudad de MEXICO en casa de ANTONIO DE SPINOSA, frontero del monasterio de sant Augustin. Año, de mill y quinientos y sesenta y siete Anos* (1567)

APPARENTLY UNIQUE. Folios lxix, including title, on the recto of which is the emblem of the Order, and on verso a woodcut of the Virgin and Child. The volume includes a spirited full-page woodcut of the Crucifixion and a figure of S. Francis on folios 14 and 38, with numerous woodcut initials. The top margins of some leaves are wormed.

A very early specimen of Mexican typography: included in the list of books printed in Mexico, known to Señor Icazbalceta and Mr. Harris (Bibl. Americ., p. 374, Vol. I), but apparently unknown to other bibliographers.

- 29210 JUANA INES DE LA CRUZ, Poemas de la unica Poetisa Americana, Musa dezima, en varios metros, idiomas y estilos, segunda edicion, sm. 4to. vellum, 24s *Madrid*, 1690

- 29211 ——— Poemas—Segundo tomo de las Obras de Juana Ines de la Cruz—together 2 vols. sm. 4to. vellum, 30s

*Barcelona*, 1691-93

- 29212 ——— Poemas, *Valencia*, 1709, *Madrid*, 1715; (con el tercero tomo que contiene) Fama y Obras posthumas del Fenix de Mexico, dezima musa, *Madrid*, 1725; together 3 vols. sm. 4to. *hf. bd. title of third vol. mounted and two vols. wormed*, £2.

1709-25



- 29213 JUANA INES DE LA CRUZ, Poemas, 2 vols. *Madrid*, 1725—Fama, etc. 1725—together 3 vols. sm. 4to. *vellum*, 30s *Madrid*, 1725

The first volume above, dated *Madrid*, 1725, is considerably augmented beyond any preceding edition. It includes compositions in Mexican, in Negro-Spanish, in Basque, and in Latin, mixed up with the Spanish poems. The third vol. contains pieces by Spanish-American writers in her praise. The works of this accomplished lady are so generally unknown, that they are not mentioned in Rich, Ternaux, Brunet, or the Nuggets.

- 29214 LASO DE LA VEGA (Josef Maria) Indice expurgatorio desde el año de 1748, para el mas pronto y expedito reconocimiento de los libros que entran y salen en esta ciudad de la Nueva Vera Cruz, folio, *the author's MS.* 310 pp. with fine pen and ink embellishments and initial letters; silk binding, £7. 10s *Vera Cruz*, 1779

This work is not included in Beristain's list of the author's writings. It looks as if it had been prepared for impression.

- 29215 LEZAMIS (Joseph de) Vida del Apostol Santiago el Mayor . . . unico y singular Patron de España con algunas antigüedades, y excelencias de España, especialmente de Viscaya, sm. 4to. *vellum*, £7. *Mexico*, Doña Maria de Benavides, 1699

VERY RARE. The only other copy I have seen fetched £12. 5s at Puttick's in 1869. The most valuable part of the work is the Treatise on the Antiquities of Spain, in which there are eight pages of prose and verse in the Basque language.

- 29216 LORENZANA (F. A., *Arzobispo de Mexico*) Cartas Pastorales, y Edictos, 4to. *hf. bd.* 5s *Mexico*, 1770

- 29217 ——— Aranzel para todos los curas de este Arzobispado, fuera de la Ciudad, with his AUTOGRAPH, 1767—Public viceregal and archiepiscopal manifestoes, a most curious collection, folded in 1 vol. sm. folio, in fine condition, *vellum*, £2. *Mexico*, 1767-75

— see ante Relaciones de Cortes, p. 2806, and Concilios, p. 2922

- 29218 LUIS DE LEON (Frai), Ensayo historico por A. Arango y Escandon, 4to. LARGE PAPER, *India proof portrait, presentation copy, hf. morocco*, 14s *Mexico*, 1866

- 29219 LUMBIER (P. Raymundo) Noticia de las 65 Proposiciones condenadas por P. Inocencio XI, añadidas las 45 Proposiciones de P. Alexandro VII, small 4to. *vellum*, 12s *Mexico*, 1684

A very curious compilation by an official of the Inquisition. Some of the offences set down in this book are such as should not be mentioned to "ears polite."

- 29220 MANUALE secundum usum almæ Ecclesiæ Mexicanæ, sm. 4to. *hf. red morocco, the Ramirez copy*, £25.

*Impressum in præclara urbe Mexicana, in edibus Johannis Pauli (JUAN PABLOS) impressoris, A.D. 1560*

EXTREMELY RARE; imperfect; commencing on b 1 (fol. 9), and consequently wanting the first 8 fols. (which include title); the last two leaves are slightly defective. Printed in red and black Gothic letter, with woodcuts and musical notes. The pagination is irregular, but the copy is quite complete from fols. 9-173, on verso of the latter of which begins the "Tabula," 3 pp. (not numb.); then on the opposite page the Colophon, 1 p., followed by Licenses, etc. 7 pp., which apparently finish the work.

Not mentioned by Leclerc, Graesse, or Brunet, though the continuator of the latter mentions the copy from the Maximilian collection, which wanted the first 17 leaves, and is the only one, besides the present, of which I find any record (the copy mentioned in the *Bibl. Americ.* as known to Icazbalceta and Mr. Harris is be ingmost probably one of these two). A very early specimen from the press of Mexico's prototypographer.

- 29221 *MANUALE* secundum usum Almæ Ecclesiæ Mexicanæ, 8vo. *slightly wormed, title and two following leaves defective, hf. red morocco, from the Ramirez collection, £42.*

*Explicit Manuale, secundū usum Almae Ecclesiae Mexicanae, summa diligentia novissime recognitum, & in suis locis adaptatis sanctionibus Sacri Tridentini Concilii locupletatum, Impressum in praeclara URBE MEXICANA, in officina PETRI OCHARTE Impressoris, Expensis Didaci de Sansores, typis excusum. Anno Dñi, 1568*

APPARENTLY UNIQUE; title; 3 prel. ll.; Calendar 8 ll. text 183 folioed ll.; Index 5 ll., on the last of which is the above imprint. This is a reimpression with variations of the edition printed by Juan Pablos in 1560. It was made by order of the Second Mexican Council, and adapted to the decrees of the Council of Trent. It is printed in large red and black Gothic letters, with musical notes and woodcut initials.

Not mentioned by Brunet (though his continuator mentions the first edition), Graesse, Leclerc, nor in the Maximilian collection, which contains a copy of the first edition.

It is included in the list of books printed in Mexico, known to Señor Icazbalceta and Mr. Harris, but apparently not mentioned by any other bibliographer. An early specimen of Mexican typography.

- 29222 *MARTINEZ* (Henrico) Reportorio de los Tiempos, y Historia Natural desta Nueva España, dirigida a Don Juan de Mendoza y Luna, Virrey, etc. del Nueva España, sm. 4to. *modern morocco gilt, £32.*

*En Mexico en la Empronta del mesmo autor año de 1606*

- 29223 ——— another copy, sm. 4to. *title mended, and the last three leaves supplied by five leaves of MS. vellum, £4.* 1606

The excessive rarity of this book is apparent from the fact that only five copies have come into the market during the last fifty years, two of them imperfect; and that, beyond those five, it is at present uncertain that there exists any other. The author held the important post of Cosmographer to the King, and his work contains important observations on the Astronomical System of the Ancient Mexicans and on the Geography and Natural History of the country; treatises on the early history of the Aztecs and their settlement in Mexico, with a list of their kings before the Spanish conquest; accounts of Columbus and Cortes, and annals of the New World down to 1606. In these copies the title and some leaves are mended; a few are wormed, and the plate of the Dial apparently wants the pointer. A second part was promised, but never appeared.

- 29224 *MORALES* (J. B.) el Gallo Pitagorico, 8vo. *a series of curious and amusing CARICATURES of Mexican Society, hf. bd. uncut, 10s*  
*Mexico, 1845*

- 29225 *MUNGUIA* (C. de Jesus, Arzobispo de Michoacan) Obras: Obras diversas, 5 vols. *including del Pensamiento y su Enunciacion and Estudios sobre el Hombre* *Morelia y Mexico, 1852*  
*Cartas Pastorales, 1 vol.* 1855  
*Exposicion de la Doctrina Catolica, 2 vols.* 1856  
*Sermones y Escritos sueltos, 1864—Manifeto a la Nacion Mejicana, Morelia, 1851—in 1 vol.* 1851-64  
——— *together 9 vols. sm. folio, calf, £2.* 1851-64

- 29225 [*NEBRIJA* (Antonio de)] Advertencias y Preceptos para la Classe de Menores (*wants end*), 1721; EXPLICACION del Genero de los



Nombres, etc. 1722; Explicacion del libro Quarto conforme al Arte de Antonio de Nebrija; con un Supplemento, 1717; 4 parts in 1, 12mo. vellum, 30s *Mexico, 1717-22*

- 29227 OPUSCULOS VARIOS. MS. collection of various Treatises of the 17th and 18th Centuries, on literary and historical subjects; amongst which is a grammatical treatise on the Mexican language, and an extremely curious narrative of supernatural visions by some Indian woman, written in large sprawling characters, and in badly-spelt, incoherent Spanish; in 1 vol. sm. 4to. MSS. in various hands, altogether about 700 pp., hf. calf, £18. 18s.

Amongst the pieces are the following:—

Relacion que el Cardenal Arzobispo de Burgos Don Juan (*sic* for Francisco) de Mendoza y Bobadilla, dió al Rey Felipe II, en la sazón de haberle negado S.M. dos Havitos para sus sobrinos hijos del Marqués de Cañete, a curious treatise on the bar-sinister element in the history of the Spanish Nobility, written about the year 1550, 25 pp. a neat manuscript

About 1740

Loa satirica en una comedia en la festividad del Corpus hecha en Ilayacapa, 1682, partly in Mexican, MS.

Arte Mexicano, beginning voz activa, tiempo presente, MS. 26 pp.

About 1700

Aguirre (Antonio de) Immortal Fama. Muerte de el sin segundo D. Fernando de Valenzuela, 1672, MS.

Catalogo de muchas personas de ambos sexos que nacieron en la America y murieron con opinion de virtuosas y exemplares, 38 pp. MS.

- 29228 OPUSCULOS VARIOS. A MS. collection of various Treatises, chiefly of the 18th century, containing many historical and biographical notices; among which is a copy of Boturini's Catalogue of his Museum, all in 1 vol. sm. 4to. hf. calf, £3. 3s

*Mexico, Sec. XVIII-XIX*

- 29229 PIMENTEL, la Economia Politica aplicada á la Propiedad Territorial en Mexico, 8vo. hf. morocco, 7s *Mexico, 1866*

- 29230 PUGA (Vasco de). PROVISIÕES CEDULAS INSTRUCCIONES DE SU Magestad: Ordenanças, d' difutos y audiência, p'a la buena expediciõ de los negocios, y administraciõ d'justicia: y gouernaciõ d'sta nueva España: y p'a el buẽ tratamiẽto & cseruaciõ d'los yndios, dende el año 1525. hasta este presente de. 63. sm. folio, GOTHIC LETTER, with woodcut capitals, EXCESSIVELY RARE IF NOT UNIQUE WITH TITLE, calf, £63. *Mexico, Pedro Ocharte, 1563*

- 29231 ——— the same, sm. folio, title supplied in pen-and-ink facsimile, with an "Indice Cronologico" in MS. added, hf. red morocco, £30. *ib. 1563*

This is the EXTREMELY RARE Body of Laws relating to the Indies, known as PUGA's CEDULARIO (being collected by Vasco de Puga, Oydor of the Royal Audience of the Indies), and is the first attempt at a "Recopilacion" or Collection. Father Fischer's copy, which was wormed and wanted the title, sold in

1869 for £23. All the copies hitherto known have the same defect, even that in the British Museum.

- 29232 RAMIRES DEL CASTILLO (Pedro) Letras felizmente laureadas, que con ocasion de la jura de nuestro Rey Luis Fernando I, bróto, â influxos, no â golpes de Minerva, Fecüdidad Mexicana, en el celeste suelo de su Real Pontificia Academia, Athenas de las Indias Septentrionales, sm. 4to. *vellum*, 10s *Mexico*, 1724

- 29233 ROJO (Lic.) Historia natural de Mexico, 7 vols. sm. 4to., one in folio, and three Appendices sm. 4to. *original autograph MS. prepared for publication, unbound*, £16. *Mexico, about 1750*

An unpublished MS. containing an interesting account of the animals, plants, and minerals of New Spain. The author, whose name in fact appears nowhere in the MS. itself, but only on the paper-wrappers in the handwriting of the late Don J. F. Ramirez, is not mentioned by Beristain, notwithstanding the fact that a work of so much importance could not have been produced except by a person of some standing in Mexican literary circles. The Abbé Fischer, who prepared the Ramirez catalogue, read the name as "Luis Rojo." I read it "*Lic(enciado)* Rojo." If this be right, he may have been Andres Rojo y Calderon who published a work of totally different character in Mexico in 1765.

- 29234 SERMONES Varios de diversos Autores, 13 in 1 vol. thick sm. 4to. *with a MS. list of Contents, vellum, a curious collection*, 15s *Mexico*, 1701-14

- 29235 SERMONES. A vol. containing ten Spanish sermons preached between 1689 and 1736 in Mexico and La Puebla, and one in Valladolid, 1666;—in 1 vol. sm. 4to. *vellum*, 20s

The following are the preachers' names: Fr. Joseph Xardon, Juan Domingo de Leoz, Benito Crespo, Fernando Alonso Gonzales, Francisco Abren, Juan de Alvarado, Juan de Avila, Juan Bautista Sicardo, Joseph Carillo.

- 29236 SANCHEZ DE TAGLE (F. M.) Obras Poeticas, 2 vols. 8vo. *portrait, hf. calf neat*, 10s *Mexico*, 1852

- 29237 VERACRUCE (Alphonsi à) Additiones Constitutionum Nove impressionis, 8vo. *Roman letter, hf. morocco, from the Ramirez library*, £25. (*Mexico*, 1559)

PROBABLY UNIQUE. A very early specimen of Mexican topography. Fourteen numbered leaves commencing on folio 1 with "Frater Alphonsus à Veracruce . . . Magister sacrae paginae provincialis huius novae Hispaniae . . . venerabilibus prioribus localibus eiusdem provinciae . . . Salutem," which epistle occupies 2 pp. and is dated, "Mexici Kalendis Novembris Anno 1559." Fol. 2 begins with "Haec sunt quae addita, vel immutata sunt in novis constitutionibus Romae editis ad illas, quae in hac nova Hispania traditae sunt praelo."

In the Epistle Vera Cruce begins, "cum his diebus venirent ad manus Constitutiones Novae Romae editae," and goes on to say that he has compared them with "Constitutiones Nostrae ab hinc quatuor annis in Nova Hispania impressae [in 1556, by Juan Pablos]," and that the present volume contains his corrections, additions, etc. of the latter.

This little tract is included in a list of the books, printed in Mexico from 1540 to 1600, known to Icazbalceta and Mr. Harris (Bibl. Amer. p. 374, Vol. I). The copy seen by Icazbalceta was most probably the present. Other bibliographers mention it solely on the authority of Mr. Harris.

- 29238 VERA CRUCE (Illefonsi à) Speculum Conjugiorum, nunc auctum, *Compluti*, 1572; Appendix, nunc primo in lucem prodians,

*Mantuce Carpent.* (Madrid), 1571; 2 vols. in 1, sm. 4to. vellum, 25s 1571-72

Alfonso Gutierrez, who styled himself a *Vera Cruce*, was one of the most distinguished of the missionaries, and remarkable for his perfect knowledge of the Nahuatl and Tarasca languages.

- 29239 VERNAL DE SALVATIERRA (Andres) el Camino Verdadero, coloquio entre Jesus y la Alma, repartido en tres jornadas (obra en versos), 12mo. vellum, 30s Mexico, 1718

A very curious production by an unknown Mexican poet. The subject and the author's intentions were good, but the grotesqueness and the profanity of the book are, in many instances, strangely remarkable.

- 29240 ZUMARRAGA. DOCTRINA CRISTIANA: mas cierta y v̄dadera p̄a gēte sin erudiō y letras: en q̄ se cōtiene el catecismo o informaciō p̄a indios cō todo lo principal y necessario q̄ el xpiano deue saber y obrar, 8vo. the Title and last leaf in facsimile, hf. morocco, £40.

*A Gloria de Jesu Christo y desu bendita madre: a que se acaba lo añedido al catecismo por doctrina mas facil para los indios menos entendidos y mas rudos y negros. El qual fue impresso en la muy leal y gran ciudad de Mexico por mandado d'l reuerendissimo señor dō fray Juan Zumarraga: primer Obispo d' Mexico. . . . Acabose d' imprimir ē fin d'l año d' mil y quiniētos y quarenta y seys años (1546)*

VERY RARE: one of the earliest specimens of Mexican typography. Title contains a woodcut of a bishop preaching, over the text, and surrounded by a border. The signatures are a-i in eights, including title, and k which has only 4 ll. (making 76 ll.). The "Doctrina" finishes on verso of k 4, on the lower portion of which we have the following colophon: *Laus Deo. A Gloria y alabāça de dios n̄ro señor y de su m̄ndita madre fue impressa esta doctrina catholica en mexico por mādado del reuerēdissimo señor don fray Juā Zumarraga: primero obispo de la misma ciudad: p̄a utilidad comun. Especial delos indios: porque por ella sean cathetizados los q̄ se ouierē de baptizar: y enseñados los baptizados.* Then follows l, which commences as follows:—"Prologo Proemio alos amados hermanos lectores xpianos enel suplemēto o adiciones del catecismo que quiere dezir enseñamiento del christiano." The signatures of the "Prologo" run from l to n in eights, thus forming 24 ll.; n 8 is occupied with the colophon to the whole book which we reprint above. This edition is evidently the one (with the "Prologo" and final colophon wanting) described by Harris in his Additions to the Bib. Vet. Amer. pp. 131-2, from the copy in the Biblioteca Provincial de Toledo, which he places under the year 1540. As will be seen, on comparing his description with the present, the first colophon on verso of k 4 agrees word for word with that given by him; the number of leaves is the same, and so also is the number of chapters into which the work is divided, but the title is totally different. There can be no doubt that the title in the present copy is the right one, as the text commences on its verso, the last word being divided and continued correctly on the next page. It seems therefore to follow that if Harris has copied the title of the copy in the Provincial Library of Toledo correctly, either that two different titles were issued with the same book, or that an earlier edition without the "Prologo" and second colophon was issued with title as given by him. The title and second colophon of the present edition are correctly given by Harris, *Bib. Amer. Vetust.* p. 419, though his collation (60 unnumbered leaves) is incorrect, but it is evident that the copy he there describes had not the "Prologo." I sold the Ramirez copy in 1880 for £65; the Maximilian (Fischer) copy fetched £41; the Andrade copy 485 thal.

"Volume infiniment précieux, et l'un des plus anciens produits authentiques des presses mexicaines."—Brunet, *Suppl.*



- 29241 *VARIAS CURIOSIDADES*, sm. 4to. *plainly written MS. about 330 pp.; vellum wrapper, £5. 5s* Mexico, Sec. XVIII

The contents are as follows:—

I. Carta del Arzobispo de Santiago de Galicia Dn. Fray Anto. Monroy, hijo de Mexico . . . al Marques de la Mejorada, . . . en respuesta de los manifestos publicados contra el Papa en nombre de S. M. 1709, 63 pp.

II. Noticia del proyecto que en 24 de Sepbre. de 1747 se remitió a Madrid, sobre el servicio personal etc. por Dn. Melchor Macanaz.

(Of interest to American history. 38 pp.)

III. Manifiesto y cotejo que tuvo S. Magd. Phelipe V, contra el Rey Britanico . . . Por Dn. Melchor de Macanaz, Secretario de Estado . . . 1747. 78 pp.

IV. Versos en la Missa nueva del Br. Don Manuel Marcos de Ibarra.

V. Thebaida Indiana . . . su fundacion, origen y observancia . . . en las montañas de Santa Fe de la Nueva España. Descripcion metrica . . . de Dn. Francisco Ruiz de Leon, hijo de la Nueva España. 74 pp. An unpublished work by the author of the *Hernandia*.

VI. Cedula real a los Padres Arzobispos de las Indias e Islas Philipinas, 1769. 7 ll.

VII. El Norte del Nuevo Adan. 8 leaves of verses. 1760.

VIII. Parejas Soñadas. 30 pp. 1765.

### 3. Central America.

- 29242 *AYETA* (FRANCISCO, *Custodio de la Provincia del Santo Evangelio de Mexico*) *ULTIMO RECURSO DE LA PROVINCIA DE SAN JOSEPH DE YUCATAN: destierro de Tinieblas, en que ha estado sepultada sú Inocencia, y confundidos sus Meritos*, sm. folio, *half calf, RARE, £7. 7s*

[Mexico] no Printer's name, date, or place (cir. 1690)

This author's works are EXTREMELY RARE, as in consequence of the bitter feelings excited in the breasts of the Archbishop Palafox and the Viceroy, because of what the former terms their falsehoods and scandal, they were destroyed by the authorities. The book contains a vast amount of information respecting the early Missions in America in general, and amongst the Indians in Spanish America in particular.

- 29243 *BASTIAN* (A.) *Steinsculpturen aus Guatemala*, sm. folio, 3 plates, *sd. 5s* 1882

- 29244 *CABRERA* (P. F.) *Description of an ancient city, discovered near Palenque, in Guatemala, translated from the report of Ant. del Rio; followed by a History of the Americans*, 4to. plates, *hf. calf, 5s* 1822

- 29245 *CATHERWOOD*, *Views of Ancient Monuments, Central America, Chiapas and Yucatan*, impl. folio, 25 large lithographs, *hf. bd. morocco, scarce, £6. 6s* 1844

This splendid work, depicting the stupendous Monuments of Architecture left by an unknown race in Central America, is an indispensable companion to Stephens' works on the same subject; Stephens and Catherwood having travelled in company.

- 29246 *CHARNAY*, *Cités et Ruines Américaines, Mitla, Palenqué, Izamal, Chichen-Itza, Uxmal, recueillies et photographiées par Désiré Charnay, avec un texte par VIOLLET-LE-DUC, suivi du Voyage et des Documents de l'Auteur*, 8vo. vol. of text in *hf. morocco, and Atlas of 49 plates in atlas folio, portfolio, rare, £14. 10s*

1863

## Darien Scots' Colony :

- 29247 DARIEN PAPERS: being a selection of original letters and documents relating to the establishment of a Colony at Darien by the Company of Scotland trading to Africa and the Indies, 1695-1700, 4to. *plan and facsimile, cloth*, £3. 12s  
*Edinburgh, 1849*
- 29248 THE DEFENCE of the Scots Settlement at Darien answered, paragraph by paragraph, by Philo-Britan., *London*, 1699—A DEFENCE of the Scots abdicating Darien; including an Answer to the Defence of the Scots Settlement there, authore Britanno sed Dunensi, *the dedication signed Phil. Scot, printed in the year 1700*—A SHORT VINDICATION of Phil. Scot's Defence of the Scots abdicating Darien, *London*, 1700—AN ENQUIRY into the causes of the Miscarriage of the Scots Colony at Darien, or an answer to a libell intituled a Defence of the Scots abdicating Darien, *Glasgow*, 1700—4 vols in 1, sm. 8vo. *calf*, £9. 9s  
*1699-1700*
- 29249 A DEFENCE of the Scots abdicating Darien . . . sm. 8vo. *title mended, calf extra*, 36s  
*1700*
- 29250 COLLECTION (A FULL AND EXACT) of all the considerable Addresses, Memorials . . . and other publick papers, relating to the Company of Scotland trading to Africa and the Indies . . . 1695-1700, sm. 8vo. *in the original red morocco, gilt edges*, £4.  
*Printed in the year 1700*
- 29251 DARIEN (Isthmus of) Ship Canal; with a history of the Scotch Colony, by E. Cullen, 8vo. *cloth*, 10s  
*1853*  
 At the end are two tracts: Prospectus of the Atlantic and Pacific Junction Company, 1853; Darien Ship Navigation, Engineer's Report, 3 maps, 1852; with a survey of the proposed Canal by the Lake of Nicaragua and R. San Juan (5 pp. in MS.).
- 29252 FANCOURT (C. St. J.) History of Yucatan, to the close of the 17th century, 8vo. *map, cloth*, 18s  
*1854*
- 29253 GARAY (José de) Reconocimiento del Istmo de Tehuantepec, 1842-3, con el objeto de una comunicacion oceanica, 8vo. *with maps in separate 8vo. case*, 10s  
*Londres, 1844.*
- 29254 MARGIL, El Peregrino Septentrional Atlante: delineado en la Vida del P. F. Antonio Margil, escribela Is. F. de Espinosa, sm. 4to. *portrait, vellum*, 30s  
*Mexico, 1737*  
 Of considerable Central American interest. Padre Margil's travels and piety, both of which are depicted in this volume, obtained for him the name of *nuevo Apostol de Guatemala*. He was founder of the Colleges of S.S. Cruz de Queretaro, Guatemala and Zacatecas.
- 29255 NORMAN (B. M.) Rambles in Yucatan; including a visit to the remarkable Ruins of Chi-Chen, Kabah, Zayi, and Uxmal, 8vo. *map, and numerous curious plates, antiquities, etc. cloth*, 12s  
*New York, 1843*  
 Including a Vocabulary of the Maya tongue, with a sketch of the Grammar. This work will serve as a companion or complementary volume to those of Stephens.
- 29256 PERALTA (Mannuel M. de) El Rio de San Juan de Nicaragua, derechos de sus ribereños las Republicas de Costa-Rica y Nicaragua, 8vo. *sd.* 2s  
*Madrid, 1882*

- 29258 PERALTA (Manuel M. de) Costa-Rica, Nicaragua y Panama en el siglo XVI (1552-1610), su historia y sus limites, stout 8vo. *map, sd.* £2. *Madrid*, 1883
- 29259 REGISTRO YUCATECO, Periodico Literario, redactado por una Sociedad de Amigos, 4 vols. 8vo. *portraits, views and plates of Architecture, hf. bd.* £12. *Merida de Yucatan*, 1845-46  
These four vols. comprise all that was published of this periodical. This is a presentation copy to Don José F. Ramirez from Sr. Justo Sierra, one of the principal contributors.  
The periodical consists of articles on the history of the country, its monuments and traditions, biographies of the bishops and celebrated men, etc.
- 29260 SQUIER (E. G.) Nicaragua: its people, scenery, monuments, and the proposed Inter-oceanic Canal, 2 vols. 8vo. *maps and illustrations of Indian Architecture, Idols, etc. cloth*, 36s 1852  
Pages 305-62 of Vol. II are on the Aborigines, including a chapter on their languages.
- 29261 STEPHENS (J. L.) Incidents of Travel in Central America, Chiapas, and Yucatan, 2 vols. 8vo. *map and many plates of Indian Architecture, Idols, carving, etc. half calf*, 20s 1842
- 29262 ——— the same, 2 vols. 8vo. *half gilt*, 24s 1842
- 29263 ——— the same, revised by F. Catherwood, 8vo. *map and plates, cloth*, 14s 1854
- 29264 ——— Incidents of Travels in Yucatan, 2 vols. 8vo. *map and plates of Indian architecture and remains, hf. calf*, 24s 1843
- 29265 VILLAGUTIERRE SOTO-MAYOR (Juan de) Historia de la Conquista de la Provincia de el Itza, reduccion, y progressos de la de el Lacandon, y otras naciones de Indios Barbaros, de la mediacion de el Reyno de Guatemala, a las Provincias de Yucatan, en la America Septentrional, Primera Parte, stout sm. folio, *with the rare engraved frontispiece by M. Orozco, hf. bd. from the library of M. Brasseur de Bourbourg*, £5. *Madrid*, 1701  
Of rare occurrence; no more than this volume was printed. Fischer's copy, in 1869, sold for £6. 10s.
- WAFER (Lionel) New Voyage and Description of the Isthmus of America, 1699—see *post* under Aborigines.
- 29266 WALDECK (FRED. DE) VOYAGE PITTORESQUE et ARCHÉOLOGIQUE dans la province d'YUCATAN (Amérique Centrale), 1834-36, *map and 21 lithographs of costume, architecture, etc. coloured, impl. folio, green morocco extra, leather joints, with broad gilt inside and outside borders, the Gosford arms on sides, gilt edges, by Clarke and Bedford*, £7. 7s *Paris*, 1838

#### 4. West-Indian Islands,

*including those of all jurisdictions.*

[TRINIDAD—see *post* under Guiana.]

- 29267 COLUMBUS. In laudem Serenissimi Ferdinandi Hispaniar. regis, Bethicæ & regni Granatæ, obsidio . . . et DE INSULIS IN MARI INDICO NUPER



INUENTIS . . . EPISTOLA CHRISTOPHERI  
COLOM, small 4to. *woodcuts, very fine copy in red  
morocco extra, gilt edges*, £150.

*Basileæ, J. Bergman de Olpe, 1494*

VERY RARE, especially when in such fine condition as the present copy.

This book having been accidentally omitted in its proper place on p. 2856, is inserted here by virtue of its character as the first work on the West Indian Islands.

- 29268 ARCHER (J. H. Lawrence-) Monumental Inscriptions of the British West-Indies, from the earliest date, with genealogical and historical annotations, 4to. *numerous woodcut coats-of-arms, with useful MS. notes by Mr. Hartley, cloth*, 15s 1875

- 29269 DU TERTRE, Histoire Generale des Antilles habitées par les François, 4 vols. 4to. *maps, plates and views, old calf, from the Sunderland library*, £2. 16s Paris, 1667-71

RARE. This work, treating of an interesting portion of the history of the English and French in America, is in considerable request.

- 29270 DAVIES (John, of Kidwelly) History of the Caribby Islands, with a Caribbian Vocabulary, sm. folio, *plates, calf*, 32s 1666

Published in the "year of the Great Fire; therefore this is a rare work."—*Allibone*.

- 29271 GOSSE (Philip Henry) Illustrations of the Birds of Jamaica, imp. 8vo. 52 *beautifully coloured plates, hf. calf neat, gilt top, scarce*, £8. 8s 1849

- 29272 JAMAICA. The Laws of Jamaica, passed by the Assembly, and confirmed by his Majesty in Council, to which is added, the State of Jamaica under Sir Thomas Lynch, sm. folio, *large folding map, old calf*, £2. 16s 1684

- 29272\* JAMAICA, Revised Statutes, as to Crimes and Misdemeanors, down to 1843, 8vo. *hf. calf*, 3s 6d 1844

- 29273 LONG (Edward) History of Jamaica, or general Survey of the ancient and modern state of that Island, 3 vols. 4to. *maps and plates, calf, or old russia neat*, £2. 10s 1774

"A work of sterling merit."—*Stevenson*. Priced, 1836, J. Bohn, £4. 10s; 1837 and 1840, Payne and Foss, £6. 6s. Sold at Dr. Heath's sale for £14. 15s; the Fonthill, £11.

- 29274 KNOWLES (Ch.) Account of the Sessions of Assembly, for the Island of Jamaica, 1755, containing a Vindication of Gov. Knowles against several groundless Accusations, 8vo. *sd.* 5s 1757

- 29275 [LESLIE (C.)] Account of Jamaica, with a particular account of the Sacrifices, Libations, etc. at this day in use among the Negroes, 12mo. LARGE PAPER, *calf*, 25s Edin. 1739

The Author's name appears at the end of the dedication.

- 29276 LEEWARD ISLANDS. Acts of Assembly passed in the Charibbee Leewards Is., 1690-1730, sm. folio, *calf*, 10s 1734

- 29277 LIGON (Rich.) History of the Island of Barbadoes, sm. folio, *map, 3 plans, and five botanical plates, with an extra leaf containing an Index to one of the plans, old calf*, 25s 1673

- 29278 ——— the same, sm. folio, *panelled calf extra, gilt edges, by Bedford*, £4. 4s 1673

2934 BERNARD QUARITCH'S GENERAL CATALOGUE.

- 29279 LUFFMAN (J.) Account of the Island of Antigua, with the customs of its Inhabitants, as well white as black, sm. 8vo. *map, sd.*  
7s 6d 1789
- 29280 MONTE Y TEJADA (A. del) Historia de Santo Domingo, desde su descubrimiento hasta nuestros dias, *portraits, maps, and plates*, sm. 4to. *calf*, 21s Habana, 1853
- 29281 POYER (J.) History of Barbados, 1605-1801, 4to. *bd.* 7s 1808
- 29282 POYNTZ (John) Present Prospect of the famous and fertile Island of Tobago, sm. 4to. *brown morocco extra, gilt edges, by Petit*, £2. 16s 1695
- 29283 [ROCHEFORT] Histoire naturelle et morale des ILES ANTILLES de l'Amerique, avec un VOCABULAIRE CARAIBE, small 4to. *frontispiece and numerous engravings, with the rare portrait of, and dedication to Ambroux, fine copy in vellum*, 24s Rotterdam, 1658
- 29284 ——— the same, second edition, sm. 4to. *frontispiece and plates, old calf*, 28s *ib.* 1665
- 29285 ROCHEFORT (M. de) Tableau de l'Isle de Tabago, ou de la Nouvelle Oüalchre, 12mo. *vellum*, 24s Leyde, 1665
- 29286 ——— the same, 12mo. *fine copy in red morocco gilt, gilt edges*, 30s 1665
- 29287 S. (J.) Brief and Perfect Journal of the late Proceedings and Successe of the English Army in the West-Indies, by an eye-witnesse, sm. 4to. *uncut, fine copy*, 32s 1655
- Persons who imagine that during the Commonwealth English arms were everywhere triumphant, may learn the contrary from this rare tract. An important naval and military expedition was fitted out against the Spaniards in the West Indies, and met with nothing but disaster, between Nov. 1654 and August, 1655. An English army of 10,000 men was landed in St. Domingo, badly defeated by an inferior force of Spaniards, and retreated with the loss of 1700 men and seven regimental flags.
- 29287\* SAGRA (Ramon de la) Historia Economico-Politica y Estadistica de la Isla de Cuba, o sea de su poblacion, agricultura, comercio, etc. sm. 4to. *sd.* 10s Habana, 1831
- 29288 ——— the same, sm. 4to. *calf*, 18s 1831
- 29289 ——— Histoire physique, politique et naturelle de l'ILE DE CUBA, 11 vols. royal 8vo. **Text and 9 Atlases**, folio, *containing 274 plates, mostly coloured (pub. £32.), sewed*, £18. Paris, 1843-57
- 29290 ——— the same, bound in 9 vols. large 8vo. and 2 folio Atlases, *hf. bd. morocco, gilt tops, uncut*, £25. 1843-57
- Complete sets are now scarce.

This fine work is divided as follows:

- 29291 I. Histoire Physique et Politique (Géographie, Climat, Agriculture, Commerce, etc.) de l'île de Cuba, **Text**, 2 vols. 8vo. and Atlas of 11 *maps* (pub. at 30 fr.), 10s 1842

This Work contains additions by Berthelot on the Historical Geography of the island, and will be eagerly read by all who are interested in the discoveries of Columbus. It contains the following maps:—

Cuba, after the original map by Juan de la Cosa, Pilot to Columbus in 1493.

Fragment from the Manuscript Atlas of Guill. le Testu, 1555.

Early Spanish Maps.

Map of Cuba and surrounding Countries, showing the divisions of the  
Aborigines, and the Routes of Columbus.

Map of Cuba in 1841, and Plan of the City of Havana.

## II. Zoologie :

- 29292 MAMMIFÈRES ET OISEAUX, par Sagra et A. d'Orbigny, Text, 1 vol.  
8vo. Atlas of 41 *coloured plates*, 28 of them *Birds* (pub. at 150 fr.),  
£1. 8s 1840
- 29293 REPTILES par Cocteau et Bibron. Text, 1 vol. 8vo. Atlas of 31  
*plates, plain*, £2.; *coloured, rare*, £3. 1840
- 29294 MOLLUSQUES, par A. d'Orbigny. Text, 2 vols. 8vo. and Atlas of  
29 *coloured plates* (pub. at 130 fr.), 18s 1853
- 29295 FORAMINIFÈRES, par A. d'Orbigny. Text, 1 vol. 8vo. Atlas of  
12 *coloured plates* (pub. at 65 fr.), 20s 1839
- 29296 POISSONS, par Guichenot. Text, 1 vol. 8vo. 10s. Atlas of  
5 *coloured plates is out of print* 1837
- 29297 INSECTES, par Guérin Ménéville. Text, 1 vol. 8vo. 10s. The  
Atlas of 20 *coloured plates is out of print* 1844

## III. Botanique :

- 29298 PLANTES VASCULAIRES (Phanerogamia), par Richard, 10s. Text,  
8vo. The Atlas of 102 *plates is out of print* 1849
- 29299 PLANTES CELLULAIRES (Cryptogamia), par Montagne. Text, 1 vol.  
8vo. and Atlas of 20 *coloured plates*, £1. 16s 1838-42
- The divisions to which prices are affixed may be had separately; owners  
of imperfect sets should apply at once, as several parts are nearly out of print.

- 29300 ST. VINCENT (Island of) Authentic Papers relative to the expedition  
against the Charibbs, and the sale of lands in St. Vincent, 4to.  
*sd.* 5s 1773
- 29301 SCHOMBURGK (Sir R. H.) History of Barbados, comprising a  
geographical and statistical description, with its Geology and  
Natural Productions, roy. 8vo. *plates, cloth*, 20s 1848
- 29302 SIGUENZA Y GONGORA (D. Carlos) Trofeo de la Justicia  
Española en el castigo de la alevosia Francesa que al abrigo de  
la Armada de Barlovento executaron los Lanzeros de la Isla de  
Santo Domingo, en los que de aquella nacion ocupan sus costas,  
sm. 4to. *vellum*, £10. 10s *Mexico*, 1691

This is one of the rarest of the works of Siguenza, and contains an extract  
and graphic account of the struggles of the Spaniards of S. Domingo against  
the attempts of the French to obtain possession of that Island. On the title is  
the Autograph of DR. EGUIARA.

- 29303 TOMAS DE CORDOBA (P.) Memoria sobre la administracion de  
PUERTO-RICO, sm. 4to. *calf neat*, 9s *Madrid*, 1838
- 29304 YOUNG (Sir W.) West India Common-place Book, showing the  
interest of Great Britain in its sugar colonies, 4to. *hf. calf*, 7s  
1807

## 5. Tierra-firme, Peru, Chile.

- 29305 ALCEDO Y HERRERA (D. de) Aviso Historico, Politico,  
Geographico, con las Noticias del Peru, Tierra-Firme, Chile y  
Nuevo Reyno de Granada en la Relacion de los Sucessos, de  
205 años, por la Chronologia de los Adelantados, Presidentes,



- Governadores y Virreyes, 1535-1740, y Razon de todo lo obrado por los INGLESES, 1567-1739—small 4to. *the Dedication copy to the King with the Author's autograph signature, green velvet, gilt edges, with clasps, from the Beckford library*, £6. Madrid, 1740
- 29306 ALSEDO Y HERRERA (Dion. de) Compendio historico de la Provincia, Partidos, Ciudades, Astilleros, Rios, y Puerto de GUAYAQUIL en las Costas de la Mer del Sur, sm. 4to. *calf*, 24s. Madrid, 1741  
Written by the father of Alcedo, the author of *Diccionario de las Indias Occidentales*, etc.
- 29307 BOLIVIAN REPUBLIC: Mensajes del Presidente de Bolivia a las Cámaras Constitucionales *para los años 1832-1838 (no 1836)*—Memoria sobre el Estado de la Hacienda de la Republica Boliviana en 1833, por Doctor José de Lara—El Iris de la Paz (periodico) 5 numeros, Agosto y Setiembre, 1838—in all 12 pieces, a 4to. parcel, 9s. *Paz de Ayacucho*, 1832-8
- 29308 BOLLAERT (W) Antiquarian, Ethnological and other Researches in New Granada, Ecuador, Peru and Chile, 8vo. *plates, cloth*, 7s 6d. 1860
- 29309 CALANCHA (Antonia de la) Chronica moralizada del Orden de S. AGUSTIN EN EL PERU, con sucesos exemplares vistos en esta monarchia, folio, *engraved frontispiece, vellum*, RARE, £6. Barcelona, 1639  
A second volume was printed at Lima fifteen years later, but is almost introuvable. The above copy of the first vol. has only twelve out of the fourteen leaves of the Tabla. As this however is entirely concerned with the portions of the Sacred Scripture quoted in the text, its absence is not perhaps to be regretted.
- 29310 CARACAS, Real Compañia Guipuzcoana de, noticias historiales de esta Compañia, 1728-64, sm. 4to. *hf. calf*, 7s 6d. Madrid, 1765
- 29311 CARTHAGENA. Constitucion del Estado de Cartagena de Indias, 12mo. *hf. bd.* 15s. Cartagena, 1812  
VERY RARE. Prefaced by the official declaration of the President, Manuel Rodriguez Torices, dated 14 June, 1812, in the second year of the independence. This republic did not deserve to last long, since it forbade the use of any other religion than the Roman Catholic. The mother of those ungrateful South American colonies could do no worse.
- 29312 CAULIN (*Fr. Antonio*) Historia Coro-graphica, Natural y Evangelica de la Nueva Andalucia, provincias de Cumaná, Guayana y Vertientes del Rio Orinoco, folio, *map and plates, bd.* £2. 8s. Madrid (1779)
- 29313 ——— the same, LARGE PAPER, folio, *map and plates, red morocco extra, royal Spanish arms on sides, from the Beckford library*, £6. 6s. 1779  
The map is a very fine one, on a large scale, and was executed by Louis Surville under the order of Don Josef de Galvez, a noted name in Spanish American history. Caulin spent many years as a missionary in the northern regions of South America.
- 29314 CODAZZI, Geografia de Venezuela, 8vo. *calf neat*, 6s. Paris, 1841
- 29315 ——— Atlas fisico y politico de la Republica de Venezuela, dedicado al Congreso de 1830, royal folio, 19 *large coloured maps, on whole sheets, bds.* £3. Caracas, 1840  
A very fine piece of work, the best of its kind up to the present time. It is curious to note the little strips of territory marked "que se considera usurpado" by the English or the Brazilians.

- 29316 CODIGO Civil Santa-Cruz del Estado Sud-Peruano, sm. 4to. *sd.* 7s  
Cuzco, 1837

The address of Andres Santa-Cruz, el Pacificador del Peru, begins the volume.

- 29317 COURTE DE LA BLANCHARDIÈRE (l'Abbé) Nouveau Voyage au Pérou, auquel on a joint une Description des anciennes Mines d'Espagne traduite de l'Espagnol d'A. Carillo-Lazo, 12mo. *plate of Birds, fine copy in red morocco, leather joints, gilt edges, by Kalthoeber,* £3. 10s  
Paris, 1751

- 29318 DEPONS (F.) Voyage à la Partie Orientale de la Terre-Ferme dans l'Amérique Méridionale, 1801-4, 3 vols. 8vo. *maps and plans, calf neat,* 16s  
Paris, 1806

- 29319 ——— the same, 3 vols. 8vo. *half red morocco, gilt edges,* 20s  
1860

- 29320 DUENDE DEL CUZCO, 18 nos. in 1 vol. sm. 4to. (all published), *hf. morocco, uncut, RARE,* £2.  
Cuzco, 1830-31

A politico-satirical periodical in which the events of the day are reviewed and criticized by an invisible being—the Duende—sometimes in articles, sometimes dramatic sketches, etc. The government is not spared by the unknown writer: hence the rarity of the book.

- 29321 ECHAVE Y ASSU (Francisco de), *Corregidor de Lima.* La Estrella de Lima convertida en Sol sobre sus tres Coronas, el B. Toribio Alfonso Mogrobexo, su segundo Arzobispo: Descripcion sacra-politica de las Grandezas de la Ciudad de Lima, y compendio Historico Ecclesiastico de su Iglesia, sm. folio, *limp vellum,* £2.  
Amberes, 1688

- 29322 EDER (Fran. Xav.) Descriptio Provinciæ Moxitarum in Regno Peruano, illustr. Mako, 8vo. *coloured map and 7 large plates, calf,* 15s  
Budæ, 1791

The illustrations depict the Moxas, their costume and weapons, a canoe, and a native conjuror.

- 29323 EMPSON (Ch.) Narratives of South America, illustrating manners, customs, and scenery, 8vo. *cloth,* 2s 6d  
1836

- 29324 ESCALONA AGUERO (Gaspar de), *Argentino Peruano,* GAZOPHILATIUM REGIUM PERUBICUM, in quo omnes materiæ spectantes ad administrationem, calculationem, et conservationem, jurium regalium disentiuntur, sm. folio, FIRST EDITION, *hf. bd.* 22s  
Matriti, 1675

- 29325 ——— another edition, sm. folio, *with Index, neatly bound,* 12s  
1775

This work, which is written partly in Latin and partly in Spanish, is a Compendium of what was necessary to be known by the Officers of the Crown, on going to South America.

- 29326 FALBE (C. T.) Vases Antiques du Pérou, 8vo. 2 *plates, bds.* 2s 6d  
Copenhagen, 1843

- 29327 FERNANDEZ (DIEGO) PRIMERA Y SEGUNDA PARTE DE LA HISTORIA DEL PERU; cõtiene la primera, lo succedido en la Nueva Espana y en el Peru, sobre la execucion de las nuevas leyes, y el allanamiento y castigo, que hizo el Presidente Gasca, de Gonçalo Pigarro y sus sequaces; la segunda, contiene la

tyrannia y alcamiento de los Contreras, etc.; both parts in 1 vol. folio, *with the AUTOGRAPH OF THE AUTHOR on the last leaf of part 2, a few leaves a little stained, from the Sunderland library, vellum, VERY RARE, £32. 10s* *en Sevilla, H. Diaz, 1571*

- 29328 FERNANDEZ (DIEGO) Historia del Peru, 2 vols. in 1, sm. folio, *fine copy, maroon morocco super extra, gilt edges, by Gruel, £35.* 1571

Original and only Edition of this rare work, which was prohibited by the Royal Council of the Indies at the time of publication; the order was revoked in 1729, but was again issued in 1731.

The author was one of the followers of the great Hurtado de Mendoza, and was an actor in, as well as an eye-witness of, many of the events recorded in his work.

- 29329 GUZMAN (J. J.) el Chileno instruido en la historia topografica, civil y politica de su pais, 2 vols. 927 pp. *plan, calf, 20s*

*Santiago, 1834-6*

- 29330 HEAD (F. B.) Rough notes taken during some rapid Journeys across the Pampas and among the Andes, sm. 8vo. *calf, 7s* 1826

- 29331 JUAN (Jorge) y ULLOA (Antonio de) Noticias secretas de America. . . presentadas en informe secreto á Fernando VI. sacadas á luz por Don David Barry, 2 vols. in 1, sm. folio, *portrait, hf. vellum, uncut, £2. 16s* 1826

A most interesting report on the behaviour of the Spanish officials and priests in Peru, with details frequently of an extraordinary nature. Hence the secret character of the work, which never achieved publication till after the severance from Spain.

- 29332 JULIAN (A.) la Perla de la America, Provincia de Santa Marta (Nuevo Reyno de Granada) reconocida, observada y expuesta en discursos historicos, 8vo. *calf, 9s* *Madrid, 1787*

- 29333 JURAS REALES (Baron de) Entretenimientos de un Prisionero en las Provincias del Rio de la Plata (con Apendice), 2 vols. 8vo. *Thick Paper, calf, 32s* *Barcelona, 1828*

A valuable set of dissertations upon the natives and history of the New World, written by Don Benito Maria de Moxó, Archbishop of Charcas, whose papers fell into the hands of his nephew, and were printed by the latter under his own name without sufficient acknowledgment. Juras Reales was a Spanish official who fell into the hands of the Patriots, and underwent six years' imprisonment in S. America after the Revolution.

- 29334 LEMOS. Descripcion de la Prouincia de los QUIXOS, con prologo (dirigido al Duque de Lerma) y diccionario de los vocablos particulares de las Indias y poco familiares en España, por (Francisco de Castro) EL CONDE DE LEMOS Y DE ANDRADA, sm. 4to. 16 *leaves of text and folding engraved map, in the original limp vellum, £20.* (? *Madrid*) 1608

EXCESSIVELY RARE, if not unique. Ternaux had the only other copy which is known, but it wanted the map which is contained in the present copy. No title-page was ever printed for this Report, which begins directly with the



prefatory address to the Duque de Lerma, the author's father-in-law (not father, as Ternaux supposed, from the words "Padre y Señor mio.") The Count of Lemos was President of the Council of the Indies, and this treatise seems to be the only one of a series of projected monographs on the various less-known governments in America. The Indians called Quixos formed a separately administered department of the Audiencia of Quito, in the present republic of Ecuador, about 250 miles south of Quito.

- 29335 LIMA. MANIFIESTO y Esclamacion que haze le Universidad de Cargadores del Comercio de España, que reside en esta (Capital) Ciudad de Lima, en su nombre, y del Consulado de Cadiz, en punto del litigio de Jurisdiccion seguido por el Consulado del Peru, contra la dicha Universidad (por Don Alonso Rubio de Ribas), (1736)—VERDAD aclarada y defensa politica con que la parte del Tribunal del Consulado de Lima desvanece las imposturas de un papel impresso con el titulo de *Manifiesto y Esclamacion*, 1737—2 parts in 1, sm. folio, *red morocco, gilt edges, by Bedford*, EXCESSIVELY RARE, £16. *Lima, 1736-37*

The squabble between the Spanish West India Directors (if I may so name them) and the Peruvian Chamber of Commerce, although not of very wide interest, nevertheless involves the history of the foundation and administration of the Board of Trade for the Indies, and the bases of the fiscal settlement of the new territories. It also foreshadows the collision which led to the separation of the two countries.

- 29336 LIMA. Constituciones y Ordenanzas antiguas y añadidas y modernas de la Real Universidad y Estudio General de San Marcos de la Ciudad de Los Reyes del Peru, sm. folio, *fine copy in vellum*, 20s *Los Reyes, 1735*

Added is "Alegato que en la oposicion a la Catedra de prima de Leyes de la Universidad de Lima, dixo Baquijano y Carillo, 1788."

- 29337 LIMA. True and particular Relation of the Earthquake at Lima and Callao, 1746, with a description of the Kingdom of Peru in general, with its Inhabitants, 8vo. *maps and plates, calf*, 18s

1748

"The account of the earthquake is translated from *Carta del P. P. Lozano, de la Provincia del Paraguay*, 1747: the remainder of the work is a compilation from various authors. The translator's name was Henry Johnson."

- 29338 LOBO GUERRERO, Constituciones Synodales del Arçobispado de los Reyes (Lima) en el Perú, folio *limp vellum*, 32s

*Lima, J. Morel, 1574*

Some pages are in the Quichua language.

- 29339 MELENDEZ, Tesoros Verdaderos de las Yndias en la Historia dela Gran Provincia de San Juan Bautista del PERU, 3 vols. sm. folio, *with portrait, view and plan, a few leaves wormed, vellum, rare*, £9. 9s *Roma, 1681-82*

The first volume is important for the general history of Peru in the sixteenth century; the third contains many valuable particulars concerning the Indian tribes and their customs. The second volume is full of saints and devils.

- 29340 MEMORIAS DE LOS VIREYES que han gobernado el PERU, durante el tiempo del Coloniaje Español, 6 vols. large 4to. *map and plates, cloth*, £4. *Lima, 1859*

Very few copies of this great national work have reached Europe. It is a collection of the Relations made by the Viceroy (in obedience to a wise

mandate of the crown) in which each outgoing governor informed his successor of the nature and duties of his post, of the distribution of offices and presidencies, of the privileges of the natives, their hereditary customs and character—in short, statistics of everything that could be needed. The work forms a glorious monument of statesmanship; and it may be conjectured that if the Spaniards had always formed their conduct according to these *Memorias*, they would never have lost their colonies in the New World. The *Memorias* extend from 1614 to 1796.

- 29341 MERCURIO PERUANO de Historia, Literatura, y Noticias publicas que da a luz la Sociedad Academica de Amantes de Lima, A PERFECT SET, 12 vols. small 4to. *Lima*, 1791-5

29342 ——— another copy, without the greater part of Vol. V, 11 vols. sm. 4to. *vellum*, £7. 10s 1791-5

29343 ——— the same, Vols. II, VII, VIII, X, XI, XII, also parts of II, III, IV, and VI, 6 vols. small 4to. *vellum*, and some parts, as described, £2. 1791-5

The above interesting collection of Periodical Writings is of the greatest rarity. Thorpe, in one of his Catalogues, states that a gentleman had assured him he could meet with but one copy in his travels through Spain, for which he was asked upwards of £30.

It is generally found defective, and copies vary to a considerable degree. The second copy described above is no exception to this rule; it wants, besides Vol. V, Nos. 333, 4, in Vol. IX, which are frequently absent. Some Nos. have been omitted, while the pagination remains correct; and sometimes there are two with the same No., although the text runs on correctly. The last part of Vol. XI is number 382, yet the first of Vol. XII receives the number 573, from which the numeration proceeds to the end (No. 611), although nothing is deficient. The periodical seems to have been produced under great difficulties and discouragements; it was suppressed by the Spanish government, as the enlightened opinions which the French Revolution had first set afloat were winning popularity amongst the educated youths of Spanish Peru. There is a sort of indignant bitterness in the title of the last volume, which is stated to be "dado a luz por uno de los individuos de la Sociedad."

- 29344 MICHELENA y ROJAS (F.) EXPLORACION oficial por la primera vez desde el norte de la America del Sur, siempre por rios, entrando por las bocas del Orinoco, de los valles de este mismo y del Meta, Casiquiare, Rio Negro ó Guaynia, y Amazonas, hasta Nauta en el alto Marañon ó Amazonas, arriba de las bocas del Ucayali; Bajada del Amazonas hasta el Atlantico; Viaje á Rio de Janeiro desde Belen en el Gran Para; en los años de 1855-59, large 8vo. 9 maps, *sd.* 3s 6d; or, *hf. morocco*, 5s *Bruselas*, 1867

29345 ——— the same, FINE PAPER, royal 8vo. *sd.* 7s 6d 1867

Stated on the title-page to be "publicada bajo los auspicios del Gobierno de los Estados Unidos de Venezuela," but the work seems to be almost utterly unknown. The entire stock has lain *perdu* since the book was printed, and from whatever cause (probably the fault of the Venezuelan Government), no copies appear to have gone into circulation. The author presented a copy to the English Geographical Society in 1867, and Dr. Petermann was at the same time made aware of its existence, but no notice was taken of the book either in the Reviews or Yearly Addresses. Consequently it may be said to be now for the first time actually published.

This "Exploracion Oficial" is a work of original and valuable research, adding largely to our knowledge of the vast regions which lie about the Equator in South America. The author was sent out by his Government to discover the resources and capabilities of those largely watered but little known countries, and to trace the means of utilizing for commerce the network of rivers which no cartographer had laid down with exactitude. He triumphed

over obstacles of every kind, and has succeeded not only in correcting and augmenting to a very high degree the description previously given by Humboldt and others, but in proving that (in spite of its situation) the climate is temperate and the rich soil fit for cultivation, while the river-system affords unexampled facilities for the promotion of commercial enterprise. The Orinoco and the Amazon will yet play a great part in the development of population and wealth in the lands that lie between and about them, and every addition to our statistical and geographical knowledge of those rivers, their affluents, and their borders, is of importance.

## INDICE DE LAS CARTAS.

1. Mapa para ilustrar los Viajes de Sir Walter Raleigh, por Schomburgk.
2. Parte del curso del Orinoco, de los rios que le entran, las aguas que dá el, al de las Amazonas, por Don José Solano, 1763.
3. Mapa de una parte del alto Orinoco, por Diaz de la Fuente, 1760.
4. Viaje de Sanchez.
5. Mapa anonimo, formado despues de 1802, desde el rio Araurai hasta el Rio Branco.
6. Hant Rio Branco, réduction par Lapié des relèvements de Pontès.
7. Plano antiguo del sitio de la Angostura.
8. Ciudad Bolivar fundada con el nombre de Angostura.
9. Mapa general de todos los estados de la America del Sur, *a large folding coloured Map.*

29346 MCGROVEJO (D. Toribio Alf.) *Arcobispo de la Ciudad de los Reyes Lima* (Cabeza de las Provincias del Piru), Vida del ilustr. i reverend. Don Tor. Alf. Mogrovejo, por Ant. de Leon Pinelo, sm. 4to. *portrait, old calf rebacked, with Royal arms on sides*, 30s (Madrid) 1653

29347 MOLLIER (G.) *Travels in the Republic of Columbia*, 1822-3, from the French, 8vo. *map and plate*, bds. 5s 1824

29348 MULHALL (M. G.) *Between the Amazon and Andes, ten years of a lady's travels*, 8vo. *maps and plates* (pub. 12s 6d), cloth, 5s 1881

29349 MUSEO ERUDITO, o los Tiempos y las Costumbres, periodico, Marzo 15—Setiembre 1, 1837, parts 1 and 3 to 12, 11 numbers, folio, *sd.* 12s *Cuzco, Santa Cruz*, 1837

An antiquarian, scientific, and literary periodical, of which some of the articles have a wide interest.

CONTENTS:—Idea general de los Monumentos del antiguo Peru—Disertacion sobre el aspecto, cultivo y virtudes de la Planta de Peru nombrada Coca.—De las influencias del clima en el hombre—Tradicion de la rebelion de Ollantay y acto heroico de fidelidad de Ruminahui, Jeneral del tiempo de los Incas, etc. etc.

29350 ORDENANZAS DEL PERU, dirigidas al Rey por Melchor de Navarra, Virrey de estos Reynos, recogidas por BALLESTEROS; y nuevamente añididas las Ordenanzas, que ha dispuesto J. A. Manso de Velasco, Conde de Super-Unda, Virrey, Tomo Primero (*all published*), sm. folio, *vellum*, £4. *Lima*, 1752

COLLATION: 23 preliminary leaves, and folios 339; followed by Indice, 23 leaves. This very rare book is not mentioned either by Brunet or Salvá.

29351 ORDENES, YNFORMES, INSTRUCCIONES, etc.: a Collection of Documents printed and Manuscript, relating to the Intendencias of Peru in the last century, in 1 vol. folio, *vellum*, £3. *Lima*, 1783-84

Most of these documents are papers prepared for the information of Don José de Galvez, who went to Peru as the royal Visitador in 1783, in the same way as he had gone to Mexico a dozen years or so before.



- 29352 OVALLE (Alonso de) *Historica Relacion del Reyno de CHILE*, small folio, with large folding Map, 14 plates, another series of 21 plates containing PORTRAITS; and 18 woodcuts, fine copy in the original vellum wrapper, £16. Roma, 1646
- 29353 ——— the same, sm. folio, wanting the plate of the Crucifixion-tree, vellum, £12. 1646
- 29354 ——— the same, sm. folio, perfect, containing in addition a copper-plate title "*Invicti Duces . . .*" prefixed to the series of 25 portraits (on 9 leaves), and another "*Gubernatores Perillustres . . .*" to the remaining series of 12 portraits, olive morocco, gilt edges, by Zaehnsdorf, £18. 1646
- 29355 ——— the same, sm. folio, similar to the preceding, old red morocco, gilt edges, with the Arms of Cosmo III, Grand Duke of Tuscany, in gold on sides, £22. 10s 1646
- 29356 ——— the same, sm. folio, containing, besides everything that appears in the preceding, also a rare printed additional first title "*Varias y curiosas Noticias del Reino de Chile . . .*" red morocco extra, by BEDFORD, £24. 1646
- The plates are curious. One at p. 58 represents a miraculous tree like the Saviour crucified, growing in the Valley of Limache, in Chili; another the sudden appearance of the Virgin, at a battle between the natives and the Spaniards; others, the various games, costumes, etc. of the Indians.
- The portraits were only issued in the Spanish edition.
- 29357 OVAGLIE, *Historica Relatione del Regno di CILE*, sm. folio, folding map, with 14 plates and 18 woodcuts, bds. £5. Roma, 1646
- The difference between the two editions consists in the omission of the portraits from the Italian one.
- 29358 OVIEDO Y BAÑOS (Joseph de). *Historia de la Conquista y Poblacion de la provincia de Venezuela, primera parte*, sm. folio, fine clean copy, olive morocco super extra, gilt edges, by Petit, £8. 8s Madrid, Gregorio Hermosilla, 1723
- The first part only was published.
- 29359 PALMA (R.) Peru: *Tradiciones*, 8vo. sd. 7s 6d Lima, 1878
- 29360 PAPELES VARIOS. A curious collection of pieces relating to Chile, Peru, and Tierra Firme, 1600-1680, in 1 vol. sm. folio, vellum, £3. 10s Lima, etc. 1613-83
- Independently of the historic value of these Documents, they contain early specimens of Printing in S. America.
- CONTENTS:—En favor de los Españoles que nacen en las Indias, para que sean preferidos en todas las Provisiones Ecclesiasticas y Seculares; Resoluciones de el Papa en los Negocios de Cardenas, Obispo de Paraguay, 1660; Por parte del Dean de La Plata, Prov. de los Charcas en Piru; Por Zambrana, Oydor de Las Charcas, 1621; Sobre el tratamiento de los Oydores de Panama, 1613; Tassa y Ordenanzas para Chile, Lima, 1620; Division de los Obispos de Guamanga y Arequipa separados del del Cuzco, y del Obispado de Truxillo separado del Arzob. de Los Reyes, y del Ob. de Quito; Juris Allegatio pro Episcopo del Cuzco super solutione decimarum; Memorial sobre quitar las Doctrinas y Curatos que administran Frayles en Piru; Quadraginta et octo Conclusionum Manus in Peruvini Regni Collegio, Lima, 1613; Consulta sobre la Fuga de veinte Soldados, 1683; Propositiones que haze el Senorio de Vizcaya a los Cavalleros Vizcaynos en las Indias, Valladolid (1620); etc.

- 29361 PAZ SOLDAN (Mateo) *Geographia del Peru*, Tomo I (*all published*), stout 4to. 128 and 748 pp. *cloth*, 5s 1862
- 29362 ——— *Atlas geografico del Peru*, impl. folio, 72 *large fine maps and views*, bds. £3. 10s Paris, 1865  
This volume—the best of its kind—is a triumph of typography and artistic work, an ample testimony to the scientific attainments of its author, and a noble monument of the literature of Peru.
- 29363 *Peruvian Historical Documents, Newspapers, Manifestoes, Proclamations, etc.* published at Callao, Lima, etc. during the struggle for Independence, and the first years of the Republic, most rare and curious Papers  
CONCILIADOR (el), 1831 complete, 1832 Jan. to July, 58 nos. (*without No. 26*), Sept. 1833-Dec. 1833, 32 nos.—together 216 numbers, sm. folio, *clean copies in a vellum case* 1831-33  
MERCURIO Peruano (el) from Jan. 1832 to Sept. 1833, 503 nos. a fine consecutive Set, together with 53 nos. of the same paper, from May, 1829 to July, 1830, sm. folio, *all clean and uncut*  
PERUANO (el), Periodico destinado a registrar todos los decretos, ordenes, y comunicaciones oficiales del Gobierno, October 1839 to April '40, Sept. '40—Dec. '40, June 1841 (4 nos.)—together 85 consecutive nos. royal folio, *uncut* 1839-41  
REDACTOR (el), 1834 to 1836, 161 numbers, mostly consecutive, *six injured by a nail, otherwise good copies, clean and uncut, in a vellum wrapper* Callao y Lima, 1834-6  
REGISTRO Oficial de la Republica Peruana, from commencement in June '26 to January 1827, sm. 4to. *hf. calf*  
TELEGRAFO (el) de Lima, Jan. 1829—August 1829, 187 consecutive nos. June 1832 to June 1833, 304 consecutive nos. and 14 nos. of 1836—together 505 numbers, sm. folio, *all clean and uncut, in three vellum wrappers* 1829-36  
AVISOS, Projectos, Proclamas y otros Documentos de la Independencia Peruana, 244 pieces, sm. folio, including Supplements to the above Papers, *both rare and important, and in very fine condition, clean and uncut, in a vellum wrapper*, 1818-33—Various scarce Tracts and Papers, sm. 4to. 1790-1840  
—The whole UNIQUE in point of contents and condition, having been brought together at the time of publication, and arranged by some far-seeing collector, as described. A collection of the greatest rarity, £12. 1790-1841  
The Papers are of great historical importance. They include all the Records and Documents of the Rebellion against Spain and the establishment of an Independent Republic; besides a number of manifestoes printed by the revolutionary leaders at out of the way places, with imprints which must be of the highest degree of rarity.
- 29364 PIEDRAHITA, *Historia general de las Conquistas del Nuevo Reyno de Granada*, folio, 2 *engraved titles, with vignettes of Caciques, Spanish chiefs, and pictures of battles, and printed title, a fine copy in vellum*, £3. 10s Amberes (1688)
- 29365 ——— the same, folio, *fine copy in calf gilt*, £4. 10s (1688)  
Only the *Parte Primera* was ever published of this important work, the standard history of the early times of New Granada. It brings the narrative

down to 1562, and begins with an account of the natives and their customs, laws, and kingdoms for many years previous to the conquest.

"L'auteur de cet ouvrage, natif de la Nouvelle-Grenade, était un homme parfaitement versé dans l'histoire de son pays."—*Brasseur de Bourbourg*.

- 29366 PIZARRO y ORELLANA (F.) Discurso de la obligacion que su magestad tiene cumplir la merced que la Magestad Imperial hizo a Francisco Pizarro del Titulo de Marqués, como à Descubridor, Conquistador, y Pacificador de los Reynos del Peru, sm. folio, *half bound*, 12s (Madrid, 1630)

A memorial to Philip IV on the services of the Pizarros, and the remuneration to be accorded to their descendants. It appears at the end of the following work.

— see VARONES ILUSTRES, No. 28348.

- 29367 RIVERO y USTARIZ (M. E. de) Coleccion de Memorias Cientificas, Agrícolas é Industriales, 2 vols. 8vo. *maps, plates of Views, Natives, Antiquities, etc. hf. calf*, 30s (Bruselas, 1857)

One of the most learned and valuable books ever produced by a South American writer.

- 29368 ROSA (Nicolas de la) Floresta de la Santa Iglesia, Cathedral de la Ciudad de Santa Martha, sm. folio, *fine copy in vellum*, £2.

Sevilla, 1756

A rare work, not mentioned by Brunet, Rich, or in the Nuggets. It contains valuable matter on the Natural Productions of New Granada, and the various tribes of Native Indians.

- 29369 RAIMONDI (Ant.) El Peru, Vols. I and II, 4to. *maps, sd.* 36s

Lima, 1874-6

Vol. I, Parte preliminar; Vol. II, Hist. de la Geografia del Peru, libro I (1511-1799).

- 29370 RUIZ (H.) Memorias: sobre la PLANTA llamada en el PERU, Bejuco de la Estrella; sobre la legitima Calaguala y otras dos raices de la America; y sobre la Raiz de Purhampuy o China Peruana, 3 vols. 8vo. 2 *plates, calf*, 20s 1805-21

Three valuable tracts by a well-known South American Botanist.

- 29371 SIMON (P. FRAY PEDRO) Primera Parte de las Noticias historiales de las Conquistas de Tierra Firme, en las Indias Occidentales, sm. folio, *fine engraved title, vellum, tall clean copy, from the Sunderland library*, £15. Cuenca, Domingo de la Yglesia, 1627

- 29372 ——— the same, sm. folio, *engraved title, brown morocco super extra, gilt marbled edges, by Petit*, £12. 1627

AN IMPORTANT WORK, containing the history of the Provinces of Cumana and Venezuela. Part I is all that was published; contains 8 prel. ll. (besides title); pp. 671; tables of matters and words, 20 ll.

- 29373 SKINNER (J.) Present State of Peru, 4to. *coloured plates of costume, etc. calf*, 7s 6d 1805

- 29374 SQUIER (E. G.) Peru; Incidents of Travel and Exploration in the land of the Incas, stout 8vo. (pub. 21s), *illustrated, cloth*, 12s 6d 1878

- 29375 ——— Observations on the Geography and Archæology of Peru, 8vo. *sd.* 2s 1870

- 29376 STEVENSON (W. B.) Narrative of twenty years' Residence in S. America, containing travels in Arauco, Chile, Peru, and Columbia, with an account of the Revolution, 3 vols. 8vo. *plates, cloth*, 12s 1829

Including notices of the Indians.



TORRES RUBIO—*see post under* Aborigines: TORRES RUBIO; *and under* Languages: **Quichua.**

- 29377 TSCHUDI (J. J. von) Untersuchungen über die FAUNA PERUANA, atlas 4to. 72 coloured plates, *hf. red morocco, gilt top*, £3. 10s

*St. Gallen*, 1844-46

Plates: Mammalia, 18; Birds, 36; Reptiles, 12; Fishes, 6 (plain).

- 29378 VENEZUELA and Colombia, Recollections of a service of three years during the War-of-Extermination in, 2 vols. 8vo. *bds.* 3s 6d

1828

- 29379 VICUÑA MACKENNA (B.) El Ostracismo del Jeneral D. Bern. O'Higgins, roy. 8vo. *sd.* 16s

*Valparaiso*, 1860

- 29380 ——— El Ostracismo de los Carreras, los Jenerales J. Miguel i J. José, i el Coronel L. Carrera, 8vo. *hf. calf*, 12s

*Santiago*, 1857

- 29381 ——— La Edad del Oro en Chile, roy. 8vo. *sd.* 5s

*Santiago*, 1881

- 29382 VIEWS. A Collection of 27 Water Colour Drawings of Views at Callao, San Lorenzo Point, Battery of Santa Rosa, Island of San Gallan, Coquimbo, Wreck of Countess of Winton Barque, Valparaiso (including Bombardment), Curamilla Point, H.M.S. Leander passing Icebergs, etc. oblong folio, *neatly mounted, morocco, gilt edges, with clasp*, £6.

- 29383 VIGIL (F. de P. G.) Defensa de la Autoridad de los Gobiernos y de los Obispos contra las pretensiones de la Curia Romana, 10 vols. 8vo. *cloth, rare*, £4.

*Lima*, 1849-56

## Guiana.

—— *see post under* Anglo-French America.

## 6. La Plata States and Patagonia.

- 29384 ANGELIS. Coleccion de Obras y Documentos relativos a la Historia antigua y moderna de las Provincias del RIO DE LA PLATA, ilustrados con notas y disertaciones por Pedro de Angelis, 6 vols. folio, *morocco, RARE*, £10. 10s

*Buenos Aires*, 1836-7

This valuable collection embodies all the Early Travels and Discoveries in Buenos Ayres, Patagonia, and other parts of South America, and a number of heretofore unprinted works, all brought together and classified by a careful editor. It is the most valuable and important collection of documents that has yet appeared relative to South America. They were printed at the expense of the Argentine Republic and not for sale.

- 29385 RUNEL (A.) Observations faites dans le Rio de la Plata, pendant le blocus de Buenos Ayres, 1841, 8vo. *hf. bd.* 3s 6d

1842

### BUENOS AIRES MUSEUM:

- 29386 ANALES del Museo Publico de Buenos Aires para dar á conocer los objetos de Historia natural nuevos ó poco conocidos conservados en este establecimiento, por German BURMEISTER, 12 parts, forming 2 vols. impl. 4to. *plates*, 1 vol. *in bds. and 1 in pts.* £3. 10s

*Buenos Aires*, 1860-74

- 29387 ——— the same, parts VII-XII, forming Vol. II, 6 parts

- impl. 4to. containing a *Monograph of the GLYPTODONTES*, 42 plates, *sd.* 25s 1870-74  
 An important series of palæontological papers, illustrated by representations of fossil bone-remains, and written or edited by a *savant* of European eminence.
- 29388 BULKELEY and CUMMINS, *Voyage to the South Seas, 1740-41*, 8vo. calf, 15s 1743  
 A narrative by two of the seamen, as opposed to the captain, of the loss of the "Wager" in Anson's expedition, and of the return voyage in a long-boat through Magellan's Straits and up the east coast of S. America.
- 29389 CHARLEVOIX (Pierre François Xavier) *Histoire du Paraguay*, 3 vols. 4to. maps, calf gilt, 30s Paris, 1756  
 Contains many original Spanish Documents, with a French translation.
- 29390 ———— *History of Paraguay*, 2 vols. 8vo. calf, 9s Dublin, 1769
- 29391 COLECCION GENERAL de DOCUMENTOS (Tomos primero y segundo), tocantes a la Persecucion, que los Regulares de la Compañia suscitaron, 1644-60, contra B. DE CARDENAS, Obispo del PARAGUAY, por evitar que este Prelado entrase ni visitase sus Misiones del Parana, Uruguay e Itati, 2 vols. sm. 4to. vellum, 35s Madrid, 1768
- 29392 ———— (TOMO TERCERO) que contiene los sucesos tocantes a la segunda epoca de las conmociones de los Regulares señaladamente la Persecucion a J. de ANTEQUERA Y CASTRO, con (sus Cartas y) el Informe del General M. Angles y Gortari, sm. 4to. calf, 24s ib. 1769
- 29393 COLECCION General de Documentos (tocantes a la primera, segunda y tercera epoca de las conmociones de los Regulares de la Compañia en el PARAGUAY), 4 vols. 4to. the complete set, uniform in vellum, £5. Madrid, 1768-70  
 A valuable and curious series of Papers. It includes, besides the Documents relating to the persecution of Cardenas, and those relating to Antequera, a fourth volume containing a work by Ibañez de Echavarri, *el Reyno Jesuitico del Paraguay, por siglo y medio negado y oculto, hoy demostrado y descubierto*, and *el Diario de la Guerra de los Guaranies*, by el P. T. Henis.
- 29394 FUNES (Greg.) *Ensayo de la Historia civil del PARAGUAY, Buenos-Ayres y Tucuman*, 3 vols. sm. 4to. portrait, green morocco, gilt edges, £2. 12s Buenos-Ayres, 1816-17  
 This celebrated and rare work includes a history of the Revolution of Peru in 1780, under Jose Gabriel Tupac-Amari, a descendant of the Incas.
- 29395 HAIGH (S.) *Sketches of Buenos Ayres and Chile*, 8vo. map, bds. 5s 1829
- 29396 HISTOIRE de la Persecution par les Jesuites de Dom CARDENAS Evêque de PARAGUAY, et de Dom PARDO Archevêque de l'Eglise de MANILE, des Isles Philippines, 12mo. vellum, rare, 36s (? Amsterdam), 1691
- 29397 KING (J. A.) *Twenty-four Years in the Argentine Republic; embracing the author's personal adventures, with the civil and military history of the country*, 8vo. hf. calf, 6s 1846
- 29398 LAGOMAGGIORE (F.) *América Literaria: producciones selectas en prosa y verso*, impl. 8vo. sd. 10s Buenos Aires, 1883
- 29399 MONTEVIDEO, *Plano de la Ciudad de*, large plan, measuring 39 in. by 27 in. mounted on canvas, and folded in sm. 4to. case, 5s 1867

- 29400 NACHRICHTEN (Neue) von den Missionen der Jesuiten in PARAGUAY (Uruguay, etc.), aus dem Spanischen, 12mo. *Map of the central portion of S. America*, hf. bd. 20s *Hamburg, 1768*  
A curious and rare volume. The last piece is the *Criminal Process wider die Jesuiten*.
- 29401 PARAGUAYO Independiente, 71 consecutive numbers, sm. folio, uncut, 36s *Asuncion, 1845-6*  
Very rare. In consequence of the isolation of the republic, its few periodicals are the scarcest of American Newspapers. This one is particularly valuable. It gives a history of the revolution and the dictatorship of Francia.
- 29402 QUESADA (V. B.) Vireinato del Rio de la Plata, 1776-1810 apunamientos para servir en la cuestion de limites entre la Republica Argentina y Chile, roy. 8vo. sd. 7s 6d *Buenos Aires, 1881*
- 29403 RELACION de los Viages de la Fragata Argentina contra los Españoles en la India y otros puntos (por V. A. de Echevarria), Buenos Ayres, *Imprenta de la Independencia*, 1819—Buenos Ayres Reconquistada, poema por J. B. de Portegueda, quien lo dedica a los valientes defensores del Rio de la Plata, *Mexico*, 1808—2 tracts in 1 vol. sm. 4to. hf. mor. uncut, 14s *1808-19*  
Two extremely rare and curious pieces.
- 29404 RELATION of Mr. R. M.'s VOYAGE to Buenos-Ayres, and from thence by land to Potosi, dedicated to the . . . Directors of the South Sea Company, 16mo. *folding map by Herman Moll, calf extra, gilt edges*, 24s *1716*
- 29405 REVISTA de BUENOS AIRES, Historia Americana, Literatura y Derecho, periodico destinado a la Republica Argentina, la Oriental del Uruguay y la del Paraguay, publicado bajo la direccion de M. Navarro Viola y Vic. G. Quesada, 6 vols. 8vo. hf. morocco, £3. *Buenos Aires, 1863-5*  
Many curious and important MSS. from the time of the Conquest up to and including the modern period are here printed for the first time.
- 29406 TECHO (P. Nic. del) Historia Provinciæ Paraquariæ Societatis Jesu, sm. folio, calf, 24s *Leod. 1673*  
A valuable account made use of by Churchill and Charlevoix.

## II. PORTUGUESE AMERICA:

### BRAZIL.

- 29407 AGASSIZ, Journey in Brazil, 8vo. plates, cloth, 6s *Boston, 1868*
- 29408 ARCHIVOS DO MUSEU NACIONAL do Rio de Janeiro, Vols. I-V, impl. 4to. plates, sd. £2. 10s *Rio de Janeiro, 1876-81*  
Papers on Zoology, Botany, Geology and Ethnology. The fifth vol. consists entirely of one work "Flora Fluminensis" (i.e. of Rio de Janeiro) seu descriptionum plantarum præfectura Fluminensi sponte nascentium lib. I, pp. 467.
- 29409 BARLÆI (C.) Rerum per octennium in Brasilia et alibi gestarum sub præfectura J. Mauritii Nassaviæ, etc. Comititis, Historia, folio, with *Vocabulary of the Chilene Language, fine portrait by Matham, maps and plates, fine copy*, bd. £2. *Amst. Blæu, 1647*
- 29410 ——— Rerum per octennium in Brasilia et alibi gestarum



narratio, thick 12mo. *frontispiece, portrait, map, and plates, with Vocabulary, bd. 18s* *Olvis, 1660*

It is almost the only, and is the best, authority upon the events of the period it comprises.

- 29411 BURMEISTER (Herm.) *Landschäftliche Bilder Brasiliens und Portraits einiger Urvölker; als Atlas zu seiner Reise durch Rio de Janeiro und Minas Geraës, oblong royal folio, 11 plates, bd. 7s 6d* 1853

- 29412 CORREIO BRAZILIENSE ou Armazem Literario, Nos. 1-151, forming 25 vols. 8vo. *half calf, very rare, £6. 10s* *Londres, 1808-20*  
Containing many important official documents relative to the affairs of Brazil and Portugal.

- 29413 GAMA (B. J. da) sobre a Capitania do Maranhão, *see* VARNEHAGEN

- 29414 GIO. GIOSEPPE di S. Teresa, *Istoria delle Guerre del Brasile tra Portogallo ed Olanda, 2 vols. in 1, sm. folio, engraved title, 2 portraits and 23 large folding maps, calf, 20s* *Roma, 1698*  
A well-written book, by an author thoroughly acquainted with the subject.

- 29415 INSTITUTO HISTORICO, GEOGRAPHICO e ETHNOGRAPHICO DO BRAZIL: Revista de Historia e Geographia, ou Jornal do Instituto fundado no Riode Janeiro debaixo da immediato protecção de S. M. I. o Senhor D. Pedro II, COMPLETE from the beginning in 1839 down to 1873, inclusive, 36 vols. 8vo. *twenty-seven in half calf neat, and nine in parts, A FINE SET, very rare, £32.*

*Rio de Janeiro, 1839-73*

- 29416 ——— another set, down to and including Vol. XXXIII, 1870 (*without Vols. XII, XIII, and XXXI*), 30 vols. 8vo. *in half volumes, and parts uncut, £16.* *Rio de Janeiro, 1839-70*

Comprises numerous valuable and previously unpublished documents on the explorations and conquests in S. America, also on the Ethnology and Languages.

- 29417 KIDDER (D. P.) *Sketches of Residence and Travels in Brazil, with historical notices of the Empire, 2 vols. 8vo. illustrations, cloth, 7s 6d* 1845

- 29418 MAWE (J.) *Travels in the Interior of Brazil, with a particular account of the Gold and Diamond districts, 8vo. map and coloured plates, bds. 6s* 1823

- 29419 MELLO (A. d'A.) *A Liberdade no Brasil, seu nascimento, vida, morte e sepultura, 8vo. hf. bd. 3s 6d* *Recife, 1864*

- 29420 MELLO MORAES, *Corographia historica, chronographica, GENEALOGICA e Política do Imperio do Brasil, escripta com documentos ineditos, 5 vols. 8vo. portrait, hf. bd. 36s* *Rio de Jan. 1858-63*

A valuable encyclopædia of information on the social and commercial history of Brazil, its mines, and the development and extent of its resources and their first discovery. The rise of the most important towns and the chief families and the Political History of the country from the Conquest downwards is also copiously treated.

- 29421 MELLO MORAES (J. A. de) *Brasil Historico, 2 vols. sm. folio, woodcut portraits of celebrated men, views, etc. hf. red morocco, 10s* *Rio de Janeiro, 1866-7*

Original documents, and much information on the discovery and settlement of Brasil are contained in the work.

- 29422 MONIZ BARRETTO, *Classicos e Romanticos, exercicios poeticos*, 2 vols. 8vo. *sd.* 6s *Bahia*, 1855
- 29423 MOREAU (Pierre) *Beschryving van de Beroerten der PORTUGUEZEN in BRASIL, met zijn Reisbeschrijving, door Glazemaker vertaalt, sm. 4to. plan on title, and some very fine engravings in the text, fine copy, hf. vellum, £2.* *Amst.* 1652  
 COLLATION: Title with plan of Mauritsstadt and Recife, the reverse blank; Voorreeden, 4 pp.; Beschrijving van t' Recife, 2 pp.; Waarachtig Verhael, pp. 1-94, being signature A to AA in fours: the last leaf being blank. At pages 31, 42, 65 and 75 there are spirited engravings, evidently of the earliest impression, representing scenes of massacre, torture, etc.  
 This work is one of importance for the history of the Dutch in Brazil, and yet it seems to be unknown to the most enterprising and intelligent of the Low Country booksellers, and also to Netscher the historian.
- 29424 MANIFESTO do procedimento do Brasil, a respeito das Provincias Unidas do Rio da Prata; e dos motivos a declarar a guerra, 8vo. *calf*, *arms on sides*, 12s *Rio de Jan.* 1825
- 29425 PAES DE ÁDRADA, *Flores Singelas*, 8vo. *Portuguese Poetry, sd.* 4s *Pernambuco*, 1861
- 29426 SAINT-HILAIRE (A. de) *Voyage dans les Provinces de Rio de Janeiro et de Minas Geraes—Voyage dans le district des Diamans et sur le littoral du Brésil*, 4 vols. 8vo. *plate, hf. morocco*, 16s 1830-3
- 29427 SOUTHEY'S (Robt.) *History of BRAZIL*, 3 vols. 4to. (pub. at £7. 15s), *bds.* £2. 16s; or, *calf neat*, £3. 1810-17-19
- 29428 ——— the same, 3 vols. 4to. *calf gilt, by Clarke and Bedford, a fine copy, £4.* 1819-22  
 "An admirable work, full of information nowhere else to be obtained."
- 29429 SOUZA e OLIVEIRA, *Bosquejo historico e documentado das operações militares na provincia do Rio Grande do Sul, durante sua presidencia*, 8vo. *sd.* 4s *Rio de Janeiro*, 1841
- 29430 SWAINSON (William) *Selection of the Birds of Brazil and Mexico*, 8vo. 78 *beautifully coloured plates, hf. green morocco, gilt edges*, £7. 7s 1841
- 29431 SPIX and Martius, *Travels in Brazil, 1817-20*, 2 vols. 8vo. *plates, calf gilt*, 6s 1824  
 Contains "minute and accurate descriptions of the Indians."
- 29432 TAMAIO DE VARGAS (Thomas) *Restauracion de la CIUDAD DEL SALVADOR y Baia de Todos-Santos en la PROVINCIA DEL BRAZIL por las armas de Don Philippe IV, Rei de las Españas, sm. 4to. vellum, scarce, from the Sunderland library, £1. 10s* *Madrid, viuda de Alonso Martin*, 1628
- 29433 VARNHAGEN (F. A. de) *Vespuce et son premier Voyage, 1497-8, avec le texte de trois Notes importantes de la main de Colomb*, 8vo. *sd.* 2s 6d 1858  
 ——— Amerigo Vespucci, 1856-70 —see p. 2859.
- 29434 ——— EXAMEN de quelques points de l'Histoire géographique du Brésil, 8vo. *sd.* 5s 1858
- 29435 ——— INDICAÇÃO de alguns MSS. importantes, respectivos ao Brazil e a Portugal, 8vo. *sd.* 2s *Habana*, 1863
- 29436 ——— TABACO (o) da Bahia, de que modo se ha de melhorar, assim o cultivo da planta, 8vo. *sd.* 2s *Caracas*, 1863

- 29437 VARNHAGEN (F. A. de) *INDIOS Bravos* (os), 8vo. *sd.* 2s 6d  
*Lima*, 1867  
 A necessary appendix to the author's *History of Brazil*. It is a reply to certain criticisms upon his narrative concerning the relations between the colonists and the tribes of untamed Indians, and upon his suggestions of internal policy with regard to those tribes.
- 29438 ——— *Historia da Guerra do Brasil contra Uruguay e Paraguay*, 2 vols. 8vo. *sd.* £1. 4s *Rio de Janeiro*, 1870
- 29439 ——— *Informação sobre a Capitania do Maranhão*, dada em 1813, por B. J. da Gama, 8vo. *sd.* 7s 6d *Vienna*, 1872
- 29440 ——— *Historia das Lutas com os Holandezes no Brazil*, 1624-51, 8vo. *sd.* 10s; or, *hf. bd.* 12s *Lisboa*, 1874  
 A work of great value and importance for the history of the Portuguese in America.

### III. ENGLISH AND FRENCH AMERICA.

#### 1. General Works.

- 29441 AUDUBON (J. J.) *BIRDS OF AMERICA*, the genuine original edition, 4 vols. double elephant folio, 435 *superbly coloured plates, the Birds the full size of life, half bd. morocco*, early subscribers' copy, remarkably fine, clean and large, £270. 1827-38  
 The above is a copy of the first issue, which may be distinguished from the second by the numbering of the plates of the *first* volume being in Arabic numerals. Many of the large plates having become worn, the coppers engraved by Lizars were retouched by Havell for a second issue; the work of the latter being inferior to that of the former engraver.  
 COLLATION: Titles to each volume, 4 leaves; Plates 1 to 435. Plate 254 is erroneously numbered 256, and plate 260 is numbered 240, nos: 256 and 240 being thus repeated. With the exception of plates I-X and XV, all the plates in the first volume are numbered in Arabic numerals; the numbering of the plates in the other three volumes is in Roman numerals.
- 29442 AUDUBON'S *BIRDS OF AMERICA*, 7 vols. impl. octavo, 500 COLOURED *plates, with Text, half calf, rare*, £40. *New York, J. J. Audubon*, 1840-44  
 Original edition, with first impressions of the plates, which are coloured in a style superior to that of the later issues.
- 29443 AUDUBON'S *BIRDS OF AMERICA*, re-issued by J. W. Audubon, 7 vols. impl. 8vo. 500 *coloured plates, half morocco*, £35. *New York*, 1861  
 The plates in this issue are printed with a tinted background.  
 In these seven volumes are contained faithful reductions of all the plates of the larger edition, each plate being bound in juxtaposition to its explanatory letterpress, thus rendering the labours of this eminent ornithologist easily accessible to students.  
 Audubon was the son of a Frenchman, but was by birth an American. His indefatigable pursuit of knowledge, his enthusiastic devotion to the science of ornithology, his keenness of insight, have rendered his name for ever famous as that of one of the greatest naturalists the world has seen. With Buffon, Cuvier, and Owen, he occupies a front rank from which no later investigator can dethrone him; and at the same time he holds a position of no small importance as one of the literary celebrities of the New World.



- 29444 BINNEY (W. G.) Bland (T.) and Tryon (G. W.) Land and Fresh Water Shells of North America, 4 parts or vols. 8vo. *numerous woodcuts, the first vol. hf. bd., the rest sd.* 24s  
Washington, 1865-73
- 29445 BLOME (R.) Description of the Island of Jamaica; with the other Isles and Territories in America, to which the English are related, taken from the Notes of Sr. Th. Lynch, Governour of Jamaica; and other Experienced Persons, 12mo. ORIGINAL EDITION, 2 maps (of Carolina and Virginia), those of Jamaica and Barbados wanting, calf, rare, £3. 3s 1672
- 29446 ——— The Present State of His Majesties Isles and Territories in America, viz. Jamaica, Barbados, . . . New Jersey, Pensilvania . . . Carolina, Virginia, New England . . . New York, small 8vo. *fine portrait of James II engraved by Van Hove, seven maps by Morden, and a plate of Dials, fine copy in old calf*, £2. 10s 1687  
The earlier editions do not contain all the Maps, notably that of New England, in which the positions and names of many towns will be found registered which might vainly be sought for in anterior publications.
- 29447 [BURKE (Edmund)] Account of the European Settlements in America: a short history of the discovery, manners and customs of the original inhabitants, the Spanish settlements, the Portuguese, the French, Dutch and Danish, the English, 6 parts in 2 vols. 8vo. *maps, old calf gilt*, 25s 1770
- 29448 CASTELL (WILLIAM) A SHORT DISCOVERIE OF THE COASTS AND CONTINENT OF AMERICA, from the Equinoctial Northward, and of the adjacent Isles, . . . whereunto is prefixed the Author's Petition to this present Parliament for the propagation of the Gospell in America . . . and a late Ordinance for . . . the better government of the English Plantations there, sm. 4to. *fine copy in blue morocco extra, gilt edges, the autograph of Daines Barrington on the flyleaf*, £30. 1644  
The Sunderland copy fetched £46. One of the rarer books which are indispensable, although seldom met with, in every good American library. The author was Parson of Courtenhall in Northampton, but a Parliament-man, and the preliminary pages to his work contain allusions to the Royal party which must have had an effect upon the fortunes of copies twenty years later.
- 29449 DOUGLASS (W.) Summary of the first Planting . . . and present State of the British Settlements in North America, 2 vols. 8vo. *large maps, calf*, 30s London, 1755
- 29450 DUNCAN (J. M.) Travels through part of the United States and Canada, 1818-9, 2 vols. 8vo. *calf gilt*, 24s Glasgow, 1823
- 29451 FASHIONABLE TOUR (The): A Guide to Travellers visiting the Middle and Northern States, and the Provinces of Canada, 12mo. *views, hf. bd.* 5s Saratoga Springs, 1830
- 29452 KALM (Peter) Travels into North America, translated by J. R. Forster, 2 vols. 8vo. *plates, calf*, 10s 1772
- 29453 KER (John) *of Kersland*. Memoirs and Secret Negotiations

- (in America, etc.), 2 parts in 1 vol. 8vo. *with fine clean impression of the map of Louisiana in pt. 2, calf*, 20s *London*, 1726  
 From the crest on the back, this copy seems to have belonged to the unfortunate Lord Balmerino, who was executed in 1746 for having joined the Pretender.
- 29454 KNOX'S (Capt. John) Historical Journal of the Campaigns in North-America, 1757-60, 2 vols. 4to. *portraits and map, calf*, 25s *1769*
- 29455 MEMOIRS of the Principal Transactions of the last War between the English and French in N. America, from 1744 to the Treaty at Aix la Chapelle, 8vo. *sd.* 5s *1757*
- 29456 NOTMAN (W.) Portraits of British Americans, with biographical sketches, by F. Taylor, Vols. I and II, 12 parts, without pt. 10, 8vo. *numerous photographs, sd.* 12s *Montreal*, 1865
- 29457 PRESENT STATE of N. America, pt. I, 4to. 88 pp. *sd.* 3s 6d *1755*  
 On the disputes between the English and French in N. America.
- 29458 ROLPH (Th.) Brief Account, together with Observations, made during a visit in the West Indies and United States, with an account of Upper Canada, 8vo. *bds.* 20s *Dundas, U. C.* 1836
- 29459 REVIEW of the Military Operations in North-America, 1753-6, in a letter to a nobleman [Lord Temple], 4to. *sd.* £2. *1757*
- 29460 WILSON (A.) American Ornithology, with a sketch of the author's life, by G. Ord; 3 vols. 4to. *and folio atlas of 76 coloured plates, half red morocco*, £6. 10s *New York*, 1828-9  
 The plates are impressions from the original coppers, which have since been lost.

2. New England, Pennsylvania, Virginia, comprising all the North American States (except Canada) under English rule in 1770, including also works of all descriptions by North American authors.

- 29461 ADAMS (John) and Thomas Jefferson, Selection of Eulogies pronounced in the several States in honor of, 8vo. *bds.* 10s *Hartford, Conn.* 1826
- 29462 ADDRESS of the People of Great Britain to the Inhabitants of America, 8vo. *sd.* 3s 6d *1775*  
 Shewing that "the projects of your Congress for war or suspension of trade would recoil on yourselves, and that all the subjects of difference between you and us are easily reconcilable."
- 29463 ALLEN (Ira) Natural and Political History of the State of Vermont, 8vo. *hf. calf*, 5s *1798*
- 29464 ALLEN (W.) American Biographical and Historical Dictionary, stout 8vo. *cloth*, 10s *Boston*, 1832
- 29465 (ALMON'S) REMEMBRANCER, or Impartial Repository of Public Events, Vols. I-XV, 8vo. *hf. calf, very scarce*, £16. 16s *London, J. Almon*, 1775-83

"The late interesting advices from AMERICA suggested the utility of a Periodical Collection of the best accounts of every important public transaction . . . the plan of this Work is, to select from all the Public Prints the best account of every material public event."—*Extract from Advertisement.*

- 29466 AMERICAN ACADEMY. MEMOIRS of the American Academy of Arts and Sciences, FIRST SERIES, Vol. I and part 1 of Vol. IV (*series completed in 4 vols.*), Boston, 1785—NEW SERIES, Vols. I to III, IV parts 1 and 2 (of 3), V, and VI parts 1 and 2, Cambridge, 1833-59—roy. 4to. *many plates of Natural History, three vols. cloth, one in calf, the rest sewed, £7.*

Boston and Cambridge, U.S. 1785-1859

*Sold separately :*

New Series, Vol. II: Pickering on the language and inhabitants of Lord North's Island, Indian Archipelago, *with a Vocabulary*, pp. 43; Masury's Vocabulary of the Soahili language, in Africa; Storer's Fishes of North America, pp. 198; etc. *cloth, 15s* 1846

Vol. III: Gray's North American Plants, 10 *plates*, pp. 56; Sullivant's Bryology and Hepaticology of North America, 5 *plates*; Hitchcock on the Animals that made the Fossil Foot-marks of the U.S. 24 *plates*, pp. 127; Le Conte

on a Fossil Pachyderm; and articles on Astronomy; *sewed, 20s* 1848

Vol. V: Storer's Fishes of Massachusetts, 8 *plates*, pp. 47; Burnett on Spermatic particles in vertebrated animals, pp. 20; Harbour of Boston; Ancient Fortifications at Marietta, Ohio; Atomic weights; Storer's Fishes, *continued*, pp. 43, 7 *plates*; Plantæ novæ Thurberianæ; Gray's genus Vavæa and Rhytidandra; Zinc and Antimony; Hall and Meek's Fossils of Nebraska, 8 *plates*; etc. *sewed, 35s* 1855

- 29467 AMERICAN ASSOCIATION for the Advancement of Science. Proceedings of the 2nd Meeting, held at Cambridge, 1849; 13th, Springfield, Mass. 1859; 25th, Buffalo, 1876; 26th, Nashville, 1877;—4 vols. large 8vo. *papers by the chief American naturalists, sewed, 25s*

Boston and Cambridge, 1850-77

- 29468 AMERICAN JOURNAL OF PHILOLOGY, edited by Basil L. GILDERSLEEVE, Vols. I-V part 2, 8vo. *four volumes hf. calf, and two parts, £3. 15s*

Baltimore, 1880-84

- 29469 AMERICAN JOURNAL of MATHEMATICS, edited by J. J. Sylvester, Vol. V parts 3 and 4, roy. 4to. *sd. 5s*

Baltimore, 1883

- 29470 AMERICAN JOURNAL of SCIENCE and ARTS, conducted by Professor Benjamin SILLIMAN, afterwards by Asa Gray, Louis Agassiz, and others, from the commencement in 1818 to April, 1878: First Series, 100 numbers, forming 49 vols. 1818-45—Second Series, 150 numbers, forming 50 vols. 1846-70—Third Series, numbers 1-88 or Vols. I-XV part 4, 1870-78;—112 vols. and 4 parts, 8vo. *plates and woodcuts, £90.*

New York and New Haven, 1818-78

- 29471 ——— another set, First Series, number 49 to 100 (*without number 54*)—Second Series, numbers 1, 3 to 21, 27, 31, 55, 57 to 60, 67 to 228, and 133 to 145;—8vo. *chiefly in parts, £10*

1845-69

#### AMERICAN PHILOSOPHICAL SOCIETY:

- 29472 TRANSACTIONS of the American Philosophical Society, complete from the commencement in 1768 to 1856, being FIRST SERIES, 6 vols.—SECOND SERIES, Vols. I—X;—together 16 vols. large 4to. *many fine plates of Mathematics and Natural History, maps, etc. bds. uncut, VERY RARE, £15.* Philadelphia, 1771 (1789)-1853

The American Philosophical Society was the first Learned Institution of America. The early vols. contain original contributions from Franklin, Priestly, etc. In the later vols. will be found Lea's celebrated works on Conchology, the plates to which are most exquisitely coloured.



- 29473 PROCEEDINGS of the American Philosophical Society, Vol. III.; V, numbers 47 to 49; VI, numbers 51, 52, 59, 60; VII, numbers 61, 63, 64; VIII, IX, numbers 67 to 70; X, numbers 73, 74, 77, 78, 80; XI-XXI;—8vo. *plates, sd. sold separately Philadelphia, 1843-84*
- 29474 AMERICAN PHRENOLOGICAL Journal and Miscellany, Vol. I in 12 nos. and Vol. II nos. 1-4, 16 nos. 8vo. *sd. 5s* 1838-40
- 29475 ANSWER to the Declaration of the American Congress, 8vo. *sd. 5s* 1776  
Dividing the Declaration of Independence into 27 articles, and answering each severally.
- 29476 André (Major John) Authentic Narrative of the causes which led to the death of Major André, Adjutant-General of the British Army in America, by J. H. Smith, 8vo. *portrait and map, hf. bd. 2s 6d* 1808
- 29477 SARGENT (W.) Life and Career of Major J. André, 8vo. *calf extra, gilt top, by Pratt, £4. Privately printed, Boston, 1861*  
The impression was limited to 75 copies.
- 29478 APTHORP (East) Considerations on the institution and conduct of the Society for the propagation of the Gospel, 1763—MAYHEW (Jonathan) Observations on the charter and conduct of the Society, 1763—Candid Examination of Dr. Mayhew's Observations, 1763—Answer to Dr. Mayhew's Observations, 1764—Mayhew's Remarks on an anonymous tract entitled An Answer, 1764—together 5 pieces in 1 vol. 8vo. *calf, 25s Boston, 1763-64*
- 29479 ARNOLD (Samuel Greene) History of the State of Rhode Island and Providence Plantations, 1636-1790, 2 vols. 8vo. *map and plate, hf. calf neat, Mr. Buckle's copy, 21s New York, 1859-60*
- 29480 ASH (Simeon) and RATHBAND (William) A Letter of many ministers in old England, requesting the judgment of their reverend Brethren in New England concerning nine positions, written A.D. 1637 . . . 1643—Brief Narrative of some Church courses . . . by W. R(athband), *defective, 1644—2 pieces, sm. 4to. £4. 4s* 1643-44
- 29481 ASHLEY (John) Memoirs and Considerations concerning the trade and revenues of the British Colonies in America, 2 vols. 8vo. *calf, 25s* 1740-43
- 29482 Autograph Letters of Great Americans. LETTERS of John Quincy Adams, Thomas B. Adams, Rufus King, General C. C. Pinckney, W. V. Murray, and others—all addressed to Joseph Pitcairn the U.S. Consul at Hamburg, and dated from 1796 to 1821—a *collection of extreme interest and importance, bound in a thick 4to volume, hf. russiâ, £100.* 1796-1821

Confidential letters, chiefly on the interests of America at home and abroad, the wars of the French Republic and of Napoleon, the diplomatic and military struggles of that eventful time. They are all of the highest interest; not flimsy and ill-

written notes such as constitute epistolary correspondence in our day, but well-written and copious communications, marked by all the qualities of literary style, and treating on matters of great consequence and importance.

The Letters in this collection may be recapitulated thus :—

ADAMS (John Quincy) *American Minister at various Courts of Europe, and afterwards President*, 57 Letters, written from the Hague, Berlin, Töplitz, St. Petersburg, Ghent, ranging from August, 1796 to November, 1814.

ADAMS (Thomas B.) *brother of John Quincy*, 25 Letters—the first nine being from the Hague or Berlin, 1796-1798, the rest from Quincy or Philadelphia, 1729-1801.

KING (Rufus) *American Minister in London*, 52 Letters, admirably expressive of the character of a man of the highest order, ranging from October, 1796 to April, 1803.

MURRAY (William Vans) *American Minister at the Hague*, 16 Letters, from December, 1799 to August, 1801.

PINCKNEY (General Charles C.) *Minister to France*, 4 Letters; March to July, 1797.

BOURNE (Sylvanus) 7 Letters from Amsterdam, 1814.

WELSH (Thomas) 12 Letters from Berlin, 1799.

PICKERING (Timothy) a Letter, and a signed circular; MADISON (James) a signature; Letters of R. R. Livingston, J. L. Cathcart, Henry M. Rutledge, John Russell, B. Dandridge, Amos Wray, William Porter, jr.; besides 7 letters of the Commandant Bresson, and 2 of Alex. Lameth, in French.

The calm philosophical observations of the two Adamases, concerning home and foreign politics, the sedate elegance of their language; the vigorous and incisive style of Rufus King, well suited to the boldness and sagacity of his intellect; the business-like lucidity and straightforwardness of Murray's letters; combined with the nature of the subjects on which they treat and the mighty changes which were revolutionizing the face of the world in their time, promise a banquet of the finest intellectual enjoyment to any one who shall study the correspondence which Mr. Pitcairn so carefully preserved.

29483 BARTLETT (J. R.) *Dictionary of Americanisms; a Glossary of Words and Phrases usually regarded as peculiar to the United States*, stout 8vo. 46 and 813 pp. cloth, 18s Boston, 1877

29484 ——— *Memoirs of Rhode Island Officers engaged in the service of their country during the great Rebellion of the South*, 4to. 35 portraits and plate, bds. 20s Providence, 1867

29485 BELKNAP (Jer.) *History of New-Hampshire*, 3 vols. 8vo. hf. calf, £2. 16s Boston, Mass. 1791-2

29486 ——— the same, 3 vols. 8vo. calf, £3. 16s 1791-2

29487 [BEVERLEY (R.)] *HISTORY of VIRGINIA, in Four Parts: History of Virginia to 1706; the Natural Productions, etc.; the Native Indians, their Religions, Laws and Customs; the Present State*

of the Country; in 1 vol. sm. 4to. 15 plates including frontispiece, calf, £2. 1s 1722

"Robert Beverley, d. 1716, a native of Virginia, was clerk of the Council about 1697, when Andros was governor."—*Allibone*.

"A work of considerable merit, particularly relative to the numerous Indian tribes."—*Pinkerton*.

- 29488 BIBLE SOCIETY (American) Jubilee Memorial, being a review of its first fifty years' work, by I. Ferris, 8vo. cloth, 3s 6d  
New York, 1867

- 29489 BLAKE (William) AMERICA: A PROPHECY, folio, text and illustrations entirely engraved by Blake's own hand, and printed in a bluish tint, original impression, hf. morocco, gilt edges, VERY RARE, £42. 1793

This strange and sorcerous poem reads like the recollections of a nightmare in which the poet gazed through a stormy atmosphere upon the struggles of Great Britain and her colonies, and the establishment of the American republic.

- 29490 BOSTON. Index of the Catalogue of Books of the Public Library of the City of Boston, stout roy. 8vo. 902 pp. cloth, 5s  
Boston, 1861

- 29491 BOSTON BROADSIDE BALLADS. An Exhortation to Young and Old . . . wherein is recommended to serious Consideration the melancholy case of William Welch, alias Kelly, Executed on Boston Neck, April 11th, 1754, for the murder of Darby O'Brian, woodcut representing the execution, and 20 verses, a broadside folded in 8vo. shape, £1. 1s  
Boston (U.S.), 1754

- 29492 BOYLE (Capt. R.) Voyages and Adventures, with the Voyage of R. Castelman, with description of Philadelphia and Pennsylvania, 8vo. frontispiece, calf, £3. 3s 1726

- 29493 ——— the same, 8vo. frontispiece, calf, £3. 10s 1728

"A fictitious narrative, written by W. R. Chetwood."

- 29494 BOZMAN (J. L.) History of Maryland during the first three years after its settlement, 8vo. original edition, portrait of Geo. Calvert, first Earl of Baltimore, calf, 25s  
Baltimore, 1811

- 29495 BRACKENRIDGE (H. M.) History of the late War between the United States and Great Britain, sm. 8vo. curious woodcuts, bds. 10s  
Baltimore, 1817

- 29496 BRADFORD (William) History of Plymouth Plantation, edited with notes by Charles Deane, 8vo. facsimile, cloth, £2. 16s  
Boston, privately printed, 1856

Only fifty copies thus produced for private circulation.

- 29497 [BRECK (Edward)] A DECLARATION of the Sad and Great Persecution and Martyrdom of the People of God, called Quakers, in New England for the Worshipping of God . . . also some considerations, presented to the King which is in answer to a petition and address, which was presented unto him by the General Court at Boston, subscribed by J. Endicot the chief persecutor there; thinking thereby to cover themselves from the blood of the innocent, sm. 4to. title in red and black (16 ll.), red morocco, by Bedford, £18. 18s  
Lond. for R. Wilson, 1660

EXCESSIVELY RARE. This record of gentle suffering forms a better testimony to the Christian piety of the Puritan rulers of New-England than has been furnished even by the Mathers and their followers.



- 29498 BRIGHTS (The) of Suffolk, England; represented in America by the descendants of Henry Bright, jun., by J. B. Bright, 8vo. *portraits, plates, with the author's autograph letter, hf. morocco*, £3. 3s  
*Boston Mass., privately printed, 1858*
- 29499 BRISTED (J.) Resources of the United States, a view of the agricultural, commercial, financial, etc. capacity and character of the American people, 8vo. *bds. 7s 6d* *New York, 1818*
- 29500 BULLOCK (William) VIRGINIA IMPARTIALLY EXAMINED, and left to public view, to be considered by all Iudicious and honest men. Under which Title, is comprehended the Degrees from 34 to 39, wherein lyes the rich and healthfull Countries of Roanock, the new Plantations of Virginia and Mary-land . . . sm. 4to. *red morocco, by Bedford*, £14. 1649
- 29501 BURNABY (Andrew) Travels through the Middle Settlements in North America, 1759-60, third edition enlarged, 4to. *map and plates, hf. bd.* 15s 1798
- 29502 BYRON (Lord) Correspondence with a friend, including his letters to his mother, 1809-11 [edited by R. C. Dallas], 12mo. *bds. 7s*  
*Philadelphia, 1825*
- 29503 CALLENDER (J.) Historical Discourse on the Civil and Religious Affairs of Rhode Island (1638-1738), with memoir and annotations by R. Elton, 8vo. *facsimile, cloth, 7s 6d* *Boston, Mass. 1843*
- 29504 CARLIER (A.) Histoire du Peuple Américain, États-Unis, et de ses rapports avec les Indiens, depuis la fondation des Colonies Anglaises jusqu' à la Révolution de 1776, 2 vols. 8vo. *hf. morocco*, 5s *Paris, 1864*
- 29505 CAROLINA. A BRIEF DESCRIPTION OF THE PROVINCE OF CAROLINA on the coasts of Floreda, and more peticularly of a New-Plantation begun by the English at Cape-Feare, on that River now by them called Charles-River, the 29th of May, 1664 . . . sm. 4to. *map, old calf*, £12. 12s 1666  
The first printed work relating to Carolina, and now very rare. The map is also the first printed map of that province. For a MS. map, which was designed a few years earlier, *see in this alphabet*, COMBERFORD (Nicholas).  
Bound up with other tracts, nearly contemporaneous, including "Killing no Murder," and the "Secret History of the Calves' Head Club."
- 29506 CARROLL (B. R.) Historical Collections of SOUTH CAROLINA, embracing many rare Pamphlets and Documents relating to the history of that State, 2 vols. 8vo. *maps, cloth*, 21s *N. Y. 1836*
- 29507 [WILSON (Samuel)] Account of the Province of Carolina in America, together with an abstract of the Patent, sm. 4to. *wanting title and next leaf*, 15s 1682  
— *see also post* COMBERFORD, RAMSAY, WILLIAMS.
- 29508 CASSIN (John) Mammalogy and Ornithology of the United States Exploring Expedition, 1838-42, under the command of Charles Wilkes, roy. 4to. *text, cloth, with roy. 4to. Atlas consisting of 53 finely coloured plates, hf. bd.* £9. *Philadelphia, 1858*
- 29509 CATESBY'S (Mark) Natural History of CAROLINA, Florida, and the Bahama Islands, 2 vols. impl. folio, *original edition*, 200 *finely COLOURED PLATES of Birds, Beasts, Fishes, Reptiles, and Plants, with English and French descriptive text, old calf*, £8. 1731

- 29510 CATESBY (Mark) *Hortus Europæ Americanus: or, a Collection of 85 curious Trees and Shrubs of N. America, adapted to the climates of Europe, atlas 4to. 63 coloured plates on 17 leaves, hf. bd. 25s* 1767
- 29511 CHARTERS of the following Provinces of North America. Virginia, Maryland, Connecticut, Rhode Island, Pennsylvania, Massachusetts Bay, and Georgia, with a narrative of the proceedings in consequence of the Stamp Act, 4to. *map dated 1763, hf. bd. 24s* 1766
- 29512 CHILD (Major John) *New England's Jonas cast up at London, 1647, with Introduction and notes by W. T. R. Marvin, sm. 4to. sd. 170 copies printed, 10s* Boston, 1869
- 29513 CHRISTIAN HISTORY, containing accounts of the revival and propagation of Religion in Great Britain and America for the Year 1743 [and 1744], 2 vols. 8vo. *calf, RARE, 32s* Boston (N. E.), Kneeland and Green, 1744-1745
- These two important historical volumes appeared weekly in 104 numbers, under the editorship of the Rev. THOMAS PRINCE, the annalist of New England. Complete sets, in good order like the present copy, are uncommon.
- CHURCH's Indian Wars—see post under Aborigines.
- 29514 COBBETT (W.) *A Year's Residence in the United States of America, 8vo. map, hf. calf, 5s* 1819
- 29515 COLLECTIONS of the NEW YORK Historical Society, Vols. I-III, 8vo. *half calf neat, 25s* New York, 1811-21
- 29515\*— the same, 3 vols. *binding broken, 20s* 1811 21
- At the end of the second volume are 139 pp. consisting of a catalogue of the Society's library—an interesting collection relating to America.
- 29516 COMBERFORD (Nicholas) **Manuscript Map of the SOUTH PART OF VIRGINIA, NOW THE NORTH PART OF CAROLINA, the original coloured drawing (18 $\frac{3}{4}$  inches by 14), with artist's signature, "Nicholas Comberford, Fecit Anno 1657," mounted on oak boards hinged, to close as a folio book, £25.** 1657
- The first special map of North Carolina, the separation of which was looked upon with great disfavour by the planters of "Ould Virginia." The coast-line extends from Cape Henry to Cape Fear, and the interior is delineated to as far as from about Murfreesboro in the north to about Elizabeth Town in the South.—This is an article which ought to be secured by a public library. It is remarkable that it was prepared in 1657, six years before the patent was given to Lord Clarendon and others for the establishment of a colony.
- 29517 CONNECTICUT forty years since, Sketch of, 12mo. *bds. 7s 6d* Hartford, 1824
- 29518 CONSTITUTIONS des treize Etat-Unis, avec la déclaration de l'Independence, les articles de confédération, et les traités, 8vo. THICK PAPER, *hf. bd. 15s* Philadelphia, 1783
- 29518\* CONSTITUTIONS of the United States, according to the latest amendments, with the Declaration of Independence and the Federal Constitution, 8vo. *bd. 3s 6d* Philadelphia, 1806
- 29519 COOPER (Thomas) *Some Information respecting America, 8vo. bds. 5s* 1794
- 29520 COTTON (J.) *The Way of the Churches of Christ in NEW-ENGLAND . . . measured and examined by the golden reed of the Sanctuary, sm. 4to. sewed, £2. 10s* 1645

29521 VINDICIE CLAVIUM . . . being some animadversions upon a tract of Mr. I. C[otton] called The Keyes of the Kingdom of Heaven; as als upon another tract of his called THE WAY OF THE CHURCHES OF NEW ENGLAND . . sm. 4to. *unbound*, £1. 15s 1645

29522 NORTON (John) Abel being dead yet speaketh; or the Life & Death of that deservedly famous man of God, Mr. JOHN COTTON, sm. 4to. *sd.* RARE, £4. 1658

29523 COXE (Tench) View of the United States of America, 1787-94, 8vo. *First Edition*, *bd.* 7s Philadelphia, 1794

29523\*— the same, 8vo. *cal.*, 8s 1795

29524 COPLAND (Patrick) VIRGINIA'S GOD BE THANKED, or a sermon of thanksgiving for the happie successe of the affayres in Virginia this last yeare, preached . . the 18 of Aprill, 1622 . . smallest 4to. *cal.*, VERY RARE, £7. 7s

*I. D. for William Sheffard and Iohn Bellamie, 1622*

A most business-like preacher, whose pious discourse is richly studded with items of useful information concerning the products of Virginia and the condition of the colony, and its relations with the Indians. Copland had been there with Sir Thomas Gates, and refers to many interesting incidents, including his shipwreck with Sir George Summers on the "supposed enchanted islands," and the marriage of John Rolfe to Pocahontas.

29525 DARBY (W.) Tour from New York to Detroit, 1818, 8vo. *maps*, *uncut*, 10s N. Y. 1819

29526 DEBATES, Resolutions, and other proceedings of the Convention of Massachusetts, convened at Boston, 1788, for the purpose of ratifying the Constitution recommended by the Grand Federal Convention, to which the Federal Constitution is prefixed, sm. 8vo. RARE, 20s Boston, 1788

29526\*DEBATES in the Senate of the United States on the Judiciary, 8vo. *bds.* 5s Philadelphia, 1802

29527 DE WITT CLINTON, Memoir of, with Appendix of Documents illustrative of the principal Events of his Life, by D. Hosack, 4to. *Portrait and Map of the New York Canals*, *hf. cal.*, 24s New York, *privately printed*, 1829

29528 DOW (Lorenzo) The Chain of Lorenzo . . sm. 4to. *sd.* 25s Augusta (Georgia) [1803]

The place of impression, and the references to the man's wanderings in America, constitute the sole value of this sanctimonious biographical tract.

29529 DUDLEY'S ARCANO DEL MARE, folio, *the text only of the first edition, with several folding maps and plates, including one which gives a detailed representation of New England, Virginia, New France, and Nova Scotia, and another which shows the coast of California from Mexico to Cape Mendocino; old red morocco*, £3. 10s Firenze, 1846

The text contains the details of fourteen *Portolani* or sea-routes, including the author's own voyage in 1594 to Guiana, with Kendal's account of it, two voyages to or from California by the author, and another. One of the *Portolani* is that of John Davis to India in 1601 (killed 1602) whom Dudley describes as being, along with Abraham Kendal, the best and most expert mariners that England ever had.

Being too lately acquired for appearance in its proper place, the volume is inserted here.



- 29530 DU SUMITIERE, Portraits of the Generals, Ministers, Magistrates, Members of Congress, and others, who have rendered themselves illustrious in the Revolution of the United States of NORTH AMERICA, 4to. 25 plates, half morocco, £16. 1783

This copy consists of two distinct sets of portraits of the same individuals, the American Artist, Du Sumitiere, having brought duplicates of his drawings, and sold them to two rival publishers, Richardson and Wilkinson. See long note by Mr. Drummond in the volume.

After the portraits is a very rare and interesting series of early American paper money, including two notes printed by B. FRANKLIN and D. Hall, 1756-7; the next Pennsylvania, 1757, with others of the States of Maryland, 1774, Philadelphia, 1776, and ending with notes of the Federal and Confederate States in 1863-64. Also a reprint in facsimile of the Declaration of American Independence.

- 29531 DWIGHT (Tim.) Travels in New-England and New-York, 4 vols. 8vo. portrait and maps, hf. calf, 36s 1823  
 "This work is the most important of his writings, and will derive additional interest from time."—*Quart. Rev.*

E. (W.)—see NEW ENGLAND'S Present Sufferings.

- 29532 EDWARDS (Jonathan) Some Thoughts concerning the present Revival of Religion in New England, 12mo. cf. 32s  
*Boston (New England), 1742*  
 RARE. Rich's catalogue contained only the Edinburgh reprint of 1744.

- 29533 ELIOT. Genealogical Account of a few of the families of the Early Settlers in Eliot (a township in Maine), and of a branch of the Moody family, 1638-1850, sm. 8vo. sd. 12s Saco, 1851

Dr. Fogg is the author of this pamphlet of 22 pp. which is probably very rare. The families are three: the Fogg, the Hills, and the Moodies. The work begins thus: "The name of Fogg appears to be of great antiquity in England and Wales."

ELIOT'S Indian Tracts—see *post* under Aborigines.

- 29534 FEARON (H. B.) Sketches of America; a Narrative of a journey through the Eastern and Western States of America, 8vo. bds. 12s 1818

- 29535 FELTMAN (Lieut. W.) Journal, 1781-2, including the March into Virginia and the Siege of Yorktown, 8vo. bds. 6s Phil. 1853

- 29536 [FRANKLIN (Benjamin)] Historical View of the Constitution and Government of Pennsylvania, so far as regards the points of controversy which have from time to time arisen between the Governors and the Assemblies, 8vo. calf, 14s 1759

- 29537 ——— Letters from his family and friends, 4to. LARGE PAPER, portraits, calf extra, gilt edges, £2. 16s New York, 1859  
 Only ten copies printed.

- 29538 ——— Life and Writings: a Biographical Essay on the Stevens' collection of Books and MSS. relating to Dr. Franklin, by H. Stevens, impl. 8vo. 5 portraits, and facsimile, cloth, 12s 1881

- 29539 CICERO'S CATO MAJOR, or his Discourse of Old Age, with explanatory Notes (translated by Mr. LOGAN of Philadelphia), 8vo. Franklin's original edition, hf. bd. £5.

*Philadelphia, printed and sold by B. FRANKLIN, 1744*

In the Printer's Address to the Reader, Benjamin Franklin expresses a hope that this translation might be "a happy omen that Philadelphia shall become the seat of the American Muses."

He always took pride in this volume, and looked upon it as the finest production of his press.

- 29540 [FRENCH (B. F.)] *Biographica Americana; Lives of the most distinguished persons of North America*, 8vo. *bds.* 7s 6d

*New York*, 1825

- 29541 FRENEAU (Philip) *Poems written between the years 1768 and 1794*, new edition, with many pieces never before published, 8vo. *calf*, £2. 10s

*Monmouth (New Jersey)*, 1795

There is some humour and vigour in the verses of this patriotic rhymers; but he is no Tyrtæus. He may however be called the first poet of the new Republic.

- 29542 G. (F.) *NOMENCLATURA Brevis Anglo-Latino (sic) in usum Scholarum*, together with examples of the Five Declensions, etc. 18mo. *hf. morocco*, RARE, £3.

*Boston, in New England*, 1735

Contains iv (including title) and 88 pp. This little school-book (perhaps by Francis Gouldman or Francis Gregory who wrote school-books in England in the second half of the seventeenth century) is extremely rare, perhaps unique, as I find it nowhere recorded; although I have met with the title of an English reprint, some thirty years later.

- 29543 GALLATIN (Albert) *Sketch of the Finances of the United States*, 8vo. *calf*, 12s

*New York*, 1796

An interesting volume, which is not mentioned by Allibone.

- 29544 GEORGIA. *Account of the Designs of the Trustees for establishing the Colony of Georgia in America, original prospectus, with map*, 2 leaves folio, *n. d.*—Reasons for establishing the Colony of Georgia, *frontispiece and map*, 4to. *sd.* £1. 1s

1733

- 29545 ——— A REPORT of the Attorney-General [Charles Lee] to Congress; containing a Collection of Charters, Treaties, and other Documents, relative to the title to the land situate in the South-Western parts of the United States, 8vo. *sd.* 18s

*Philadelphia*, 1796

Important for the history of Georgia and South Carolina.

- 29546 GEORGIA HISTORICAL SOCIETY, *Collections of the*, 2 vols. 8vo. *cloth*, 32s

*Savannah*, 1840-2

Contents: Fr. Moore's Voyage to Georgia in 1735; Reasons for Establishing the Colony, 1733; Pat. Tailfer's Narrative of Georgia; etc.

- 29547 GOOD HUMOUR, or a Way with the Colonies, 12mo. *sd.* 30s

1766

A fiery attack upon the colonies and their defenders. The so-called Liberty preached by such scoundrels as "Mr. P——" (Lord Chatham), with whom are associated Wilkes and Churchill, is real Slavery! The colonists are worse than thieves, to resist the Stamp-Act, or any taxes imposed by their gracious monarch.

- 29548 GORDON (T. F.) *History of New Jersey (with Gazetteer)*, 2 vols. in 1, 8vo. *cloth*, 12s

*Trenton*, 1834

- 29549 GREEN (A.) *Discourses, delivered in the College of New Jersey, chiefly to Candidates for the 1st Degree in the Arts, including a historical sketch of the College*, 8vo. *bds.* 7s 6d

*Trenton, N. J.* 1822

- 29550 HARPER (R. G.) *Observations on the dispute between the U.S. and France*, 8vo. *sd.* 3s 6d

*Phil.* 1798

## Harvard College Museum:

Memoirs or Illustrated Catalogue of, royal 4to.

- 29551 AGASSIZ (Alex.) Revision of the ECHINI, pp. 762, 93 *plates* (of 94) and 69 *woodcuts* (pub. complete £8.10s), in parts, £5. 1872-74
- 29552 ——— North American Acalephæ, 234 pp. 360 *woodcuts* (pub. 20s), 10s 1865
- 29553 ——— North American Starfishes, 136 pp. 20 *plates* and 20 *woodcuts* (pub. 25s), 12s 6d 1877
- 29554 HAGEN (H. A.) On Insect Deformities, 1 *plate*, 2s 1876
- 29555 LYMAN (Th.) Ophiuridæ and Astrophytidæ (Hassler Expedition), 5 *plates*, 5s 1874
- 29557 HARVARD Memorial Biographies, 2 vols. 8vo. 477 and 512 pp. *cloth*, 10s Cambridge, 1866
- Memoirs of those members of Harvard College who fell in battle during the American CIVIL WAR, with a collection of private letters of importance for the History of the War.
- 29558 HELLIER. The vain prodigal life, and tragical penitent death of Thomas HELLIER, born at Whitechurch, near Lyme in Dorsetshire; who for murdering his Master, Mistress and a Maid was executed according to Law at WESTOVER, in CHARLES CITY in the COUNTRY of VIRGINIA, neer the plantation called Hard Labour, where he perpetrated the said murders. He suffered on Monday the 5th of August, 1678, and was after hanged up in chains at Windmill-point, on James River, sm. 4to. *unbound*, VERY RARE AND CURIOUS, from the *Sunderland library*, £5. 15s 1680
- 29559 HENRY (Patrick) Sketches of the Life and Character of, by W. Wirt, 8vo. *portrait*, bds. 7s 6d Phil. 1817
- 29560 HOUGH (F. B.) History of Lewis County, in the State of New York, 8vo. *numerous portraits*, the *Emperor Napoleon's copy*, bd. 7s 6d Albany, 1860
- 29561 HOWISON (R. R.) History of Virginia, from its discovery to the present time, 2 vols. 8vo. *cloth*, 20s Phil. 1846
- HUBBARD—see *post* under Aborigines.
- 29562 HUTCHINSON (Thomas) History of the Colony (and Province) of Massachusetts-Bay from 1628 to 1750, 2 vols. 8vo. *bd.* RARE, 30s London and Boston, New England, 1760-67
- The second volume bears the author's autograph inscriptions. It is bound up with "a short view of the history of the colony, 1769," an anonymous tract from the English point of view.
- 29563 JAY (John) Life, with selections from his Correspondence, by W. Jay, 2 vols. 8vo. *portrait*, *cloth*, 10s New York, 1833
- 29564 JEFFERSON (Thomas) Notes on the State of Virginia, 8vo. *large folding map and tables*, bds. 16s; *calf*, 18s 1787
- 29565 ——— Notes on the State of Virginia, with the Appendixes, complete, 8vo. *boards*, *scarce*, 10s Baltimore, 1800
- 29566 JONES (Col. C. C.) General Sherman's March from Atlanta to the coast (through Georgia), 8vo. *sd.* 1s 6d Augusta, 1884
- 29567 JOSSELYN (John) An Account of two Voyages to New England . . . 2 vols. in 1, 12mo. *fine copy in calf extra, gilt edges*, £9. Giles Widdows, 1674

COLLATION: Leaf of printer's mark and *imprimatur*; title, 1 leaf; To the Reader, and Errata, 1 leaf; text, first voyage, pp. 1-32; second voyage, pp. 33-215; title: Chronological Observations of America, 1 leaf; preface and text, pp. 223-279; Catalogue of books printed for Giles Widdows, 3 pp.



- 29568 JOURNAL of the Cincinnati Society of Natural History, Vol. I nos. 1, 2 and 4, 8vo. *plates, sd. 7s 6d* 1879
- 29569 JOURNALS of the Congresses held at Philadelphia, May 10, and Sept. 5, 1774, with the Petition to the King, 2 vols. 8vo. *on vol. without title, sd. 5s* 1775
- 29570 LECHFORD (T.) Plain Dealing or Newes from New-England, a short view of New-England's present Government, both Ecclesiasticall and Civil, sm. 4to. *a blank leaf inserted in place of F4, hf. morocco, 36s* 1642
- 29570\* LEWIS (A.) History of Lynn (Mass.) including Nahant, 8vo. 2 *plates, cloth, 5s* Boston, 1844
- 29571 THE LONDON GAZETTE, from the beginning in November 1665 [*the first twenty-three numbers bore the title of OXFORD GAZETTE*] to June 26, 1699, Nos. 1-3509, *bound in 19 vols. folio, old calf, from the Bramston library, EXCESSIVELY RARE, £150.* Oxford, 1665—London, 1699
- An invaluable collection of records, forming what may be called the official history of England and her Colonies during the reigns of Charles II, James II, and William and Mary. Such a set of the early volumes, from the beginning of the publication, is extraordinarily rare.
- 29572 LOUBAT (J. F.) MEDALLIC HISTORY OF THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA, 1776-1876, 2 vols. atlas 4to. LARGE PAPER, 170 *etchings by J. Jacquemart, cloth, gilt top, uncut, £5.* New York, 1878
- 29573 M. S. TO A. S. with a Plea for Libertie of Conscience in a Church way . . with some modest and innocent touches on the Letter from Zealand, and Mr. Parker's from New-England, sm. 4to. *sd. rare, £3.* 1644
- 29574 MAGAZINE of American History, with Notes and Queries, edited by J. A. Stevens, for January, 1878, 4to. *sd. 3s 6d* 1878
- Contents: Fall of Alamo, by R. M. Potter; Portraiture of Washington, by I. J. Greenwood; the Waltons of New York, by J. A. Stevens, *with portrait; etc.*
- 29575 MAGAZINE of American History, with notes and queries, the nos. for March to July, September, October, and November, 1883;—8 nos. 4to. *portraits and cuts, sd. 10s* New York, 1883
- 29576 MANDRILLON (Jh.) Spectateur Américain, ou Remarques sur l'Amérique Septentrionale et les Etats-Unis, suivi de recherches sur la decouverte du Nouveau-Monde, 8vo. THICK PAPER, *bds. uncut, 16s* Amst. 1784
- Only the thick paper issue, made for private distribution, contains the author's name on the title, this being simply indicated by an initial in the published copies.
- 29577 MAP of the Frontiers of Canada and the United States, to illustrate the operations of the British and American Armies, *folding map of 21 in. by 31 in., in 8vo. case, 2s 6d* 1813
- 29578 MARSH (G. P.) Goths in New-England, 8vo. 5s Middleburg, 1843
- 29579 MARSH (O. Ch.) Odontornithes: a Monograph on the Extinct Toothed Birds of North America, atlas 4to. 40 *cuts and 34 plates of skeletons and bones, cloth, gilt top, £2. 8s* Washing. 1880
- 29580 MASSACHUSETTS. The General Laws and Liberties of the Massachusetts Colony in New-England, sm. folio, *panelled calf extra, gilt edges, by Bedford, £7. 10s* Cambr., N.E. 1675
- Title; Text, 170 pp.; Table, 14 ll.; Several Laws and Orders, 6 pp.

- 29581 MASSACHUSETTS. ACTS AND LAWS passed by the great and general Court of Assembly, of the province of the Massachusetts-Bay in New England, 1692-1719, with the Charter granted by William and Mary; 1691, folio, FIRST EDITION, LARGE PAPER, *original calf, rare, £4.* *London (1721-)* 1724
- 29582 ——— the same, *American Edition*, 2 vols. in 1, sm. folio, £2. 16s *Boston, N.E.* 1726
- 29583 ——— another copy, with continuation of the Acts and Laws up to 1732, in 1 vol. sm. folio, FINE PAPER, *a presentation copy to "Sir Philip York, from G. Belcher, Boston, 1732," old calf, RARE, £4. 10s* *Boston, 1726-32*
- The Index to the Laws, in the original edition, is replaced by an alphabetical Table, and an explanatory Charter on one leaf, dated the 12th year of George I (1726), added to the Boston edition.
- 29584 MASSACHUSETTS BAY. ACTS AND LAWS, with continuation up to 1768, stout sm. folio, *old calf, £15.* *Boston, 1759(-68)*
- 29585 ——— Act for forming and regulating the Militia within the Commonwealth of Massachusetts: and for repealing all the Laws heretofore made for that purpose, 8vo. *sd.* 9s *Boston, 1781*
- 29586 ——— Address of the Convention, for framing a new Constitution of Government for the State of Massachusetts-Bay, to their Constituents, 8vo. *sd.* 7s 6d *Boston, 1780*
- 29587 ——— National Arithmetick, or, Observations on the Finances of the Commonwealth of Massachusetts: with some hints respecting financiering and future Taxation in this State. By a late Member of the General Court [*Dated from Dorchester, 2nd Oct. 1786*], 8vo. *sd.* 20s *Boston [1786]*
- 29588 ——— Reports of the Commissioners on the Zoological Survey of the State, 8vo. *sd.* 5s *Boston, 1838*
- 29589 MASSACHUSETTS HISTORICAL SOCIETY'S Collections: First Series, 10 vols. 1792-1809—Second Series, 10 vols. 1814-23—Third Series, 10 vols. 1825-49—Fourth Series, 7 vols. 1852-65—together, 37 vols. roy. 8vo. *facsimiles of autographs and seals, calf extra, yellow edges, by Bedford, a very fine and large set, rare, £36.* *Boston, U.S. 1806-65*
- An extremely valuable and scarce set of books, in splendid condition.
- MASSACHUSETTS ZOOLOGICAL AND BOTANICAL SURVEY:
- 29590 REPORTS of the Commissioners on the Zoological and Botanical Survey of the State of Massachusetts, 1838—Reports on the Fishes and Reptiles by Dr. D. H. Storer, and Birds by W. B. O. Peabody, 4 plates, 1839—Reports on the Herbaceous Plants by the Rev. Chester Dewey, and on the Quadrupeds by Eben. Emmons, 1840—Report on the Invertebrate Animals, Mollusca, Crustacea, Annelida, and Radiata, by Aug. A. Gould, 15 plates, 1841—Report on the Insects injurious to vegetation, by T. W. Harris, 1841—Report on the Trees and Shrubs growing naturally in the forests of Mass., by G. B. Emerson, 17 plates, 1846; —6 vols. 8vo. *sd.* £2. 10s *Boston and Camb. 1838-46*
- 29591 STORER and PEABODY'S Reports on the Fishes, Reptiles and BIRDS of Massachusetts, 8vo. *sd.* or *hf. bd.* 6s *Boston, 1839*

MASSACHUSETTS ZOOLOGICAL AND BOTANICAL SURVEY—*continued.*

- 29592 GOULD (Aug. A.) Report on the INVERTEBRATA of MASSACHUSETTS, comprising the Mollusca, Crustacea, Annelida and Radiata—HARRIS (T. W.) Report on the INSECTS of MASSACHUSETTS ;—2 vols. in 1, thick 8vo. *plates, calf, 24s Cambridge (Mass.)* 1841
- 29593 [(MATHER Richard)] CHURCH-GOVERNMENT and CHURCH-COVENANT discussed, in an answer of the Elders of the severall Churches in New-England to . . . Questions sent . . . by divers Ministers in England, 2 vols. in 1, sm. 4to. *bds. £2. 10s* 1643  
 An Epistle by H. Peter (probably Hugh Peters) follows the above title, and precedes a second one, "Apologie of the Churches in New England for Church Covenant . . . sent in 1639."
- 29594 MATHER (Richard) A Reply to Mr. Rutherford, or a defence of the answer to Rev. Mr. Herles Book against the Independency of Churches, 1647—A Modest and Brotherly answer to Mr. Charles Herle his book . . . by Richard Mather, and Will. Tompson, Pastor of the Church at Braintree in New England, 1644—2 vols. 4to. *sd. from the Sunderland library, £4.* 1644-47
- 29598 MATHER (Increase) The Mystery of Israel's Salvation explained and applyed, 12mo. *quite perfect, with both titles, and all the preliminary leaves, title slightly mended, otherwise a good sound copy, half morocco, £5.* 1669  
 VERY RARE. It is the first book published by Increase Mather, and is wanting in most American libraries. Its great importance appears from the fact that the future salvation of the twelve tribes is demonstrated. The Epistle to the Reader, signed by John Davenport, New Haven, 1667, dwells on the delightfulness of Christian life, when (as in New England) all the Christians love one another. The Quakers and the poor old women called witches had ample experience of this brotherly love from the Mathers and their tribe.
- 29599 ——— AN ESSAY FOR RECORDING OF ILLUSTRIOUS PROVIDENCES, an account of many remarkable and very memorable events which have happened, especially in NEW ENGLAND, 12mo. *title and a few leaves mended, green morocco extra, gilt edges, and broad dentelle gold borders on the sides, VERY RARE, £12.*  
*Printed at Boston in New England, 1684*  
 Full of the most extraordinary and entertaining stories, and highly interesting to American collectors, notwithstanding the loathsome credulity and fanaticism which mark all the works of the Mathers.
- 29600 ——— De Successu Evangelii apud Indos Occidentales in Novâ-Anghiâ, 12mo. *sd. 12s Londini, 1688*
- 29601 ——— A Further Account of the Tryals of the New-England Witches. With the observations of a person who was upon the place . . . to which is added, Cases of Conscience, sm. 4to. *good copy in hf. russia, £7.* J. Dunton, 1693  
 At the end there is a catalogue of John Dunton's publications, occupying 4 pp. Of the text, the first 9 pp. are "passages . . . collected by Deodat Lawson." At the bottom of p. 9 and on p. 10 there is a "Further Account," printed in small type and anonymous, but written by some rational man. There follows, with new title and pagination, the "Cases of Conscience concerning Evil Spirits personating men . . . by Increase Mather."
- 29602 ——— Dissertation concerning the future Conversion of the Jewish Nation, sm. 4to. *hf. cf. 30s* 1709  
 A history of Gog and Magog in the future tense.



- 29603 MATHER (Increase) The Order of the Gospel professed and practised by the Churches of Christ in NEW ENGLAND, sm. 8vo. (*some headlines cut into*), calf, 36s Boston, N.E. reprinted Lond. 1700
- 29604 MATHER (Cotton) Life and Death of the Renowned Mr. JOHN ELIOT, who was the first Preacher of the Gospel to the Indians in America. With an account of the . . many strange Customes of the Pagan Indians in New England, 12mo. *without last leaf*, bd. 15s 1691
- 29605 ——— The Wonders of the Invisible World : being an account of the Tryals of several Witches lately executed in NEW-ENGLAND, sm. 4to. *headlines of a FEW LEAVES SLIGHTLY CUT INTO*, bds. RARE, £4. 10s John Dunton, 1693  
This rare book is Cotton Mather's perennial monument, one that befits his character and his memory.
- 29606 ——— Pietas in Patriam : the Life of His Excellency Sir William Phips, Governor of Massachusetts-Bay, New England, written by one intimately acquainted with him (with preface by Nathanael Mather), 12mo. cf. 36s 1697
- 29607 ——— Magnalia Christi Americana : or the Ecclesiastical History of New-England, 1620-98, sm. folio 1702
- 29608 ——— the same, folio, LARGE PAPER, *fine clean copy, four leaves and the map supplied from a small paper copy, with the* RARE MAP, *old calf*, £10. 1702  
Contents : I. Antiquities ; II. The Lives of the Governors of New England ; III. The Lives of 60 Divines of New England ; IV. An Account of the University of Cambridge, New England ; V. Acts and Monuments of the Church of New England ; VII. Wonderful Providences on divers persons in New England ; VII. The Wars of the Lord, or disturbances of the Churches in New England.
- 29609 ——— PSALTERIUM AMERICANUM. THE BOOK OF PSALMS in a Translation exactly conformed unto the Original ; but all in Blank Verse, Fitted unto the Tunes commonly used in our Churches [by Dr. Cotton Mather], 12mo. *old calf*, RARE, £10. Boston, in N.E. 1718
- 29610 ——— the same, 12mo. *old calf*, with an inscription dated Boston, 1720, recording the presentation of the book from Cotton Mather to C. Gale, £12. 1718  
The Introduction, which is one of Cotton Mather's best pieces of English composition, contains a fine theory of the use of blank verse ; but the translation is a mean and poor one,—something like Tate and Brady without rhymes. The text is printed as prose, but the metrical pauses are marked by upright lines, thus—  
O what the blessings of the man || who is not walking in || the counsel of the men that are || set for impiety ||.  
The translator took great pride in this bald and graceless perversion of the Hebrew text.
- 29611 ——— INDIA CHRISTIANA, a Discourse delivered unto the Commissioners for the Propagation of the Gospel among the AMERICAN INDIANS, 12mo. *green mor. extra, gilt edges*, by Pratt, £5. Boston, in New England, 1721  
In the body of the book there are eight pages containing the *Sum of Christianity in Natic and English* ; and the first Appendix is an account by Experience Mayhew of the Indians in Martha's Vineyard.

- 29612 MATHER (Cotton) PARENTATOR. Memoirs of remarkables in the Life and Death of the ever-memorable Dr. Increase Mather . . . 12mo. *calf, lettered "Tracts,"* £3. 16s *Boston, 1724*  
Bound up with Sermons by Gilbert Tennent, three parts, *Boston, 1743-42.*
- 29613 ——— Various Works: Thoughts for the day of Rain . . . *Boston, N.E. 1712—Adversus Libertinos . . . Boston, 1713—The Saviour with his Rainbow . . London, 1714—Concio ad Populum . . . Boston, 1719—The Minister . . . Boston, 1722—The Nightingale. An Essay on Songs among Thorns . . . Boston, 1724—together 6 vols. sm. 8vo. and 12mo. beautifully bound in polished calf extra, gilt tops, by BEDFORD, £12. 12s*  
1712-24
- 29614 MATHER (Samuel) Life of the very Reverend and learned Cotton Mather, sm. 8vo. *in the original binding,* £2. 15s  
*Boston, N.E. 1729*
- 29615 ——— the same, LARGE PAPER, 8vo. *the first leaf or two a little stained, in the original calf,* £4. 10s *1729*  
The copy I have called "Large Paper" is about half an inch taller than the other, and is printed on paper somewhat thicker.
- 29616 GODDARD, the Mathers weighed in the balances and found not wanting, 16mo. *cloth,* 6s *Boston, 1870*
- 29617 MAUDUIT (Isr.) View of the History of the New England Colonies, with respect to their Charters and Constitution, sm. 8vo. *sd. 7s 6d* *1776*  
At the end with a separate pagination is *Massachusetts Colony Charter* (31 pp.).
- 29618 MEIN (John) State of the Importation from Great Britain into the Port of Boston from Jan. to August, 1769, sm. 4to. *lower part of title torn away, uncut, EXCESSIVELY SCARCE and very important,* £2. 16s *Boston, 1769*  
"This fearless exposing of the non-importation agreement and schemes of certain 'Well disposed' Merchants of Boston is now valuable for many more points than when published in 1769. John Mein, an enterprising Scotchman, who had established a good miscellaneous business in Boston as printer, stationer, and bookseller, declined to sign the non-importation agreement, and was consequently 'posted' by name in the Papers by the 'Well Disposed.' To show the trickery of the well-disposed merchants, Mein printed here the names of the 'Well Disposed,' with the full manifests of many ships arriving. These lists give the names of the hypocritical consignees, and are now valuable sources of information as to the state of the Colony and its trade and traders."
- 29619 MEMORANDUMS respecting the unprecedented treatment which the Army have met with respecting Plunder taken after a siege, and of which plunder the Navy serving with the Army divided their more than ample share, now fourteen years since, 8vo. *sd. 3s 6d* *1794*
- 29620 MILLS (Robert) Statistics of South Carolina, including the Natural, Civil, and Military History, 8vo. *map, lds. 7s*  
*Charleston, 1826*
- 29621 MOORE (G. H.) Notes on the History of Slavery in Massachusetts, 8vo. *cloth,* 6s *N.Y. 1866*

- 26922 MORTON (Nathaniel) NEW-ENGLANDS MEMORIAL: or, A brief Relation of the most Memorable and Remarkable Passages of the Providence of God, manifested to the Planters of New-England in America; with special Reference to the first Colony thereof, called New-Plimouth . . . sm. 4to. *fine copy in red morocco, by Bedford, £45. Cambridge [New England] 1669*

VERY RARE. The author says that the greater part of his material consisted of the manuscript journals of his uncle, Mr. William Bradford (the second Governor of the Colony), written between 1620 and 1646. He had also had the use of Edward Winslow's papers. It is this which gives its chief value to the work, which remains a store-house of important facts, and of minute details, in the history of New England.

- 26923 MORTON (Thomas) NEW ENGLISH CANAAN, or New Canaan, containing an abstract of New England . . . the originall of the Natives, their manners and customs . . . sm. 4to. *title mended, but altogether a very fine and unusually large copy, red morocco, by Bedford, VERY RARE, £32. Amsterdam, 1637*

- 26924 ——— another copy, sm. 4to. *wanting signature k, eight leaves, bd. £4. 1637*

Thomas Morton had already spent nine years in New England, and gives an interesting account, not the less valuable that he had no love for, and was hated by, the gloomy bigots of the colony. The first two parts of the volume are all about the country, its productions, and the natives. The third part relates his squabbles with the Puritans of New Plymouth, who accused him of all sorts of profanity and vice, and sent him back a prisoner to Old England. Little notice was taken of the matter at home, and he returned again, after the date of this book, "several times," as Neal says, "and at last ended his miserable life at Pascataqua." In the account of these transactions, Morton speaks of himself as "Mine Host of Ma-re-mount." Ben Jonson wrote a satirical poem upon his adversaries, which is printed here on pp. 146-149. The power of his enemies was no doubt sufficient to account for the printing of the book at Amsterdam, and its singular rarity.

- 26925 NEAL (D.) History of New England, with an Appendix containing their present Charter, Municipal Laws, etc. 2 vols. 8vo. *map, calf, £1. 8s 1720*

- 26926 New England Company: H. W. BUSK's Sketch of the origin and recent history of the New England Company, 8vo. 92 pp. *Privately printed, 1884*

The New England Company for promoting Christianity amongst the American Indians was first established by the Long Parliament in 1649.

The first pilgrim fathers led the way to America in the "Mayflower," in 1620. The celebrated John Eliot followed in 1631. Through the works of Eliot, and the publication of his Eleven tracts (here fully described), the wants of the North American Indians became known in England. The activity of the N. E. C. still continues, although since 1778 transferred from the New England States to the Canadian Union.

—— Eliot's Indian Tracts—*see post under Aborigines.*

- 26927 NEW ENGLAND HISTORICAL and GENEALOGICAL REGISTER, COMPLETE, from its commencement in Jan. 1847 to the end of 1873, being nos. 1-108, or Vols. I-XXVII, 8vo. *with above 130 fine portraits of the first settlers, with facsimile signatures and numerous pedigrees Boston, 1847-73*

- 69628 ——— the same, Vols. I-XI, 11 vols. 8vo. *with about 60 portraits, cloth gilt, £5. 1847-57*



29629 NEW ENGLAND'S MINOR WRITERS :—

Considerations on the establishment of a second College in Connecticut

Hartford, 1824

Haven (S. F.) Historical Address before the Citizens of Dedham, 1836

Dedham, 1837

Morgan (Joseph) Nature and Original of Sin

New London, 1727

Morse (Jed.) Sermon . . . exhibiting proofs of the existence of French intrigue in the U.S.

Boston, 1799

Packard (Hezekiah) Plea of Patriotism

Boston, 1795

Parker (Nathan) Discourse on the death of Joseph Buckminster

Portsmouth, 1812

Perry (Joseph) Election Sermon

Hartford, 1775

Robbins (Nath.) Sermon at Wadsworth's ordination

Boston, 1773

Rowland (David S.) Catholicism or Christian Charity

Providence, 1772

Smith (W.) Sermon on the present situation of American affairs

Philadelphia, 1775

Trumbull (Benj.) Election Sermon

Hartford, 1801

— Mischiefs of Legislative Caucuses

ib. 1819

— Sermon on the day of Thanksgiving on account of the Peace

New Haven, 1784

Ware (Henry) Sermon before Gov. Brooks

Boston, 1821

Washburn (Em.) Address on the town of Leicester in the Revolution

Boston, 1849

Wheelwright (W.) Isthmus of Panama

1844

Whitney (Peter) Transgression of a Land punished

Boston, 1774

Withington (L.) Election Sermon

ib. 1831

Wolcott (Oliver) Address to the People of the U.S.

Boston, 1802

Woart (J.) Discourse before the Artillery Company

Boston, 1850

— Twenty pamphlets, roy. 8vo. and 12mo. *all very rare*, £3. 5s  
1727-1849

29630 NEW-ENGLAND'S PRESENT SUFFERINGS under the cruel neighbouring Indians, represented in two Letters, lately written from Boston to London, sm. 4to. £7. 10s 1675

These two letters, which are signed with the initials "W. E.," were written by a Quaker in Boston to his friends at home, to let them know that the Puritan tyrants were receiving at the hands of the Indians God's retribution for their cruelty towards the "Friends."—Several other scarce tracts relating to the same sect are bound up with the preceding ;—including "The New and strange Imprisonment of the people called Quakers in the city of Bristol, 1682," and "Whitehead (G.) the Real Quaker a real Protestant 1679."

29631 Newspapers. A collection of 15 old papers, twelve of which are American, in a 4to. parcel, £2. 10s 1745-87

The names and dates will sufficiently explain the interest and value of these journals. They are as follows :—

Boston (N.E.) Gazette, Dec. 31, 1745; 11 Jan. 1762; Feb. 25, 1771; 24 June, 1771. Boston (N.E.) Evening Post, 26 Jan. and 2 Feb. 1761. Massachusetts Gazette, 23 Feb. 1764; 23 Dec. 1771; 17 Aug. 1775; 15 May, 1787. Connecticut Gazette, 1 Aug. 1761. Connecticut Courant, 7 Sept. 1767. New York Gazette, 4 Oct. 1777. The London Chronicle, 30 Oct. 1759. Gazette, 27 Oct. 1772. Gazette Extraordinary, 19 Dec. 1778. The three London papers were added to the rest because of their connexion with American interests.

New York :

29632 BREEDEN-RAEDT aende Vereenichde Nederlandsche Provintien. Gelreland, Holland, Zeeland, Wtrecht, Vriesland, Over-Yssel, Groeningen. Gemaeckt ende gestelt uyt diverse ware en waerachtige memorien Door I.A.G.W.C. small 4to. *fine large copy, splendidly bound in gros grained red morocco, excessively scarce*, £28. Antwerpen, 1649

One of the rarest volumes connected with the old province of New Netherland, as the State of New York was called while

NEW YORK—*continued*.

the Dutch held it. To a New York collector, the Breedenraet, the Beschryvinge of 1651, and the two editions of Vander Donck, are indispensable: they must form the primary elements of any library which pretends to illustrate the history of the State.

"This excessively rare pamphlet is, no doubt, the most important document existing on New Netherland. . . . It was entirely translated by Mr. H. C. Murphy, and printed at the expense of Mr. J. Lenox, but not put into commerce."—*Fred. Muller*.

- 29633 BESCHRIJVINGE VAN VIRGINIA, NIEUW NEDERLANDT, NIEUW ENGELANDT, en d' Eylanden Bermudes, Barbados, en S. Christoffel . . . sm. 4to. *folding engraved map of the territories described in the title, and five other engravings in the text, including a VIEW OF NEW AMSTERDAM (which is the first existing picture of the City of New York in its infancy), blue morocco, by Bedford, £35. Amsterdam, Joost Hartgers, 1651*

- 29634 ——— another copy, sm. 4to. *without the map, and without the last six leaves which refer to the Bermudas, but having the View of New York, sd. £7. 1651*

EXCESSIVELY RARE, when perfect, the map having only been added in some copies after the publication of the book. It is a work of the highest interest to the citizens of New York, as it contains the first issue of the first engraving in which the infant city of New Amsterdam appeared in a pictorial representation. —The map is copied in its outlines from Laet's *Novus Orbus*, but contains the addition of several new names of places in New England and the State of New York.

- 29635 DONCK (ADRIEN VANDER) BESCHRYVINGE VAN NIEUW-NEDERLANDT (ghelijck het tegenwoordigh in Staet is) . . . de maniere en onghemeyne eygenschappen vande Wilden . . . sm. 4to. FIRST EDITION, *with the engraved view of "t Fort nieuw Amsterdam op de Manhatens" on p. 9, not in the second edition the next year, fine large clean and perfect copy, vellum, £18. Amsteldam, 1655*

"What the *first folio* is to an English Collector, a *Vander Donck* is to the American. When a New York Collector has once screwed his courage to the price of a good *Vander Donck*, the first edition with the *View* or the 2nd edition with the *Map*, he seldom flinches at the price of any other rare Book on America that may turn up. Copies for the last 40 years have usually sold from £12 to £21."

- 29636 ——— BESCHRYVINGE VAN NIEUW-NEDERLANDT (gelijck het tegenwoordigh in Staet is) . . . en hier achter by gevoeght het voordeeligh Reglement vande Ed. Hoog. Achtbare Heeren de Heeren Burgermeesteren deser Stade . . . den tweeden Druck . . . sm. 4to. *map of New Nederland with a view of New*

## NEW YORK—continued.

*Amsterdam engraved at the bottom, vellum, fine large clean copy, £12. Amsteldam, 1656*

This second edition has the map and the *CONDITIEN* not in the first edition. For the engraved view of the *Fort* and river of New Amsterdam, which appeared in the text of the first edition, a folding map of *Nieuw Nederlandt* was substituted in this edition, bearing a view of the *town*. At the end of this edition, with a separate title-page, there is added an opuscle containing the *Conditien* offered by the Corporation of Amsterdam in Holland to all who would go out as colonists to New Netherland. This portion of the volume is *VERY RARE*, and consists apparently in some copies of 15 pp. Here there are only 8 unnumbered pp., but the matter appears to end correctly. In Mr. Huth's copy, the work ends with the *Beschryving* (100 pp. and 2 leaves of register), and has no portion of the *Conditien*.

- 29637 *ANNALS* of the LYCEUM of NATURAL HISTORY of New York, complete from the beginning in September, 1823, to Feb. 1862, being Vols. I-VII, 8vo. *numerous fine plates, those of Birds and Shells exquisitely coloured, four vols. hf. calf, not uniform, the rest in parts, £5. New York, 1824-62*

- 29638 DE KAY (J. E.) *Birds of New York*, stout 4to. 141 *beautiful plates, containing 308 figures, coloured by hand, calf extra, gilt edges, £5. Albany, 1844*

Part 2 of the *Zoology of New York, or New York Fauna*.

- 29639 HOMES (H. A.) *Correct Arms of the State of New York*, as established 1778, 8vo. *plate, 49 pp. sd. 2s 6d Albany, 1880*

- 29640 ——— *Report of the Commissioners on the correct Arms of N. Y.*, 8vo. 4 *plates, 31 pp. sd. 1s 6d ib. 1881*

- 29641 JOGUES (Isaac) *Novum Belgium, Description de Nieuw Netherland, et Notice sur René Goupil, roy.* 8vo. *map after Laet, cloth, only 100 copies printed, 30s*

*New York, dans l'Ancien New Netherland, 1862*

Edited for the first time from the Jesuit's MS. narrative dated 1646.

- 29642 MILLER (Rev. J.) *Description of the Province and City of New York; with plans of the city and several forts as they existed in 1695; now first printed, 8vo. plans, bds. 7s 6d 1843*

- 29643 *MINUTES* of a CONSPIRACY against the Liberties of America (1776), *reprinted, with Introduction, and Appendix of Documents, from the rare original of London, 1786, 4to. LARGE PAPER, hf. morocco, 12s Philadelphia, 1865*

- 29643\* *NATURAL HISTORY* OF NEW YORK, published by the authority of the State of New York, 21 vols. royal 4to. *over 700 PLATES, of which about 640 are BEAUTIFULLY COLOURED after nature (pub. at £43.), cloth, £30. Albany and New York, 1842-61*

CONTENTS ;—The works priced are sold separately :

- |  |   |
|--|---|
| 29644 MAMMALIA, by James E. DeKay, 35 <i>plates, 25s 1842</i>              | 29647 MOLLUSCA and Crustacea, by the same, 1 vol. 53 <i>coloured plates, 28s 1843</i> |
| 29645 REPTILES and Fishes, by the same, 2 vols. 96 <i>plates, £5. 1842</i> | 29648 BOTANY, by John Torrey, 2 vols. 161 <i>plates, coloured 1843</i>                |
| 29646 BIRDS, by the same, 141 <i>coloured plates, £6. 6s</i>               | 29649 MINERALOGY, by L. C. Beck, 8 <i>plates, 12s 1842</i>                            |



NEW YORK—*continued.*

- 29650 GEOLOGY, by W. Mather, E. Emmons, L. Vanuxem, and J. Hall, 4 vols. 81 *plates, chiefly coloured*—Vols. II, III, and IV, sold for £2. 1842-43
- 29651 PALÆONTOLOGY, by J. Hall, 4 vols. *plates* 1849-52
- 29652 AGRICULTURE, by E. Emmons, 5 vols. 193 *plates (of which Fruits, 91 plates, and Lepidoptera, 43, with others, are coloured)*—Vols. I, III and V, for £4. 4s 1849-52
- 29653 O'CALLAGHAN (E. B.) History of New Netherland, or New York under the Dutch, 2 vols. 8vo. *portrait and maps, including a facsimile of the famous one discovered by Mr. Brodhead, which contains the earliest existing representation of New Netherland, cloth*, 15s New York, 1855
- 29654 SMITH (W.) History of the Province of New-York, from its first discovery to 1732, 2nd edition, 8vo. *calf*, £2. 10s Phil. 1792
- 29655 ——— History of the late Province of New York, till 1762, third edition, 2 vols. 8vo. *bds.* 32s New York, 1829  
The first complete edition of a highly esteemed and standard work. Smith abandoned his old patrimony in New England to settle in Canada, after a residence in the mother country, on the secession of the United States.
- 29556 SPAFFORD (H. G.) Gazetteer of the State of New York, 8vo. *map and plates calf*, 3s Albany, 1813
- 29557 NORTON (John) *Teacher at the Church at Ipswich in New England.* The Orthodox Evangelist, sm. 4to. *old calf*, 12s 1657  
With a preface by John Cotton.
- 29558 NUTTALL ORNITHOLOGICAL CLUB: Bulletin of the Nuttall Ornithologists' Club, edited by J. A. Allen, S. F. Baird, and Elliott Coues, Vols. I-VIII, roy. 8vo. *coloured plates, cloth, uncut*, £2. 16s Cambridge (Mass.), 1876-83
- 29659 PALFREY (J. G.) History of New England during the Stuart Dynasty, 3 vols. 8vo. *maps, some in facsimile, and woodcuts, cloth*, 35s Boston, 1858-64  
Pages 19 to 50 of Vol. I are on the Aboriginal Inhabitants.
- 29660 Paper-Money (American). Unique Collection of 124 different kinds of American Paper-Money, issued by various Colonies and States immediately before and during the WAR of INDEPENDENCE, including 4 bills printed by BENJ. FRANKLIN in 1756 and 1764; in 12mo. bundle, EXCEEDINGLY RARE AND CURIOUS, £100. (1746-1786)

## CONTENTS:

- (1746) 12s (New Jersey); — 20s [separately for 20s] and 12s [for 20s] (Delaware). (New Jersey, Parker); —10s. and 20s [for £5.] (Pennsylvania, Philadelphia, B. FRANKLIN and D. Hall).
- (1755) £3. (New York) [sold separately for 20s]; —£3, 15s, and 12s (New Jersey, Woodbridge, J. Parker).
- (1756) £5. (New York); —£3, 15s (1757) £6. [for 20s], £3. [for 15s], 30s [for 15s], 15s [for 20s], 6s and 1s 6d (New Jersey, Parker).

- (1758) £10. (*New York*) [*for 20s*]; —£3. [*for 20s*], 30s [*for 10s*], and 6s [*for 20s*] (*New Jersey, Parker*).  
 (1759) £6. [*for 20s*], £3., 30s [*for 20s*], and 15s [*for 20s*] (*New Jersey, Parker*); —£5., and £2. [*for 20s*] (*New York*).  
 (1760) £2. (*New York*) [*for 20s*]; —£6. [*for 20s*], £3. [*for 20s*], 30s [*for 20s*], 15s [*for 20s*], 12s [*for 7s*], 6s [*for 20s*] (*New Jersey, Parker*).  
 (1761) £6., £3., 30s, and 12s [*for 10s*] (*New Jersey, Parker*).  
 (1762) £3. [*for 15s*], 30s [*for 10s*], 15s [*for 20s*], 12s [*for 20s*] (*New Jersey, Parker*).  
 (1763) £3. [*for 15s*], 30s, 15s, 12s [*for 10s*], 6s [*for 20s*], 1s 6d [*for 20s*] (*New Jersey, Parker*).  
 (1764) £6., £3., 30s [*for 20s*], 15s [*for 20s*], 12s [*for 20s*] (*New Jersey, Parker*); —20s [*for £5.*], 10s [*for £5.*] (*Pennsylvania, B. FRANKLIN and D. Hall*); —5s (*Connecticut*).  
 (1770) 4 dollars, and  $\frac{1}{2}$  dollar (*Maryland, Annapolis, A. C. and W. Green*).  
 (1771) £10. [*for 15s*], £5. [*for 12s*], £3. [*for 20s*], £2. [*for 7s*], £1. [*for 15s*], 10s [*for 10s*], and 5s (*New York*).  
 (1772) 1s 6d (*Pennsylvania, D. Hall and W. Sellers*).  
 (1773) 5s [*for 20s*], and 40s (*Connecticut, New London, Timothy Green*); —50s [*for 15s*], 20s [*for 20s*], 10s [*for 20s*], 15s, 5s, and 1s 6d (*Pennsylvania, Hall and Sellers*).  
 (1774) 8s [*for 20s*] (*New York, H. Gaine*).  
 (1775) 40s, 2s 6d (*Jan. 2*), 2s 6d (*June 1*), and 2s (*Connecticut, T. Green*); —4s (*H. Gaine*), 8s (*H. Gaine*), £2., 20s (*April 20*), 20s (*June 22*) [*for 20s*], and 10s [*for 20s*] (*New York*); —30 dollars, 8 dollars, 4 dollars, 2 dollars, and 1 dollar (*Philadelphia, Hall and Sellers*).  
 (1776) £1., 2s, and 1s 3d (*Connecticut, T. Green*); —4s *New York, H. Gaine*); —10 dollars, 1 dollar,  $\frac{1}{4}$  dollar [*for 20s*], and  $\frac{1}{8}$  dollar [*for 20s*] (*New York, Sam. Loudon*); —6s [*for 20s*], 3s, and 1s 6d [*for 20s*] (*New Jersey, Burlington, Isaac Collins*); — $\frac{1}{2}$  dollar, 1 dollar [*for 20s*], 2 dollars [*for 20s*], 3 dollars [*for 15s*], 4 dollars [*for 15s*], 5 dollars [*for 20s*], 6 dollars [*for 15s*], 7 dollars [*for 10s*], 8 dollars [*for 20s*], and 30 dollars [*for 20s*] (*Philadelphia, Hall and Sellers*).  
 (1778) 60 dollars [*for 3s*], 40 dollars [*for 20s*], 30 dollars [*for 20s*], 20 dollars [*for 20s*], and 7 dollars (*Philadelphia, Hall and Sellers*).  
 (1780) 5 dollars, of the UNITED STATES (*Hall and Sellers*).  
 (1786) 6s [*for 5s*], 3s [*for 10s*], and 1s (*New Jersey, Trenton, Is. Collins*).

The collection also includes: a bill of 6s printed at Woodbridge, New Jersey, by J. Parker, apparently in 1759, though the date cannot be given with certainty as it is almost erased; and a bill of 3s, also printed by Parker, with the date defaced; and a half of a bill of one dollar, printed in Maryland, date unknown.

N.B.—The brackets ( ) contain the name of the State by which the bill was issued, with the place of printing, and the printer's name. Those numbers followed immediately by the brackets [ ] are sold separately at the price included within those brackets. A few bills are slightly defective, but most are in good condition.

## Pennsylvania, New Sweden :

- 29661 ACRELIUS (Israel) Beskrifning om de Swenska Församlingars forna och närwarande Tilstand, uti det sa kallade Nya Sverige, sedan Nya Nederland, men nu för tiden Pennsylvanien, etc. sm. 4to. *large copy in hf. calf*, RARE, £5. 5s      Stockholm, 1759

This book is not only very rare, but is also very little known to American collectors, though it is really one of the important items in a good library of the works that relate to the United States. To the historical student, Acrelius is indispensable, much of the matter contained in this volume being nowhere else found.

CAMPANIUS (Joannes)—*see post in section of Languages*, under Mohawk.

- 29662 CAMPANII Holm. (Thomæ) Kort Beskrifning om Provincien Nya Sverige uti America, som nu förtjden af the Engelske kallas Pennsylvania . . . sm. 4to. *complete, with 7 separate copper plates, and several woodcut maps in the text, red morocco extra, gilt edges*, by BEDFORD, £16.      Stockholm, 1702

- 29663 ———— another copy, sm. 4to. 5 copper plates (*the View of Niagara, and the plate of William Penn and the Indians, wanting*), *old calf neat, very rare*, £6.      1702

THIS EXCESSIVELY RARE WORK is of the highest interest to American collectors. It begins with a general description of America, and in the account of Virginia divides it into three regions: New Sweden, New England, and New Netherland. One plate depicts the Falls of Niagara. The work includes 32 pp. of Vocabularies. Campanius does not omit to mention the old Norse discovery of America. He was grandson of John Campanius, who translated Luther's Catechism into Virginian.

The separate plates consist of three pictures: 1, View of Niagara; 2, Meeting of Penn and the Indians; 3, group of three savages, *designed by P. Lindström*, 1655; and of four maps: 1, a general map of America; 2, one of Nova Suecia, *after Nic. Visscher*; 3, one of English America; and 4, one of Nova Suecia designed in 1654-55 by Lindström. All the plates were engraved by Campanius in 1702, at Stockholm.

- 29664 SWEDBERG (Biskop Jesper) America Illuminata, sm. 8vo. *red morocco, by Bedford, very rare*, £10.      Skara, 1732

A curious book, by the father of the celebrated Emanuel Swedenborg, on Pennsylvania, and the Swedes in America. It contains many interesting notes on the labours of the Swedish pastors and their connection and co-operation with English fellow-workers, the struggles of the colony and the Indians. The book is mentioned by Rich, but otherwise seems to be almost unknown, and is very scarce.

- 29665 PENN'S (William) Last Farewel to England: an Epistle containing a salutation to all faithful Friends, etc. 1682—NEW-ENGLAND'S Present Sufferings under their cruel neighbouring Indians, represented in two letters (from W. E. of Boston), 1675—with others, principally by, or relating to the QUAKERS, in 1 vol. sm. 4to. *old calf*, £7. 10s

In the same volume are: Tryon (Th.) Treatise of cleanness in meats and drinks, and the benefits of clean sweet beds, also of the generation of bugs, etc. 1682—Tryon, Health's Grand Preservative, or the Women's best Doctor, 1682—Samble (R.) Testimony to the plainness and simplicity of the truth as it is in Jesus, 1679—Cry of Oppression in Nottinghamshire, Sufferings of the Quakers, 1676—Imprisonment of the Quakers in Bristol, by nailing them up in their Meeting-House, 1682—Wollrich (H.) Epistle to all Friends, 1674—Lindley (B.) Shibolet of Priesthood, 1678—Crisp (St.) Plain Path-Way opened to the Simple-Hearted for the answering all Doubts, etc. *s. a.*—Bancks (J.) Exhortation to Friends, 1687—A Few Words to all such (whether Papists or Protestants) as observe Dayes contrary to Christ and his Apostles, also the Quaker's Challenge to the Papists, by G. F., 1669—Whitehead (G.)



PENNSYLVANIA, NEW SWEDEN--*continued.*

The Real Quaker a Real Protestant, in answer to "the Papist's Younger Brother," by Misoplanes and Philalethes, 1679—Devouring Informers of Bristol, Proceedings against Dissenting-Protestants, 1682.

— *see also* NEW ENGLAND'S Sufferings.

- 29666 ACTS of the General Assembly of the Commonwealth of Pennsylvania, and an Appendix of the Laws passed between the 30th September, 1775, and the Revolution, sm. folio, THICK PAPER, with the autograph of William Franklin, the portrait of Benjamin Franklin inserted, calf, 30s Philadelphia, 1782
- 29667 DEBATES of the Convention of Pennsylvania, on the Constitution, Vol. I, 8vo. hf. calf, 7s 6d Phil. 1788
- 29668 JOURNAL of the First Session of the Ninth House of Representatives of the Commonwealth of Pennsylvania, 1798, sm. folio, calf, 20s Philadelphia, 1799
- 29669 PROCEEDINGS relative to calling the Conventions of 1776 and 1790; Minutes of the CONVENTION that formed the Constitution; with the CHARTER to William Penn; etc. 8vo. bds. 25s Harrisburg, 1825
- 29670 MEASE (J.) Picture of Philadelphia, 12mo. 376 pp. and View of the City, calf, 6s Philadelphia, 1811
- 29671 PROUD (R.) History of Pennsylvania, from the original settlement in 1681 till after 1742, with an Introduction, respecting the Life of William Penn, and the Quakers, 2 vols. 8vo. portrait and map, calf, £3. 10s Philadelphia, 1797-8

## PHILADELPHIA ACADEMY:

- 29672 PROCEEDINGS of the Academy of Natural Sciences of Philadelphia, complete set, from the beginning in 1842 to 1876: First Series, 8 vols. 1842-57—Second Series, 1857 to 1870, 14 vols.—Third Series, 1871 to 1876, 6 vols.—together 28 vols. 8vo. numerous plates of Natural History, the BIRDS and INSECTS coloured, twelve vols. hf. calf, UNCUT, the rest in parts, £20. Philadelphia, 1842-76
- 29673 ——— another set, as far as 1873 (*wanting* 1857 pts. 1-4 and 1869), nineteen vols. hf. calf neat, the rest in parts, £12. 1842-73
- 29674 JOURNAL of the ACADEMY of NATURAL SCIENCES of PHILADELPHIA, Second Series, Vols. I and II, atlas 4to. 77 fine plates, some of them COLOURED, hf. calf, £6. 15s 1847-54
- 29675 ——— the same, Vol. I, and Vol. II parts 1-3,—7 parts, impl. 4to. 67 fine plates, including 17 beautifully COLOURED, of BIRDS, illustrating the articles by Cassin, and 4, also coloured, of Shells, sd. very rare, £4. Philadelphia, 1847-53
- 29676 ——— the same, Vol. I, parts 1 and 2, impl. 4to. 21 plates, including 3 coloured plates of Birds, sd. 20s 1847-8
- CONTENTS of parts 1 and 2:—Cassin (John) Description of a new rapacious bird, of a new *Buceros*, and of three new species of the genus *Icterus*—Haldeman (S. S.) On North American Coleoptera—Leidy (Joseph) History and Anatomy of the Hemipterous genus *Belostoma*, etc. in all 13 memoirs.
- 29677 [SMITH (Rev. William)] *État présent de la Pensilvanie, où l'on trouve le détail de ce qui s'y est passé depuis la défaite du Général Braddock jusqu'à la prise d'Oswego* . . 12mo. folding map, morocco, £2. 10s 1756
- There was no map in the English original, which had been printed anonymously in 1755.

PENNSYLVANIA, NEW SWEDEN—*continued*.

- 29678 THOMAS (Gabriel) Historical and Geographical Account of the Province and Country of PENNSYLVANIA and of West-New-Jersey in America, 2 parts in 1 vol. sm. 8vo. *map, cloth*, 10s

London, 1698 (New York, 1848)

A facsimile reprint in lithograph of a very rare original, dedicated to William Penn. Pages 2-14 of the second part are on the Indians of New Jersey, including a short Vocabulary.

- 29779 [PETERS (S. A.)] General History of Connecticut, with an Appendix on the Rebellion in America, 8vo. *calf*, £5. 1781

The author says that "treachery is the staple commodity of the four New England Provinces." The work contains a wonderful account of the Falls of Upper Cohos, "where water is consolidated without frost by pressure, by swiftness, between the pinching, sturdy rocks, to such a degree of induration, that no iron crow can be forced into it."

- 29780 PETERSON (E.) History of Rhode Island, 8vo. *cloth*, 7s 6d N.Y. 1853

- 29781 PEYTON (J. L.) History of Augusta County, Virginia, 8vo. *cloth*, 5s  
Staunton, Virg. 1882

- 29782 First Relation of the Pilgrim Fathers (1620-21): MOURT (G.) [GEORGE MORTON] A RELATION, or Journall of the beginning and proceedings of the English Plantation settled at Plimoth in New England, sm. 4to. *slightly cropped, calf extra, gilt edges*, VERY RARE, £48.

J. Bellamie, 1622

The excessive rarity and intrinsic value of this account of the Pilgrim Fathers are well known, and the narrative of "their difficult passage [in 'The Mayflower'], their safe arrival, their joyful building of, and comfortable planting themselves in the now well defended Towne of New Plimouth" is the first record of the history of New England. There was no copy in the magnificent library of Mr. Brinley, nor has the book appeared in any of the sales for a great number of years. The book is indeed so rare that the reprint made for the Massachusetts Historical Society was done from the transcript of a transcript, not quite perfect; although it was completed in a later volume on the discovery of the only one known to be existent in America. Mourt's Relation ought to be the foundation or key-stone of every Boston library.

The name of Mourt (or Morton, as has been suggested) is simply that of an editor. The Relation "writ by the severall actors themselves, after their plain and rude manner," is in seven separate narratives, only the last two of which are signed, one by E. W., the other by R. C. (Winslow and Cushman). They are preceded by "Certaine useful Advertisements" sent to the pilgrims at their setting out, signed by I. R.; and the two preliminary leaves which follow the title are "To his much respected Friend Mr. I. P." signed by R. G., and "To the Reader," signed by G. Mourt—the only place where this name appears. The doughty deeds of Captain Miles Standish were first made known by this Relation.

- 29782\* MOURT (G.) [George Morton] Journal of the Pilgrims at Plymouth, in New England, in 1620; reprinted with historical illustrations by G. B. Cheever, 8vo. *cloth gilt*, 5s; or, *hf. vellum gilt*, 6s New York, 1848
- 29683 POORE (Alf.) Memoir and Genealogy of John Poore, ten Generations, 1615-1880, including the posterity of numerous daughters, 4to. *portrait, cloth*, 20s Salem, Mass. 1881
- 29684 POUSSIN (G. T.) The United States: its Power and Progress, translated by E. L. Du Barry, 8vo. *cloth*, 6s 6d 1851
- 29685 PRICE (R.) on the Nature of Civil Liberty, the Principles of Government, and the Justice and Policy of the War with America, with Appendix on National Debt, 8vo. *uncut*, 20s London printed, 1776; Boston reprinted
- 29686 ——— the same, 7th edition, 1776; Additional Observations on Civil Liberty and the War, 1777; Appeal to the Public, on the subject of the National Debt, 1772—3 vols. in 1, 8vo. *old red morocco gilt*, T. Hollis' copy, with stamp on sides, £2. 12s 6d
- 29687 PURRY (Jean P.) of Neufchâtel, Switzerland. Memorial upon the present condition of Carolina, and the means of its amelioration, 8vo. *sd.* 2s Augusta, Georgia, privately printed, 1880  
Translated by Ch. C. Jones, from the exceedingly rare French tract, printed in London, 1724.
- 29688 RAE (W. F.) Columbia and Canada: Notes on the Great Republic and the New Dominion, 8vo. (pub. 14s), *cloth*, 7s 1877
- 29689 RAMSAY (D.) History of South Carolina, from the first Settlement to 1808, 2 vols. 8vo. *map, bds. uncut*, 25s Charleston, 1809
- 29690 ——— the same, 2 vols. 8vo. *map, old calf*, 18s 1809
- 29691 ——— History of the Revolution of S. Carolina, from a British Province to an independent State, 2 vols. 8vo. *hf. bd.* 25s Trenton, 1785
- 29692 ——— the same, 2 vols. 8vo. *calf neat*, 30s 1785
- 29693 [RATHBAND (W.)] Briefe Narration of some Church Courses held in Opinion and Practise in the Churches lately erected in New England . . . by W. R. sm. 4to. *red morocco extra, gilt edges*, by F. Bedford, rare, £5. 1644
- 29694 RAWSON FAMILY (The). A Memoir of Edward Rawson, Secretary of Massachusetts Bay, 1650-86; with Genealogical Notices of his Descendants, including nine generations, by E. B. Crane, 8vo. *portraits, cloth*, 28s Worcester, privately printed, 1875
- 29695 RHODE ISLAND. COLLECTIONS of the HISTORICAL SOCIETY of Rhode Island, Vols. II and IV, 2 vols. 8vo. *cloth*, 12s Providence, R. I., 1835-38
- 29696 ——— Records of the Colony of Rhode Island and Providence Plantation, 1636-1792, edited by J. R. Bartlett, 13 vols. 8vo. *cloth*, £2. 12s 6d. Providence, R. I., 1856-65  
The earlier records have special interest. They include the treaties and communications with the Indians, and contain facsimiles of their signatures.
- 29697 RICH (R.) NEWS from VIRGINIA (1610), a Tract in verse, by R. Rich, soldier, 4to. *hf. bd.* 10s 1610—Privately re-printed, 1874  
Only twenty-five copies printed, all numbered. Of the original tract but one copy is known. It contains some interesting scraps of information



concerning the young English colony in Virginia, from which the author had just then returned, and a description of the "still vext Bermoothes," which may be interesting to the Shakespeare-allusionists.

- 29698 RIEDESEL. Auszüge aus den Briefen und Papieren des Generals Freyherren von Riedesel und seiner Gemalinn, ihre Reise nach America betreffend, 8vo. *calif*, 36s *Privately printed, s. n.*

Baron von Riedesel was commander of the Brunswick contingent in the British Army during the War of Independence.

- 29699 RIGHTS of Great Britain asserted against the Claims of America ; being an answer to the Declaration of the General Congress (by Sir John Dalrymple), 8vo. *sd.* 5s 1776

- 29700 ROSIER (James) A TRUE RELATION of the most prosperous voyage made this present yeere 1605, by CAPTAINE GEORGE WAYMOUTH, in the Discouery of the land of Virginia : where he discouered 60 miles vp a most excellent Riuer ; together with a most fertile land, sm. 4to. *red morocco, by Bedford*, £325.

*Londini, Geor. Bishop, 1605*

EXCESSIVELY RARE. The oldest book in this catalogue, and, with the exception of Gosnold's Voyage (1602), the earliest voyage by Englishmen to the lands of New England. Consequently it is a work that deserves veneration in the two or three American libraries in which it is found, and one that must arouse envy in all the others. The discovery of the eastern shores of New England by Gosnold and Waymouth (—for the exploration of Cabot was of uncertain character and had no result—) like the earlier discovery on the western shore of New Albion (Upper California) by Sir Francis Drake, was a momentous event in the history of the United States. After those pioneers, Captain John Smith followed, then came the Pilgrim fathers, and finally arose the great Republic which has realized the magnificent idea that prompted the two names of New Albion and New England, and has united the eastern and western territories in one magnificent whole.

The Massachusetts Historical Society printed Rosier's Relation in 1843, but only from a transcript procured in England, no copy being then known to exist in America.

- 29701 SANFORD (E.) History of the United States before the Revolution, with some Account of the Aborigines, 8vo. *bd.* 5s 6d ; or, *uncut*, 7s 6d *Philad.* 1819

"A very excellent resumé of what is known of the aborigines of America, occupies the first two hundred pages."—*Field.*

- 29702 SEMMES (Admiral Raphael) Memoirs of Service Afloat, during the War between the States, royal 8vo. *portraits and tinted plates, cloth*, 9s *Baltimore*, 1869

- 29703 SERMONS by New England Divines :

BARNES (David) Thoughts on the love of Life . . .

*Boston*, 1795

BELL (Benj.) Character of a virtuous Woman . . .

*Windsor, N.H.* 1794

- CHAUNCY (Chas.) Discourse on the Good News . . . — Discourse  
on the death of Jonathan Mayhew—2 vols. in 1  
Boston, 1766
- DAVIES (Samuel) Religion and Public Spirit . . . Boston, 1761
- FORBES (Eli) God the strength and salvation of his People  
Boston, 1761
- GEE (Joshua) Sermon after the death of COTTON MATHER  
Boston, 1728
- HAVEN (Samuel) Sermon on the knowledge of Christ  
Boston, 1768
- HOBBY (Wm.) Sermon at the ordination of Daniel Emerson  
Boston, 1743
- MAYHEW (Jonathan) The Snare broken . . . occasioned by the  
repeal of the Stamp-Act Boston, 1766
- PHILLIPS (Samuel) The Sin of Suicide contrary to Nature . . .  
Boston, 1767
- WITHERSPOON (John) The Dominion of Providence . . . on the  
general Fast appointed by Congress Glasgow, 1777  
—together 12 vols. in 11, 8vo. and sm. 8vo. *polished calf extra,*  
*gilt tops, uncut, by BEDFORD, £20.* 1728-95
- 29704 [SHEFFIELD (John, Lord)] OBSERVATIONS on the Commerce of the  
American States with Europe and the West Indies, 8vo. *sd.*  
3s 6d 1783
- 29705 ———— Observations on the Commerce of the American States,  
sixth edition, with tables and appendix, 1700-83, 8vo. *uncut,*  
10s 1784
- 29706 SHEPARD (Thomas) *late Pastor at Cambridge in New England.*  
Parable of the Ten Virgins opened and applied, being the  
substance of divers Sermons, now published from the authour's  
own notes, at the desires of many, for the common benefit of  
the Lord's People, sm. folio, *calf neat*, 30s 1660  
Collation : Title and 3 prel. leaves, pp. 1-240, 1-203, Table, 5 pp.
- 29707 SHEPARD. Autobiography of Th. Shepard, the celebrated Minister  
of Cambridge, N.E. [born 1605, died 1649] (edited from the  
original MS.) by N. Adams, 12mo. *cloth*, 5s Boston, 1832
- 29708 [SHIPLEY (Jonathan)] Rise, Progress, and Present State of the  
Dispute between the People of America, and the Administration,  
by the Bishop of [St. Asaph], sm. 8vo. *sd.* 28s London (1777)  
By the author of "A Speech on the Bill for altering the Charters of the  
Massachusetts Colony (1774)." Highly favourable to the Americans.
- 29709 SIMMS (W. G.) War Poetry of the South, 12mo. *cloth*, 6s  
N.Y. 1867  
"A Book for every Southern home." "Every home in the South, every  
affection, feeling, and sympathy, here finds record in melodious verse."
- 29710 SIMCOE, Journal of the Operations of the Queen's Rangers,  
from the end of 1777, to the conclusion of the American War,  
4to. ORIGINAL EDITION, 10 *plans, hf. calf, very rare*, £10.  
*Exeter, printed for the author (1783)*  
List of Plans : Affair at Quintin's Bridge; Surprise at Hancock's House;  
Ambuscade at Kingsbridge; March of Rangers; Oyster Bay; Skirmish at  
Richmond; Landing at Burrell's; Skirmish at Petersburg; Action at Osburns;  
Action at Spencer's Ordinary.

- 29711 SIMCOE, Journal of the operations of the Queen's Rangers, from the end of 1777, to the conclusion of the American War, 4to. WITH THE ORIGINAL DRAWINGS, with *MS. notes in margins*, by Gen. Clinton, *bds. uncut*, £55. (1783)

Containing the original drawings of the following, in addition to those of the plates which appear above : Skirmish at Croswick's ; Retreat from Gens. Clinton and Morgan ; Plan of Post at Great Bridge ; Position of Rangers at North Castle ; Point of Fork ; Plan of R. Delaware below Philadelphia. The drawings are by Lt. G. Spencer, or copies by him of sketches by Lt.-Col. Simcoe, and Lts. Allans and J. Stratton. The Queen's Rangers were a partisan corps composed almost entirely of American Loyalists, and was continually in action during the years 1777-83.

- 29712 SLAVE SONGS of the United States, 8vo. *cloth*, 10s New York, 1867

Containing 136 Songs with the music, with an introduction on the dialect of the slaves.

- 29713 SMITH (Capt. J.) True Relation of Virginia, with an introduction and notes by Charles Deane, sm. 4to. *facsimile map from the 1608 edition, cloth*, 32s

*Boston*, 1866

- 29714 ——— A MAP OF VIRGINIA. With a description of the Countrey, the Commodities, People, Government and Religion. Written by Captaine Smith, sometimes Governour of the Countrey . . . *Oxford*, 1612 ; SYMONDS (William) The Proceedings of the English Colonie in Virginia since their first beginning from England in the yeare of our Lord 1606 till this present 1612 . . . by W. S. *Oxford*, 1612 —2 vols. sm. 4to. *fine impression of the genuine folding map, red morocco, by Bedford*, £130. 1612

With Smith's True Relation of 1608, and these two works (which were printed together, as the title of the "Map" indicates), the real history of the English colonies in America may be said to begin, as the settlements made between 1584 and 1607 had proved abortive. The Rev. Wilham Symonds edited Smith's "Map," and added the second part by combining the manuscript relations of Dr. Russell, Thomas Studley, Anas Todkill, Jeffra Abbot, Richard Wiefin, Will Prettiplace, Nathaniel Powell, Richard Pots, and others of the colonists. It is a circumstance of extraordinary rarity to find the genuine map in this book. It is the original impression of the same plate that was afterwards used for Smith's General History of Virginia and Purchas' Pilgrims, but in the former instance, the reference "Smith, 41" was added in the right-hand bottom corner, and in the latter, the reference "1690" super-added in the upper left-hand corner.

- 29715 SMITH'S MAP OF VIRGINIA, 2 parts in 1 vol. sm. 4to. *pp. 35-39 of the first part missing, the map in facsimile, calf*, £30. 1612



29716 SMITH (J.) *GENERALL HISTORIE OF VIRGINIA*, NEW ENGLAND, and the Summer Isles, with the names of the Adventurers, Planters, and Governours from their first beginning Ano. 1584 to this present 1624, sm. folio, *engraved title with portraits of Queen Elizabeth, James I and Prince Charles, portrait of Duchess of Richmond by Delaram, and 4 maps, but without portrait of Matoaka; James I's copy with his Arms in gold on the sides, very fine large copy in old calf gilt, from the Hamilton Palace library, £75.* 1624

29717 ——— the same, sm. folio, *frontispiece and 4 maps, with the portrait of the Duchess of Richmond in facsimile, old calf, £25.* 1624

The map of "Ould Virginia" being defective, a facsimile has been added. The map of New England bears the alteration "Prince Charles now King." A copy of the *True Travells*, wanting the title and the plate, is added at the end.

29718 ——— *Generall Historie of Virginia*, sm. folio, *frontispiece and 4 maps, 3 of the maps and the portrait of the Duchess of Richmond being in facsimile, hf. bd. £12.* 1627

29719 ——— the same, sm. folio, *frontispiece, with the 4 maps and the portrait of the Duchess of Richmond in facsimile, old calf, £10.* 1627

29720 ——— *General History of Virginia. FACSIMILES of the 4 maps and the portrait of the Duchess of Richmond, each £1. 1s* (1624)

It is very seldom that a copy of Smith's Virginia contains all the maps and portraits.

The two portraits indeed are so rare that bibliographers disagree whether they were issued with the book, or not. The compiler of the catalogue of the Huth Library says of his copy, that "it certainly never possessed the portraits of the Duchess of Richmond and Matoaka, which are inserted in some copies, but were not originally issued with the book."

29721 ——— *True Travels, Adventures and Observations of Captaine John Smith, in Europe, Asia, Affrica, and America, 1593-1629, together with a continuation of his generall History of Virginia, Summer-Iles, New England, 1624-29, etc. sm. folio, wants plate, £5.*

1630

29722 SMITH (Capt. J.) *True Travels*, sm. folio, *with the PLATE in 9 compartments, slightly damaged and mounted, corner of a leaf mended, half morocco*, VERY RARE, £8. 8s 1630

29723 ——— the same, *perfect, with the title and plate in fine condition, old calf, from the Osterley Park library*, £30. 1630

Bound up with a copy of the *History of Virginia*, dated 1632, which has only two out of the four maps, namely *Virginia (as marked for Purchas)* and *New England (an original impression, before the words "Prince Charles Prince of Great Britain" were altered, and before the large coat of arms was added. The two missing maps are inserted in facsimile.*

29723\* ——— *True Travels, Adventures, and Observations . . 1593-1629, and Generall Historie of Virginia . . from the London edition of 1629, 2 vols. 8vo. portrait, map, and plates in nine compartments, bds. uncut*, £2. 10s Richmond, 1819

29724 SMITH (Captaine Iohn) *ADVERTISEMENTS FOR THE UNEXPERIENCED PLANTERS OF NEW ENGLAND, or any where. Or, The Pathway to experience to erect a Plantation. With the yearely proceedings of this Country in Fishing and Planting, since the yeare 1614, to the yeare 1630 . . . with a BRILLIANT IMPRESSION of the RARE MAP having the portrait of Smith in the corner, by SIMON PASS*

*Iohn Haviland 1631*

HIGGESON (Mr.) *NEW-ENGLANDS PLANTATION. Or, a short and true description of the commodities and discommodities of that Countrey . . Whereunto is added a letter, sent by Mr. Graues an Enginere, out of New-England. The second Edition enlarged, 14 leaves, VERY RARE* T. and R. Cotes, 1630

ALEXANDER (SR. WM.) *THE MAPP AND DESCRIPTION OF NEW-ENGLAND; Together with a Discourse of Plantation, and Collonies, also a Relation of the Nature of the Climate and how it agrees with our owne country England, etc. title cropped, with a FINE and PERFECT COPY of the EXCESSIVELY RARE MAP, comprising New England, New Scotland, New Found Land, and New France* N. Butler, 1630

AN ABSTRACT OF THE LAWES OF NEW ENGLAND, as they are now established, 10 leaves

*including title, UNCUT, VERY RARE*

*F. Coules and W. Ley, 1641*

Smith's map of New England is identical with its original issue in 1616, except that the words "now King" appear on it after the name of Prince Charles.—Alexander's Map is of the original impression as produced in 1624, before it was modified for Purchas' Pilgrims in 1625.

—— the 4 works in 1 vol. sm. 4to. *old calf, bound about 1680, from the Sunderland library; £150 1630-41*

- 29725 SMITH (W. R.) History of Wisconsin, Vols. I and III, 8vo. *cloth, 20s* Madison, 1854

Containing the Historical and Documentary portions. Vol. II, which is not here, contains the Descriptive part.

### Smithsonian Institution:

- 29726 SMITHSONIAN CONTRIBUTIONS TO KNOWLEDGE, a complete set to 1873, Vols. I-XVIII, royal 4to. *containing a large number of plates and woodcuts* (published at about £35.), *cloth, £20.* Washington, 1848-73

*The following vols. can be supplied separately at the prices afforded.*

#### Vol. I.

- 29727 SQUIER (E. G.) and E. H. DAVIS, Ancient Monuments of the Mississippi Valley, 48 *fine plates and over 200 woodcuts, rare, £4. 4s* 1848

#### Vol. II.

- 29728 SQUIER's Aboriginal Monuments of the State of New York, 18 *engraved plans and views, besides woodcuts*—Contributions to the Physical Geography of the United States, part I, by CHARLES ELLET, *with a plate*—Researches relative to the Planet Neptune, by SEARS C. WALKER, and other articles, *rare, £3. 10s* 1851

#### Vol. III.

- 29729 FRESH-WATER FISHES of North America: COTTOIDS, by Charles Girard, *plates*—Nereis Boreali-Americana, by W. H. Harvey, pt. I, *with coloured plates*—Plantæ Wrightianæ Texano Neo-Mexicanæ, by Asa Gray, part I, *plates; etc. 10s* 1852

#### Vol. IV.

- 29730 RIGGS (S. R.) Grammar and Dictionary of the Dakota Language, 64 and 838 *pp. 25s* 1852

#### Vol. V.

- 29731 FLORA and FAUNA (A) within Living Animals, by J. LEDDY, *with 10 plates; On the Extinct Fossil Ox, by the same, 5 plates; Anatomy*

of the Nervous System of Rana Pipiens, by J. WYMAN, 2 *plates; Nereis Boreali-Americana, Marine Algæ of N. America, by W. H. HARVEY, with 24 plates; Plantæ Wrightianæ Texano-Neo-Mexicanæ, by ASA GRAY, part II, 4 plates, 20s* 1853

#### Vol. IX.

- 29732 RELATIVE INTENSITY of the Heat and Light of the Sun upon different latitudes, by L. W. MEECH, 6 *plates; Illustrations of Surface Geology, by EDWARD HITCHCOCK, 12 plates; Researches on the Ammonia Cobalt Bases, by W. GIBBS and F. A. GENTH, 30s* 1857

#### Vol. XI.

- 29733 NORTH AMERICAN Oölogy, by BREWER, pt. I, Raptores and Fissirostres, pp. 140 and 5 *plates; Eclipse of the Sun near Olmos, Peru, by GILLISS, 1858, 1 plate; Coleoptera of Kansas and Eastern New Mexico, by KANT, 3 plates; and three other papers, sd. 10s* 1860

#### Vol. XII.

- 29734 VENOM of the Rattlesnake, by MITCHELL, pp. 156 and 12 *cuts; Astronomical Observations in the Arctic Seas, by KANE; Fluctuation of levels in the N. A. Lakes, by WHITTLESEY, 2 plates, and two other papers by N. D. Smith and Caswell on Meteorology; sd. 20s* 1860



## Vol. XIV.

- 29735 PALEONTOLOGY, of the Upper Missouri, part I, by Meek and Hayden; Cretaceous Reptiles of the United States, by Leidy; Bache's Magnetic and Meteorological Observations, 12s 1865

## Vol. XVII.

- 29736 MORGAN (Lewis) Systems of Consanguinity and Affinity of the Human Family, *genealogical tables and diagrams, rare*, £2. Washington, 1871

- 29737 STEVENS (Henry) the Revolution in New England in the time of Governor Andross, 1688-1690; a collection of important historical Manuscripts collected and transcribed with a view of compiling and printing a documentary History of that revolution, comprising all the papers that could be found relating to the subject in the Public Record Office, Bodleian Library, British Museum, etc. folio, *neatly written MS. copies of original documents, cloth*, £7. 10s 1688—? 1870
- 29738 STILES (Ezra) *President of Yale College, etc.* Life, by Ab. Holmes, 8vo. *portrait, calf*, 10s Boston, 1798
- 29739 STITH (W.) History of the First Discovery and Settlement of VIRGINIA (with Appendix of Charters, etc.), 8vo. ORIGINAL EDITION, *old calf, very rare*, £6. Williamsburg, 1747  
 "Stith's accurate and faithful history of Virginia"—a well-known and rare book. "The documents from which the work was compiled were recently destroyed by fire." Included in Field's Indian Bibliography.
- 29740 STUART (M. C.) The Pilgrim Fathers' first meeting for public worship in N. America, 8vo. *sd.* 1s 6d Utrecht, 1860
- 29741 SWAN (James) a Dissuasion to Great-Britain and the Colonies from the Slave Trade to Africa, 12mo. *sd.* 10s Boston, N.E. s. d. (cir. 1770)
- 29742 TATHAM (W.) Agriculture and Commerce of (Spanish) America, and of the United States, 2 parts in 1 vol. 8vo. *hf. bd.* 4s 1800
- 29743 TESTIMONY (The) of the Pastors of the Churches in Massachusetts Bay, against several Errors in Doctrine, and Disorders in Practice, 8vo. *sd.* 10s Boston, 1743
- 29744 THOMPSON (D. P.) History of the Town of Montpelier (Vermont), 1781 to 1860, with Biographical Sketches of its Citizens, 8vo. *portrait of Judge Prentiss, cloth*, 6s Montpelier, 1860
- 29745 THOMPSON (Zadock) History of VERMONT, Natural, Civil and Statistical, with Appendix, 4 vols. in 1, thick 8vo. *map and 200 woodcuts, calf*, 7s 6d Burlington (Vermont), 1842-53
- 29746 THORNTON (W.) Elements of Written Language, and mode of teaching the Deaf and Dumb, 8vo. *sd.* 7s 6d Phil. 1796  
 A curious phonetic treatise which was intended to serve as the starting-point of the new American Language.
- 29747 TILTON v. BEECHER, Action for Crim. Con. tried in the city court of Brooklyn, Verbatim Report of the Official Stenographer, 3 vols. 8vo. *numerous portraits, calf*, £3. 16s New York, 1875
- 29748 TOCQUEVILLE (A. de) Democracy in America, translated by H. Reeve, 2 vols. 8vo. *map, bds.* 10s 1836
- 29749 TRACTS on Trade, Manufactures, Finance, etc. of New England,

36 pieces in 2 vols. large 8vo. *hf. morocco, lettered "Melanges,"*  
18s 1831-44

Contents: Colman's Address at the Cattle Show, 1839—State of Trade, 1840—The Cotton Manufacture, 1841—Vindication of Lowell Mills, 1841—Commercial Reciprocity, 1844—The Anti-Tariff Convention, 1831—Relations with France, 1836—Maryland Mining Coy. 1836; etc.

29749\**TREATY* of Commerce and Navigation, between His Britannic Majesty and the United States, Nov. 19, 1794, 8vo. *sd.* 2s 6d 1795

29750 TRUMBULL (Dr. Benj.) History of Connecticut, Civil and Ecclesiastical, from the Emigration of its first Planters from England in 1630 to 1713, 8vo. *all that was published of this edition, hf. bd.* 18s Hartford, 1797

Original edition of "one of the best works of the kind published in this country."—*North Amer. Review.*

29751 ——— History of Connecticut . . . from 1630 to the year 1764 and the close of the Indian Wars, 2 vols. 8vo. *portrait, calf, scarce,* £2. 10s New Haven, 1818

29752 TRUMBULL (Henry) History of the Discovery of America: of the landing of our forefathers at Plymouth, and of their engagements with the Indians in New England, 1620-79, with the defeat of Braddock, Hammer, and St. Clair, the Creeke and Seminole War, etc. 8vo. 3 *very curious engravings, bds.* 12s Boston, 1832

29753 ——— the same 8vo. *without the engravings, bds.* 4s 6d *ib.* 1830  
UNITED STATES GEOLOGICAL SURVEY of the Territories, the volumes as detailed below, *sold separately, royal 4to. sd. and cloth* Washington, 1873-79

## VOL. I.

29754 LEIDY (Joseph) Extinct Vertebrate Fauna of the Western Territories, 358 pp. 37 plates, 36s 1873

## VOL. II.

29755 COPE (E. D.) Vertebrata of the Cretaceous Formations of the West, 302 pp. 57 plates, 20s 1875

## VOL. V.

29756 THOMAS (CYRUS) Synopsis of the ACRIDIDÆ of North America, 6s 1873  
"Acrididæ is the name of a family of Insects belonging to the order Orthoptera."

## VOL. VI.

29757 LESQUERREUX (Leo) Fossil Flora of the Western Territories, part I, 136 pp. 30 plates, 20s 1874

## VOL. IX.

29758 MEER (F. B.) Invertebrate, Cretaceous and Tertiary Fossils of the Upper Missouri Country, 629 pp. 45 plates, 20s 1876

## VOL. X.

29759 PACKARD (A. S.) Monograph of the Geometrid Moths or Phalaenidæ of the U. S., 13 plates, 24s 1876

## VOL. XI.

29760 COUES (E.) and J. A. ALLEN, Monographs of the N. American Rodentia, 1091 pp. and 6 plates, cloth, 20s 1877

CONTENTS:—Muridæ; Leporidæ; Hystriidæ; Lagomiyidæ; Castoroididæ; Castoridæ; Zapodidæ; Saccomyidæ; Haplodontidæ; Geomyidæ; Sciuridæ; Bibliography of North Amer. Mammals; Index to the whole.

29761 Virginia. A TRUE DECLARATION OF THE ESTATE OF THE COLONIE IN VIRGINIA, With a confutation of such scandalous reports as have tended to the disgrace of so worthy an enterprise: Published

by aduise and direction of the Councill of Virginia,  
sm. 4to. *red morocco*, by *Bedford*, £120.

*William Barret*, 1610

EXCESSIVELY RARE. This narrative was issued at a time when the fortunes of the little colony seemed to be sinking just as Raleigh's first settlement had done. It gives us the first account of the disastrous expedition of Sir George Summers, Sir Thomas Gates and Captain Newport in 1609, and their narrow escape by falling in with the Bermudas or Summer Islands. "These islands of the Bermudas have ever been accounted as an inchaunted pile of rocks, and a desert inhabitation for Divels."

- 29762 **Virginia.** THE NEW LIFE OF VIRGINEA: declaring the former svcsesse and present estate of that plantation, being the second part of Noua Britannia. Published by the authoritie of his Maiesities Councill of Virginea, sm. 4to. *red morocco*, by *Bedford*, RARE, £31. 10s 1612

The "Epistle Dedicatorie" to Sir Thomas Smith is signed by R. I.

- 29763 **Virginia.** (A DECLARATION of the State of the Colony and Affairs in Virginia), sm. 4to. *hf. bd.* £4. 1620

There are five parts in the one volume, and two sets of signatures, the first of which ends with F4. This copy is not perfect: it begins with page 3 of the text, which is the first signature A4, and ends with the second signature, E3. The order of pages is as follows: 3-12, 1-8, 1-30, 1-4, 1-38, so that the book contains 90 pp., which are all consecutive and perfect so far as they go. Thus, the title and one leaf are deficient at the beginning, and page 39 at the end.

- 29764 **Virginia.** An Exact Abridgement of the Public Acts of Assembly of Virginia, in force and use, together with sundry Precedents and Tables, by J. Mercer, 8vo. *calf*, 36s

*Williamsburg*, W. Parks, 1737

#### War of Independence:

- 29765 ADDRESS of the People of Great Britain to the Inhabitants of America, 1775—Appeal to the Justice and Interests of Great Britain in the Present Disputes, 1775—Massachusetensis; Letters on the foundation of the Present Troubles in Massachusetts Bay, 1776—Obedience the best Charter, 1776—Observations on Dr. Price's Principles of Civil Liberty, and Letter on the pretensions of the American Colonies, 1776—Price's Notions of Civil Liberty contradictory to Reason and Scripture, 1777—Stevenson's (J.) Letters in answer to Dr. Price's pamphlets, 1778—in one vol. 8vo. lettered "Pamphlets," collected by John Arden, jun., and all relating to the Declaration of American Independence, 20s 1775-78

- 29766 ARMY LISTS: Lists of the General and Field-Officers as they rank in the Army, of the Officers of the Horse, Dragoons and Foot, on the British and Irish establishments; Governors, etc.



WAR OF INDEPENDENCE—*continued*.

of Garrisons at home and abroad (1761), 1775 and 1778;—  
3 vols. 8vo. *calf*, 20s 1761-78

The volume for 1775 has valuable MS. additions. The above three volumes refer to important years in American History.

- 29767 A BRIEF REVIEW of the Rise and Progress, Services and Sufferings of New England, especially the province of Massachusetts-Bay, 1774—Extracts from the VOTES and Proceedings of the American CONGRESS held at Philadelphia, 1774—Summary View of the Rights of British America [by B. FRANKLIN], 1774—Letters from a Farmer in Pennsylvania, 1774—Smith (W.) Sermon on American Affairs, 1775—Zubly (J. J.) Sermon on American Affairs, 1775—in 1 vol. 8vo. *bds*. 16s 1775-74

- 29768 BURKE (Edmund) Speech on American Taxation (1774), 1775; Speech on a plan for the better security of the Independence of Parliament, 1780; Letter to J. Farr and J. Harris, Sheriffs of Bristol, on the Affairs of America, 1777; Thoughts on the Letter to the Sheriffs of Bristol, by the Earl of Abingdon, *Oxford*, s. a.—Tucker (Jos.) Four Letters on important National Subjects, to the Earl of Shelburne, *Gloicester*, 1783—Select Letters on the Trade and Government of America, by Gov. Bernard, *at Boston* (1763-8), 1774—Letter to the Earl of Chatham, on the Quebec Bill, 1774—Taxation no Tyranny (by Dr. JOHNSON), 1775—in 1 vol. 8vo. *hf. calf*, £2. 1775-83

- 29769 CLINTON (Sir Henry). Copy of a Letter from John Robinson, late Secretary to the Treasury, to Sir H. Clinton, late Commander in Chief of H.M.'s Army in North America, 8vo. 4 *pp*. 1s 6d

1780

On the appointment by Sir H. Clinton of Commissaries of Captures, during the expedition to South Carolina, for the purpose of preserving the property of the loyal subjects, and of converting to the use of the army everything captured from the enemy.

- 29770 CLINTON (Sir H.) Letter to the Commissioners of Public Accounts, relative to some observations which may be judged to imply censure on the late Commanders in Chief of the Army in N. America, 8vo. *sd*. 5s 1784

- 29771 COLLECTION of Pamphlets on the events immediately preceding the WAR OF INDEPENDENCE, in 4 vols. 8vo. *collected by Mr. W. Brummell*, *hf. calf*, £5. 1765-9

CONTENTS: Dummer (Jer.) Defence of the New-England Charters (1765); Considerations on the propriety of imposing Taxes in the Colonies (by Mr. Dulaney, of Maryland), 1766; Late Regulations respecting the Colonies of America considered (by Mr. Dickinson, of Philadelphia), 1766; Authentic account of the proceedings of the Congress at New-York, 1765, on the Stamp Act, 1767; The late occurrences in North America, and policy of Great Britain considered, 1766; Account of a late conference on the occurrences in America (by Joshua Steele), 1766; Examination of Dr. Franklin, relative to the Stamp Act (1766), 1767; True Sentiments of America, letters from Massachusetts (by Th. Hollis), 1768; Letters from a Farmer in Pennsylvania, (by Mr. Dickinson), 1768; Application of some general political Rules to the present state of Great-Britain, Ireland and America, 1766; Justice and Necessity of Taxing the American Colonies demonstrated, 1766; Short History of the conduct of the present Ministry, with regard to the Stamp Act, 1766; Conduct of the late Administration examined, relative

WAR OF INDEPENDENCE—*continued.*

- to the Stamp Act (by Mr. Grenville), 1767; Two Protests against the Bill to repeal the Stamp Act, *Paris*, 1766; Controversy between Great Britain and her Colonies reviewed (by Wm. Knox), 1769.
- 29772 COLLECTION of Pamphlets relating to the circumstances which led to the WAR OF INDEPENDENCE, in 1 vol. 8vo. collected by Mr. W. Brummell, *calif*, £2. 16s 1760-6
- CONTENTS: Interests of Great Britain considered, with regard to her Colonies (by Benj. Franklin), 1760; Objections to the Taxation of our American Colonies briefly considered (by Mr. J—s), 1765; Considerations on behalf of the Colonists (by F. A.), 1765; Grievances of the American Colonists candidly examined, 1766; Considerations on the American Stamp Act, 1766; True Interest of Great Britain, with respect to her American Colonies, 1766; Necessity of repealing the American Stamp Act, 1766; The late occurrences in North America, and policy of Great Britain considered, 1766; Strictures on the late occurrences in North America, 1766; Examination of the Rights of the Colonies, upon principles of Law, 1766; Reflexions on Representation in Parliament, admitting the Americans to a share in the Legislature, 1766; Two Protests against the Bill to repeal the American Stamp Act, *Paris*, 1766.
- 29773 GALLOWAY (Joseph) Plain Truth: A Letter to the Author of Dispassionate Thoughts on the American War, in which the necessity of carrying on that war is clearly demonstrated, 1780—Letters to a Nobleman on the Conduct of the War in the Middle Colonies, *map*, 1780—Reply to the Observations of Sir William Howe on "Letters to a Nobleman," 1780—Historical Reflections on the Rise and Progress of the American Rebellion, 1780—PAINE (Thomas) Letter to Abbé Raynal on the Affairs of North America, 1782—in 1 vol. 8vo. 14s 1780-82
- Mr. Galloway, an American, who deserted from the national side to that of the British, was the anonymous author of these rare tracts, which advocate a rigorous continuance of the war and a relentless destruction of the rebels.
- 29774 [GALLOWAY (Jos.)] Reply to the Observations of Sir W. Howe, on "Letters to a Nobleman," 8vo. *without title, sd.* 2s 6d (1780)
- 29775 MACAULAY (Catharine) Address to the People of England, Scotland, and Ireland, on the present important crisis of affairs, 1775—Wesley (John) Calm Address to our American Colonies, *Dublin*, 1775—Short Address to the Government, etc., and the Colonists in America on the present state of affairs, 1775—Letter to Lord Camden, on the Bill for restraining the trade and fishery of the four Provinces of New England, 1775—Letter from an Officer retired to his son in Parliament (against the Americans), 1776—Letter to the Noblemen, Gentlemen, etc. who have addressed His Majesty on the American Rebellion, 1776—Strictures upon the Declaration of the Congress at Philadelphia, 1776—Common Sense: Addressed to the Inhabitants of America (by Thomas Paine), *London*, 1776—Answer to the Declaration of the American Congress, 1776—Rights of Great Britain asserted against the claims of America (by Sir J. Dalrymple), 1776—Anticipation: containing the substance of H.M.'s Speech to both H—s of P—l—t (by Rich. Tickell), 1778—Plain Truth: addressed to the inhabitants of America, containing remarks on "Common Sense," by Candidus, *London*, 1776; in 1 vol. 8vo. *hf. calif*, RARE, £3. 16s 1775-8

WAR OF INDEPENDENCE—*continued.*

- 29776 OPPOSITION MORNINGS: with Betty's Remarks, 8vo. *sd. rare*,  
3s 6d 1779  
Interesting to Americans. A Tory pamphlet, written under the  
pseudonym of "Elizabeth O'Neill," but unknown to Rich.
- 29777 [PONCE (N.)] Recueil d'Estampes representant les differents  
evenements de la guerre qui a procuré l'Indépendance aux  
Etats unis de l'Amérique, 4to. 16 *beautiful plates, old French*  
*calf, £4.* Paris, Ponce (1785-90)
- 29778 VIEW of the evidence relative to the conduct of the War under  
the Howes and Burgoyne, as given before a Committee of the  
House of Commons, 8vo. *bds. 4s* 1779
- 29779 WESLEY (John) Constitutional Answer to Mr. J. Wesley's Calm  
Address to the American Colonies, 1775—Letter to Mr. J.  
Wesley, occasioned by his Calm Address, by Caleb Evans  
(Americanus), 1775—Principles of a Real Whig (by Moles-  
worth), 1775—Shipley (Bishop) Sermon preached before the  
Soc. for Prop. of Gospel (1773), 1774—in 1 vol. 12mo. *hf. calf*,  
7s 6d
- 29780 SECOND ANSWER to ("the Calm Address" of) Mr. J. Wesley,  
being a supplement to the letter of *Americanus*, by W. D., sm.  
8vo. *sd. 2s 6d* 1775
- 29781 [WARD] The Simple Cobbler of Aggavvam in America, willing  
to help 'mend his Native Country, lamentably tattered, both in  
the upper Leather and sole, by Theodore de la Guard, sm. 4to.  
*vellum, £4.* London, for S. Boutell, 1647  
Very rare: a copy fetched £11, in 1843. The Rev. Nathaniel Ward,  
who published this rare and curious work, under the assumed name of Theodore  
de la Guard, was one of the gentle Puritan souls. On the last leaf he cries  
out, "Cursed be he that maketh not his sword starke drunk with Irish  
blood . . . and let him be accursed that curseth not them bitterly!"
- 29782 [WARD] The Simple Cobbler (edited by D. Pulsifer), sm. 4to.  
*sd. 2s 6d* 1647 (*Boston, 1843*)
- 29783 WASHINGTON'S (George) Life, to which are added, his Diaries  
and Speeches; and various miscellaneous papers relating to his  
habits and opinions, by Jared Sparks, 2 vols. 8vo. *portraits, hf.*  
*calf, 10s* 1839
- 29784 GUIZOT, Vie, Correspondance et Ecrits de Washington, 6 vols.  
8vo. *calf gilt, with roy. 4to. Atlas of 22 portraits, maps, etc.*  
*including a facsimile of the Declaration of Independance, in hf.*  
*calf gilt, 35s* 1840
- 29785 HITCHCOCK (Enos) Discourse on the Dignity of the Human  
Character, illustrated in the Life of General Washington, in com-  
memoration of his death, 8vo. *hf. morocco, 10s* Providence, 1800
- 29786 WHARTON (Rev. C. H.) Poetical Epistle to Washington, from the  
original MS. belonging to D. Pulsifer, with Appendix, sm. 8vo.  
*sd. 2s 6d* Boston, 1881
- 29787 WELD (Thomas) A short Story of the Rise, Reign, and Ruin of  
the Antinomians, Familists and Libertines, that infected the  
Churches of New-England . . . sm. 4to. *the margins slightly*  
*cut into, crimson morocco, gilt edges, £6. 6s* R. Smith, 1644  
A very rare and curious volume. The sweetness of Christian love is  
manifest in the sentences in which Mr. Weld gloats over Anne Hutchinson's



banishment from Boston, and the massacre of herself and her family by the Indians. He considered that the Almighty had himself interposed to bring this punishment on her, for the gratification of the Saints of Boston.

- 29788 WELSTEED (W.) Sermon preached in the audience of Spencer Phips, Lieut.-Gov. and Commander in Chief, the Council, and House of Representatives of Massachusetts-Bay, on the anniversary for the Election of the Council, sm. 4to. *sd.* 21s  
Boston, 1751

- 29789 WHITAKER (Alexander) GOOD NEWES FROM VIRGINIA. Sent to the Covnsell and Company of Virginia resident in England . . . wherein also is a narration of the present State of that Countrey and our Colonies there. Perused and published by direction from that Counsell. And a Preface prefixed touching some matters touching that Plantation, sm. 4to. *red morocco*, by Bedford, £105. 1612

EXCESSIVELY RARE. Whitaker went to Virginia in 1611, and became preacher to the colony at Henrico, so called after Prince Henry, eldest son of James I. It was Whitaker who had the honour of celebrating the first legal union between England and America, by solemnizing the marriage of the famous Princess Pocahontas with John Rolfe.—The preface is an Epistle dedicatorie to Lord Ure, signed by W. Crashaw (the father of the poet); but the tract itself is dedicated by Whitaker to Sir Thomas Smith.

- 29790 WHITE (Father Andrew) Narrative of a Voyage to Maryland, an Account of the Colony of Lord Baron of Baltimore, extracts from Letters of Missionaries, 1635-77, edited by E. A. Dalrymple (in Latin and English), 8vo. *sd.* 18s  
Baltimore, 1874

- 29791 WHITE (Wm.) Memoirs of the Protestant Episcopal Church in the United States of America, 8vo. *uncut*, 7s 6d  
Philadelphia, 1820

- 29792 WHITMORE (W. H.) Register of Families settled at the Town of Medford, Mass., 8vo. *portraits, views and facsimiles of signatures*, *hf. morocco*, Lord Farnham's copy, 16s  
Privately printed, Boston, 1855

- 29793 ——— Genealogical and Historical Tracts: Memoranda relating to the Lane, Reyner, and Whipple Families, Yorkshire and Massachusetts, *Boston*, 1857—The Cavalier Dismounted: Origin of the Founders of the thirteen Colonies, *Salem*, 1854—Notes concerning Peter Pelham, *Cambridge*, 1867—Genealogy of the Usher Family of New-England, *Boston*, 1869—Essay on the names of Towns in Massachusetts settled before 1775, *Boston*, 1873—5 8vo. pieces, *sd.* 1857-73

- 29794 ——— Handbook of American Genealogy, being a Catalogue of Family Histories and Publications containing genealogical

information, chronologically arranged, sm. 4to. *hf. calf, uncut*, £2. *Albany, 1862*

Genealogy in the United States has become a regular *Science*, thanks to the honest and painstaking labours of Mr. Drake, Mr. Whitmore, and others. But not very long ago it was to be classed among the Fine Arts.

- 29795 WILLARD (Samuel) *The Truly Blessed Man; or the way to be happy here and for ever . . .* 12mo. *blue morocco extra, gilt edges*, £3. *Boston, N.E. 1700*

- 29796 ——— *Compleat Body of Divinity*, folio, *fine copy in green morocco extra, edges gilt and goffered*, £10. 10s *Boston, 1726*

RARE. THE FIRST FOLIO VOLUME printed in New England. An interesting LIST OF SUBSCRIBERS will be found at the beginning of the book, as well as a notice of the author's life and character.

- 29797 WILLIAMS (EDWARD) [and JOHN FARRER] *VIRGO TRIUMPHANS: OR VIRGINIA RICHLY AND TRULY VALUED; more especially the South part thereof: viz. the fertile CAROLANA, and no lesse excellent Isle of ROANOAK, of Latitude from 31 to 37 Degr. relating the meanes of raising infinite profits to the Adventurers and Planters*, sm. 4to. *green morocco extra, gilt edges*, £25.

*Thomas Harper, for John Stephenson, 1650*

COLLATION: Title, 1 leaf; "To the Supreme Authority of this Nation," 8 pp.; "To the Conservers and Enlargers of the liberty of the Nation," 2 pp.; "To the Reader," 2 pp.; text, pp. 1-47; Table and Supplement, 4 leaves unnumbered.—There is inserted at the beginning a copy, in Williams' own handwriting, of an autograph letter privately sent by him to the Lord President of the Council.

- 29798 ——— the same, sm. 4to. *earliest issue with only the Title and "To the Reader" as preliminary leaves; Farrer's own copy of the first edition, filled with his MS. notes on the margins, and containing his drawing of a map dated 1650, to show the accessibility of California by inland-route*, sd. £28. *1650*

Williams was the author of the book; but Mr. John Farrer, to whom he alludes in the preface, supplied all the material. No map was issued with this first edition, *nor yet with the second, but Farrer's MS. design* was engraved with slight alterations in 1651, for issue with the third edition in that year. The distortion of geographical truth in the map, taken in connection with the MS. notes (in which the writer complains bitterly that Williams had omitted a good deal of the original matter, so as to serve the interests of the new Carolanians rather than those of the old Virginians), shows that one powerful idea in Mr. Farrer's mind was to unite New Albion (California) with Virginia. In fact, he says that a small expedition would be able to

march in eight, ten, or fourteen days from the Virginian settlements to New Albion, by which he meant the New Albion (Upper California) of Sir Francis Drake (1578) on the Pacific coast. The MS. notes and the printed text itself prove that something had been heard of the great Mississippi river, which it was supposed fell into the South Sea.

- 29799 WILLIAMS (EDWARD) [and JOHN FARRER]  
Virginia, more especially the South part thereof, richly and truly valued: viz. The fertile Carolana . . . second edition, with addition of the discovery of Silkworms, with their benefit, and implanting of mulberry-trees; also the dressing of Vines, for the rich trade of making Wines in Virginia, sm. 4to. *folding map of Virginia* (1651), *which also exhibits a rude delineation of New Albion and the North-west shore of America, reél morocco, by Bedford*, £36. 1650-51

Farrer's complaint that Williams had omitted many things about the culture of silkworms and vines in Virginia had evidently reached the latter, and caused the addition of the second part. The map was probably published by Farrer himself for insertion in the third edition (1651).

COLLATION: Title, 1 leaf; To the supreme authority of this nation, 8 pp.; To the . . . Planters in Virginia, 1 leaf; text, pp. 1-47; table and supplement, 4 leaves; blank leaf; title of second part, and "To all the Virginia merchants," together 3 leaves; text, 78 pp.

- 29800 [WILLIAMS (Roger)] THE BLOVDY TENENT OF PERSECUTION, for Cause of Conscience, discussed, in a Conference between Truth and Peace. Who in all tender Affection, present to the High Court of Parliament (as the Result of their Discourse) these (amongst other Passages) of highest consideration, sm. 4to. *corner of title defective, otherwise a very good copy, old calf*, £15.

*Printed in the year 1644*

EXTREMELY RARE FIRST EDITION. The second edition was also printed in 1644 with the errata corrected, which are noted on the last page here. Only twelve copies altogether (taking those two editions as one) are now known to be in existence.—It seems a dishonour to this good man and noble apostle of tolerance to rank his work in the same classification with those of the Mathers, the Cottons, the Lawsons, the Welds, and other narrow-minded and hypocritical "Saints."—Bound up with tracts by Edward Bagshaw, and others, including some printed at Oxford, and several rare Non-Conformist pieces, ranging from 1659 to 1682.

- 29801 WINTHROP (John) A Journal of the Transactions and Occurrences in the settlement of Massachusetts and the other New-England Colonies, from the year 1630 to 1644 . . . now first published from a correct copy of the original Manuscript [by Noah Webster], *Hartford [Connecticut]*, 1790—WOOD (William)



New-England's Prospect . . . the third edition, *Boston, New-England*, 1764—2 vols. in 1, 8vo. *calf*, £3. 10s 1764-90

Both the works contained in this volume are now very rare.

- 29802 WISCONSIN. Report and Collections of the State Historical Society of Wisconsin for 1873 to 1876 inclu. forming Vol. VII, 8vo. *plates, cloth*, 10s *Madison (Wis.)*, 1876

Including: Pre-historic Wisconsin, by J. D. Butler, 4 *plates*—Memoir of Charles de Langlade, by J. Tasse—Early Western Days, by J. T. Kingston, 58 pp.—Pioneer Life in Wisconsin by H. Merrell, and biographical notices of distinguished settlers, etc.

- 29803 WISCONSIN ACADEMY. TRANSACTIONS of the Wisconsin Academy of Sciences, Arts, and Letters, 1873-6, Vols. II and III, 8vo. *sd.* 7s 6d *Madison*, 1874-6

Including papers on the Geology and Fisheries of Wisconsin.

- 29804 WISE (John) Vindication of the government of New England Churches; the Churches Quarrel Espoused; Platform of Church Discipline agreed upon in the Synod of Cambridge, N.E.; Confession of Faith of the Churches assembled at Boston, N.E. 1680; 4 vols. in 1, 12mo. *List of Subscribers at the end, calf*, 30s *Boston, New England*, 1772

- 29805 WOOD (William) NEW ENGLAND'S PROSPECT. A true, lively, and experimentall description of that part of America, commonly called New England; discovering the state of that countrie, both as it stands to our new-come English Planters; and to the old Native Inhabitants . . . sm. 4to. *folding woodcut map of* "The South part of New England, as it is planted this yeare, 1634," *excellent copy in purple morocco, gilt edges*, £40.

*Tho. Cotes, for Iohn Bellamie, 1634*

THIS FIRST EDITION IS VERY RARE, only the present copy and one other having apparently come into the English market during the last thirty years. Even Mr. Brinley had none, although there were two copies of the second edition (1635) in his collection.—This work is particularly interesting for its map—to which, by reason of its correctness and fullness of detail, no previous map is in any way comparable;—and for its short Dictionary or "Nomenclator," occupying five pages at the end, which takes precedence of all the linguistic labours of Eliot, Rogèr Williams, and others.

- 29806 WOOD (William) New England's Prospect . . . sm. 4to. *folding woodcut map, crimson morocco extra, gilt edges, by* BEDFORD, £20. 1639

Third edition; exactly corresponding to the first edition of 1634, except that it is reprinted in a lesser number of pages, and that the year 1634 is altered to 1639 on the map.

### 3. New France, the Mississippi States, and old Louisiana.

(Including the Hudson's Bay regions, Canada, Nova Scotia, Newfoundland.)

- 29807 [BOUCHER (Pierre)] *Histoire Veritable et Natvrelle des moeuvrs et prodvctions dv Pays de la Nouvelle France, vulgairement dite le Canada*, 12mo. (12 *prel. ll. and pp.* 168), *calf*, £16. 16s  
*Paris, F. Lambert, 1664*

EXCESSIVELY RARE: a copy is priced 500 fr. in a recent French catalogue. The dedication to Colbert is dated from the "Ville des Trois Rivières," where the author was governor for the King of France. He was one of the oldest inhabitants of New France, and must have gone out with Champlain very early in the century. No one has given a fuller and more exact description, from actual life, of the manners and customs of various tribes of Red Indians. But the work is so rare that even Mr. Field, in his special bibliography, does not mention it.

Boucher makes the following interesting statement concerning the colonists of New England. "The English, our neighbours, expended at the beginning a heavy outlay on their settlements: they threw into them a considerable number of immigrants, and at present we may reckon that they have fifty thousand men who carry arms: it is a marvel to behold their territories now: everything may be found there which can be had in Europe, and cheaper by half. They build a quantity of ships of all sorts; they make good use of the iron mines; they have handsome towns, with postal and transport services between them; gentlemen's carriages as in France: those who speculated originally now find their profits coming in. That country is no way different from ours; what has been done there may be done here also."

- 29808 BRACKENRIDGE (H. M.) *Views of Louisiana, together with a Journal of a Voyage up the Missouri*, 1811, 8vo. *hf. calf*, 12s  
*Pittsburgh, 1814*

A work of interest, including many important details concerning the various nations and languages around the Mississippi.

- 29809 BRADBURY (John) *Travels in the interior of America*, 1809-11, 8vo. *hf. calf*, 10s  
 1817

- 29810 BROUGHAM'S (Lord) *Speech, Feb. 2nd, 1838, on the Maltreatment of the N. American Colonies*, 4to. *presentation copy, sd.* 5s 1838  
 Only 20 copies printed.

- 29811 CANADA, Government Map of, from Red River to the Gulf of St. Lawrence, compiled by Th. Devine, *measuring 66 ins. by 30 ins., mounted on canvas*, 2 copies in *folio portfolio, hf. morocco*, 10s  
 1859

- 29812 CANADIAN JOURNAL (The), a Repertory of Industry, Science and Art, edited by H. Youle Hind, 1852-3 to 1854-5, 3 vols. in 2, 4to. *maps and illustrations, calf*, 28s  
*Toronto, 1853-55*

- 29813 CHARLEVOIX, *Histoire et Description générale de la NOUVELLE-FRANCE, et Journal d'un Voyage dans l'Amérique Septentrionale*, 3 vols. 4to. *maps, plates, and vignettes, calf*, £2. 10s  
*Paris, 1744*

- 29814 ——— History of New France, translated by J. G. Shea, Vols. I and II, impl. 8vo. *maps and PORTRAITS, cloth*, 20s  
*New York, 1866*

- 29815 CHICAGO Academy of Sciences, Bulletin, nos. 1 to 4, 8vo. *sd.* 5s  
*Chicago, 1883-84*
- 29816 CHISHOLM (Stewart) Statement of Facts regarding the Trial by Court Martial of, on two charges preferred by Major G. C. Coffin and Lient.-Col. Loring, 8vo. *sd.* 5s 1834
- 29817 CONSIDERATIONS (Some) on the Consequences of the French settling Colonies on the Mississippi, with respect to the Trade and Safety of the English Plantations, 8vo. *map, calf extra, by Holloway, £2. 2s* 1720
- 29818 CORNUTI (Jac.) CANADENSIVM PLANTARUM, aliarumque nondum editarum Historia, 4to. *with many plates of Canadian trees and plants, beautifully engraved, fine large copy in polished calf extra, by Pratt, £2. 16s* Parisiis, Simon Le Moyne, 1635
- 29819 CRAMER (Charles) Etwas über die Natur Wunder in Nord America, 2 thin vols. 8vo. *map and 8 plates of natural Grottos, Tunnels, Waterfalls, Sources of Rivers, etc. sd. rare, 16s* St. Petersburg, 1837-40
- The work also contains short accounts of similar objects in South America. The first part is the proof copy, with the author's corrections.
- 29820 CRESPEL (Em.) Voyages dans le Canada, et son Naufrage en revenant en France, 12mo. *marbled calf extra, gilt edges, £4. 4s* Francfort sur le Meyn, 1752
- 29821 ——— Voyage au Nouveau-Monde, et Histoire interessante du Naufrage, avec des Notes, 12mo. *tree-marbled calf gilt, gilt edges, by Kalthoeber, £4.* Amst. 1757
- 29822 CRÉUXII Historiæ Canadensis, seu Novæ-Franciæ libri X, ad annum usque Christi 1656, 4to. *large map and 13 plates, including the large folding plate, fine large copy in tree-marbled calf extra, by Kalthoeber, very rare, from the Beckford library, £25.* Paris, 1664
- 29823 ——— the same, 4to. *map and plates, red morocco, the sides and back covered with fleurs-de-lis, with the arms of LOUIS XIV in gold on sides, gilt edges, £22.* 1664
- 29824 DIÉREVILLE. Relation du Voyage du Port Royal de l'Acadie ou de la Nouvelle France, dans laquelle on voit . . . les manières des différentes Nations Sauvages, leurs Superstitions, etc. par Mr. Diere'ville, 12mo. *frontispiece, calf neat, 18s* Amst. 1710
- 29825 FRENCH (B. F.) Historical Collections of LOUISIANA, embracing transactions of rare Documents relating to that State, with historical and biographical Notes and Introductions, parts 2, 3, 4, 5 (from the discovery to 1776), 4 vols. 8vo. *maps, portrait, and facsimiles of Autographs, cloth, £2. 10s* New York, 1850-58
- RARE: only one hundred copies were printed. The volume which appears to be No. 4 in the above set, has no special title so to indicate it, although it is lettered and bound like the rest as they were issued. It contains the following pieces:—Discovery and Explorations of the Mississippi Valley; with the Original Narratives of Marquette, Allouez, Membé, Hennepin and Anastase Douay, edited by J. Gilmary Shea, with letter, and facsimile of the newly discovered Map of Marquette.
- 29826 FLINT (Tim.) Recollections of the last Ten Years, passed in occasional residences and journeyings in the Valley of the Mississippi, 8vo. *bds. 18s* Boston, 1826



- 29827 GATARRÉ (C.) History of Louisiana (under French and Spanish Domination), 3 vols. thick 8vo. *cloth*, 14s *New York*, 1854
- 29828 GEOLOGICAL SURVEY of ILLINOIS, A. H. Worthen, Director, 3 vols. thick impl. 8vo. 51 *plates and numerous woodcuts, cloth*, £2. 16s  
*Springfield and Chicago*, 1866-68  
 Vol. I, Geology, Assistants J. D. Whitney, Leo Lesquereux, and Henry Engelmänn—Vol. II, Palæontology, Descriptions of Vertebrates by J. S. Newberry and A. H. Worthen; of Invertebrates by F. B. Meek and A. H. Worthen; of Plants by Leo Lesquereux—Vol. III, Geology and Palæontology by Worthen, Engelmänn, Meek, etc.  
 A valuable work, showing the vast mineral resources of the State of Illinois; the plates are executed in lithography with great care and accuracy by the Western Engraving Company of Chicago.
- 29829 GEOLOGICAL SURVEY of Ohio, Report, Part II, Palæontology, Vol. I, thick roy. 8vo. 48 *plates, cloth*, 15s *Columbus*, 1873
- 29830 HALL (Francis) Travels in Canada, and the United States, 1816-7, 8vo. *map, bds.* 5s 1818
- 29831 HENNEPIN, Nouvelle Découverte d'un très grand Pays situé dans l'Amérique, entre le Nouveau Mexique, et la Mer Glaciale, 16mo. *engraved frontispiece, 1 of the 2 large maps, and 2 plates, old calf gilt, from the Hamilton Palace library*, £4. 4s  
*Amst.* 1697
- 29832 ——— Voyage ou Nouvelle Découverte d'un très-grand Pays, dans l'Amérique, avec un Voyage qui contient une Relation exacte des Caraïbes, faite par le Sieur De la Borde, stout 12mo. *frontispiece, 2 maps, and 6 plates, without the last few leaves of Table, tree-marbled calf gilt, by Baumgarten*, 36s *Amst.* 1704
- 29833 ——— Nouveau Voyage d'un Pais plus grand que l'Europe, 12mo. *map and 4 plates, calf extra, from the Hamilton Palace library*, £4. 4s *Utrecht*, 1698  
 The *Nouvelle Découverte* contains Hennepin's Travels and his Exploration of the Course of the Mississippi; the *Nouveau Voyage*, which is a continuation of the former, is his account of La Salle's unfortunate Journey, and a description *in extenso* of the customs, manners, character, and superstitions of the Red Men. Hennepin was persecuted, and has been severely criticized, chiefly on account of his opposition to the Jesuits, and because he counselled William III (in whose dominions he had sought for the freedom and safety which he could not find in France) to send out missionaries to the New World. His enemies considered such advice from a monk as heretical and detestable; while we are led by it to admire Hennepin, who had no bigoted horror for other sects than his own.
- 29834 ——— A New Discovery of a vast country in America, extending above four thousand miles between New France and New Mexico . . . the manners, customs, and languages of the several native Indians . . with a Continuation giving an account of the attempts of the Sieur de la Salle . . to which is added, Several New Discoveries . . 2 vols. in 1, sm. 8vo. *maps and plates, calf*, £3. 16s 1698  
 The text of Hennepin's two works is followed by a translation of the narratives of Joliet and Marquette (from Thevenot's small collection).
- 29835 ——— Nieuwe Ontdekkinge van een groot Land gelegen in America tusschen Nieuw Mexico en de Ys-Zee, benevens een

Aanhangsel, behelzende een Reize door de Spaansche West-Indien, door L. de C. sm. 4to. 3 maps and 3 plates, hf. bd. 9s

Amst. 1702

This is a translation of the *Nouvelle Découverte* of Hennepin, and has the two maps and two plates which are found in the original; but also contains an Appendix of Capiné's Voyage through the Spanish West Indies, and an account of the French expedition to Cartagena.

29836 HOOTON (C.) St. Louis' Isle, or Texiana; with observations made in the U.S. and Canada, 8vo. *portrait and plates, cloth*, 5s 1847

29837 HUDSON'S Bay Company, Report from the Select Committee on the, with the proceedings of the Committee, sm. folio, *maps, sd.* 5s 1857

LAHONTAN, Voyages dans l'Amérique Septentrionale—see p. 2879

29838 LA SALLE (Cavelier de). TONTI (Chevalier) Account of Monsieur de la Salle's last Expedition and discoveries in North America . . . made English from the Paris original, sm. 8vo. *calf*, 36s 1698

Followed by the Adventures of Montaban, a French buccaneer, 1695.—Tonti gives a description of his voyage with Cavelier down the Mississippi, and the discovery of the river-mouth in 1681.

29839 JOUTEL, Journal Historique du dernier Voyage que feu M. DE LA SALE fit dans le Golfe de Mexique, pour trouver d'embouchure & le cours de la Riviere de Missicipi, nommée à present la Riviere de Saint Louis, qui traverse la Louisiane . . . redigé & mis en ordre par Monsieur de Michel, sm. 8vo. (12mo.), *with the large folding map, fine copy in tree-marbled calf extra, from the Beckford library*, £6. 6s Paris, 1713

The map which is usually wanting was designed by Joutel for this work. He had accompanied Cavelier de la Salle in his last voyage, 1684-87 (to discover by sea the Mississippi mouth to which he had previously descended by river-passage in his journey of 1681), and made his way by land, after the assassination of his chief, to Canada. The map was the first publication of the fruits of Cavelier's last two voyages, and also the first fairly correct representation of the course of the Mississippi as far as the sea.

29840 JOUTEL, Journal of the last Voyage perform'd by Monsr. de la Sale . . . translated from the edition just publish'd at Paris, sm. 8vo. *large folding map copied from the French one, calf, RARE*, £5. 1714

29841 LATOUR (Major) Historical Memoir of the War in W. Florida and Louisiana, 1814-15, translated by H. P. Nugent, with an Atlas of 8 maps and plans of the Seat of War, 2 vols. 8vo. *bds.* 24s

Phil. 1816

29842 MARGRY (P.) Découvertes et établissements des Français dans l'Onest et dans le Sud de l'Amérique septentrionale (1614-1698), 3 vols. 8vo. *portrait and maps, sd.* £2. Paris, 1879

29843 ——— the same, 3 vols. roy. 8vo. PAPIER DE HOLLANDE, £3. 10s 1879

TOME I.—Voyages des Français sur les grands lacs. Découverte de l'Ohio et du Mississippi (1614-1684).

TOME II.—Lettres de Cavelier de la Salle et correspondance relative à ses entreprises (1678-1685).

TOME III.—Recherches des Bouches du Mississipi et Voyage de l'abbé Jean Cavelier à travers le Continent, depuis les côtes du Texas jusqu'à Québec.

29844 MICHAUX (F. A.) Travels to the West of the Alleghany Mts., in Ohio, Kentucky and Tennessee, 1802, 8vo. *calf*, 9s 1805

29845 MISSISSIPPI EXPEDITION: REPORTS of Explorations and Surveys to ascertain the Route for the Railroad from the Mississippi River to the Pacific Ocean, made in 1853-54, 12 vols. in 13 (*the last volume being in two*), thick 4to. *maps and about a thousand plates, some COLOURED, illustrating the BOTANY, GEOLOGY, ORNITHOLOGY, ICHTHYOLOGY, COSTUME and implements of the natives, etc. of the countries surveyed, hf. calf, £6.* Washington, 1855-60

Contents:—ETHNOGRAPHY, 10 plates; PHILOLOGY, containing Vocabularies of North American Languages; BOTANY, plates; GEOLOGY, many plates, some coloured; BIRDS, finely coloured plates of the different species; FISH, plates; REPTILES, plates; MAMMALIA, plates; and a large number of coloured views.

This fine work reflects the highest credit on the United States Government. The latter volumes are scarce in Europe.

29846 MOXON (Joseph) Brief Discourse of a Passage by the North-Pole to Japan, China, etc. sm. 4to. *map of the North-east passage, russia*, £4. 4s 1674

The excuse for inserting this article here is the appearance in the map of Nova Francia, Terra Nova, and Nova Anglia, along with Greenland and the Arctic Regions.

29847 New Brunswick, ATKINSON'S (W. C.) Account of, 12mo. *map and cuts, bd.* 3s 6d Edinb. 1844

29848 Newfoundland. HATTON (J.) and Rev. M. Harvey, Newfoundland, the oldest British Colony, its history, its present condition, and its prospects in the future, 8vo. (pub. 18s), *numerous illustrations, cloth*, 12s 1883

— see also Whitbourne, and Vaughan, p. 2816.

29849 New Orleans. Actes du Conseil Legislatif du Territoire d'Orléans, 1804 et 1805, 12m. *fine copy in pigskin, uncut, gilt edges, very rare*, 36s

à la Nouvelle-Orléans de l'Imprimerie du Moniteur, chez J. B. L. S. Fontaine, 1805

An early specimen of printing at New Orleans. The Duke of Sussex's copy, with his autograph "*Augustus Frederick*." "This book found by me in the house of Mr. Bienvenu, on the left bank of the Mississippi, 9 miles from New Orleans, the 5th day of January, 1815."

#### Nova Scotia:

29850 CONDUCT of the French, with regard to Nova Scotia; from its first settlement to the present time, 8vo. *boards*, 7s 6d 1754

29850\* EXTRACT from the Votes of the House of Assembly of Nova-Scotia, containing an address to the king, 8vo. *hf. calf, uncut*, 10s Boston, 1775

29851 MEMOIRES des Commissaires du Roi et de ceux de sa Majesté Britannique sur les possessions et les droits respectifs des deux couronnes en Amerique, Vols. I-III, 4to. *map, old French calf gilt*, 12s Paris, 1755

The map represents Nova Scotia and the neighbouring States as far southwards as Virginia. It is an interesting collection, the English documents, with translations, being given as well as the French ones, and the reports and commentaries. There is a continual examination and discussion of early maps and geographers, and of books of travels in North America.



NOVA SCOTIA—*continued.*

- 29852 MEMORIALS of the English and French Commissaries concerning the Limits of Nova Scotia and St. Lucia, 2 vols. 4to. *large map of Nova Scotia, calf*, 7s  
London, 1755  
The London edition of the above (*Memoires des Commissaires*).
- 29853 MOORSON (W.) Letters from Nova Scotia, sm. 8vo. *maps and plates, cloth*, 3s 6d  
1830
- 29854 NOVA SCOTIAN Institute: Proceedings and Transactions of the Nova Scotian Institute of Natural Science, Vols. I pt. 4, II pt. 3, III *complete*, IV pt. 4, V pts. 1 and 2;—9 parts 8vo. *plates, bds.* £2. 16s  
Halifax, 1865-80
- 29855 PRESENT State of Nova Scotia, with a brief Account of Canada, 8vo. *large folding map, calf gilt*, 5s  
Edinburgh, 1787
- 29856 ROYAL LETTERS, Charters, and Tracts relating to the Colonization of New Scotland and the Institution of the Order of Knights Baronets of Nova Scotia, 1621-38, 4to. *portrait of Sir W. Alexander, and facsimiles of Maps and an autograph letter, cloth*, £4. 10s  
Bannatyne Club, Edinburgh, 1867  
Privately printed and rare, only the small number required for the members of the Club being issued. The curious maps reproduced were issued in 1620 and 1624 respectively.
- 29857 [ALEXANDER (William)] THE EARL OF STIRLING's Register of Royal Letters relative to the affairs of Scotland and Nova Scotia, from 1615 to 1635, 2 vols. 4to. *printed for the first time from the archives of the kingdom, with an introduction on the history of the subject and the life of William Alexander, Earl of Stirling, cloth*, £5. 5s  
Privately printed, Edinburgh, 1885  
Limited to 150 copies, all for private circulation.  
— see ante No. 29724.
- 29858 HALIBURTON [Sam Slick] Historical and Statistical Account of Nova-Scotia, 2 vols. 8vo. *maps and views, hf. calf neat*, 20s  
Halifax, N.S. 1829  
This was Sam Slick's first published work.
- 29859 PALLISER (Capt. J.) Journals, Reports, etc. relative to the Exploration of British North America, 1857-60, presented to both Houses of Parliament, sm. folio, *coloured maps and geological charts, bd.* £2. 2s  
1863
- 29860 PITTMAN (P.) Present state of the European Settlements on the Mississippi, 4to. *maps and plans, calf*, 24s  
1770
- Quebec:
- 29861 JUSTICE and Policy of the late Act of Parliament for the Government of Quebec, 8vo. *sd.* 5s  
1774
- 29862 OBSERVATIONS on a pamphlet entitled "State of the present form of Government of Quebec," 8vo. *sd.* 2s 6d  
1790
- 29863 OBSERVATIONS by the Judges of the Common Pleas at Quebec, on the Investigation held into the past administration of Justice, etc. 8vo. *sd.* 2s 6d  
1790
- 29864 ORDINANCES made for the Province of Quebec, by the Governor and Council of the said Province, since the Establishment of the Civil Government, in French and English, sm. folio, *old calf*,  
SCARCE, 36s  
Quebec, 1767

QUEBEC—*continued.*

- 29865 STATE of the present form of Government of Quebec, with Appendix on the past administration, 1789—Petition from the British Inhabitants of Quebec to the Commons House (1783), 1784—Questions, sur lesquelles on souhaite de sçavoir les réponses de M. Adhémar et de M. de Lisle, et d'autres habitants de Québec, 1784—Expediency of admitting REPRESENTATIVES from the AMERICAN COLONIES into the House of Commons, 1770—View of the English Constitution, by De Montesquieu, 1781 ; in 1 vol. 8vo. *calif*, 20s
- 29866 QUEBEC LITERARY AND HISTORICAL SOCIETY, TRANSACTIONS of; 1824-29, being Vol. I, 8vo. *numerous large plates of Natural History*, bds. rare, 12s *Quebec*, 1829  
Papers on Geology, Conchology, Botany, etc. of Canada. One of the plates consists of diagrams representing the position and number of the Solar Spots which were observed from Cape Diamond, in 1816, 17, and 18, by Mr. Watts.
- RELATIONS DES JESUITES—*see post*, under Works concerning Aborigines.
- 29867 SANDHAM (A.) Coins, Tokens and Medals of the Dominion of Canada, 8vo. 150 *facsimiles of Coins, etc.* cloth, 20s *Montreal*, 1869
- 29868 SMITH (W. H.) Canadian Gazetteer, 8vo. *map and view*, cl. 6s *Toronto*, 1846

#### 4. Western States: California, North West, Rocky Mountain Region.

- BANCROFT—*see post* under Books on the Aborigines.
- 29869 BARTLETT (J. R.) Explorations and Incidents in Texas, New Mexico, California, Sonora, and Chihuahua, 2 vols. 8vo. *plates and cuts*, cloth, 36s *New York*, 1854
- 29870 BELL (W. A.) New Tracks in North America: a Journal of travel and adventure whilst engaged in the survey for a Southern railroad to the Pacific, 1867-8, 2 vols. 8vo. (pub. 30s), *map and illustrations*, cloth, 10s 1869
- 29871 ——— the same, stout 8vo. (pub. 18s), *map and illustrations*, cloth, 12s 1870
- 29872 CHAPPE D'AUTEROCHE, Voyage en Californie pour l'Observation du Passage de Vénus, le 3 Juin, 1769, redigé par De Cassini fils, 4to. *plan of Mexico, and plates*, hf. cf. 10s 1772
- 29873 [GORDON (Guillermo) Historia de las Misiones Jesuitas en la California baja desde su establecimiento hasta 1737], sm. 4to. *about 360 pp. original MS. account or diary, begun at La Paz in 1734 and ended at Santiago in 1737*, bd. £70. *California*, 1737  
This is the original autograph diary kept by William Gordon, one of the Jesuit Missionaries employed in the conversion of the Indians. Although his name does not appear

anywhere, and there is a leaf wanting at each end of the book, we know from comparing the text with certain statements of Clavigero that the writer was the Hispano-Scottish Jesuit William Gordon. The diary serves admirably as a continuation of Venegas, whose account of the Mission at La Paz breaks off with the retreat of Gordon, after the martyrdom of Tamaral and Carranco. The work is divided into 324 paragraphs, of which the first two and part of the third are wanting. The author gives at the beginning an outline of the establishment of the first Missions in Lower California in 1697, a description of the several nations which inhabited the Peninsula, with a sketch of their habits, customs, and religion. The author does not tell us what year he came to California, but in 1734 we find him already charged with the Misiones de Nuestra Señora del Pilar.

The stirring events between 1734 and 1737 are described with a singleness of purpose and a simplicity of manner beyond all description, reminding the reader of Defoe's magical narrative.

The character of the Indians, the privations of the Missionaries, the hardships of their daily life, their conflicts with the civil and military authorities, are all brought before the reader in the most vivid and at the same time most unpretentious manner.

The volume is certainly a very charming one, and not only merits publication, but even an English translation would probably be popular in California.

- 29874 GREENHOW (R.) Memoir on the N.W. coast of North America and the adjacent territories, 8vo. *map, cloth*, 7s 6d N.Y. 1840
- 29875 ——— History of Oregon and California, and the other territories on the N.W. coast of North America, second edition enlarged, stout 8vo. *map, sd.* 18s Boston, 1845
- 29876 HAMILTON (J. P.) Travels through the Interior Provinces of Columbia, 2 vols. 8vo. *map and plates, cloth*, 7s 6d 1827
- 29877 HAYDEN (F. V.) Tenth (and Eleventh) Annual Report of the U.S. Geological and Geographical Survey of Colorado and parts of adjacent territories (with Idaho and Wyoming), 1876-7, 2 vols. stout 8vo. *many maps, geological plates, etc. cloth*, 20s Wash. 1878-9
- 29878 KINO (Eusebio) Documentos importantes para la Historia de Sonora, folio, MS. of the 18th century ; 646 pp. *plainly written, vellum, from the Ramirez collection*, £10. 1690
- CONTENTS. I. Viages a la nacion Pima en California en 1694 por los P. P. Jesuitas Kino y Kappus, 163 leaves. II. Fragmento historico del Nayarit, Tarahumara, Pimeria e Indios Seris, por un Religioso de San Francisco, 1791, 19 leaves. III. Notices de Sonora.
- The first and third of these have been printed in the third and fourth Series of the " Documentos para la historia de Mexico." A VERY VALUABLE COLLECTION, which ought to be acquired by some Californian library.
- LETTRES EDIFIANTES—see ante No. 28619.



- 29879 MEARES (J.) Voyages in 1788-89 from China to the North-West Coast of America, with observations on the probable existence of a North-West Passage, 4to. *portrait, maps of the Californian coast, and plates, old calf*, 16s 1790
- 29880 ——— the same, roy. 4to. *fine large copy in russia neat, gilt edges*, 20s 1790
- 29881 MEMORIALES ANUALES sobre las nuevas Misiones y Conquista de las Californias, de los años 1700, 1702, 1704, 1705, 1708-10, 1712, 1714-18, 1720, 1722-24, folio, stamped official MSS. 128 pp. in 1 vol. *vellum*, £15. Mexico, 1700-24
- Accounts of the missions in California by Juan de Ugarte, Alejandro Romano, Juan Maria de Salvatierra, Joseph de Echeverria, Jaime Bravo, and others. These are official copies made at the time the originals were entered in the archives of Mexico, and are of considerable importance for the early history of California.

MILTON AND CHEADLE—see ante No. 29005.

- 29882 MISIONES Y VIAGES [una coleccion de documentos historicos originales sobre la California, Sonora, Nuevo Mejico y Tejas, é Yucatan] MSS. of the 17th and 18th centuries, mostly originals and some of them autographs, bound uniformly in 3 vols. folio, half calf, from the Ramirez collection, £170.

Sec. XVII-XVIII

This splendid and all important collection relating to the principal missions from New Spain was formed by the late Don J. F. Ramirez at the cost of much labour and money and contains all he was able to gather on this subject during forty years. It contains over 300 pp. relating to California, about as many on the subject of Sonora, and nearly 1000 on New Mexico and Texas. The contents will speak for themselves.

Vol. I: 1. Diario autografo del Padre Morfi a las Misiones de Texas y Nuevo Mexico en 1777, 290 leaves (*published in the 3rd series of the "Documentos para la historia de Mexico"*)—2. Noticias sobre el Parral, in the handwriting of Father Morfi—3. Informe del Padre Morfi sobre el viage de los P. P. Dominguez y Escalante a California, 7 leaves.

Vol. II: 1. Relacion del P. Garces de su Mision a Sonora, 1762, 7 leaves (*copy*)—2. Varias Cartas del Pe. Garces sobre lo mismo, 5 leaves—3. Diario de la Ruta y Operaciones que el Capitan Juan Ba. de Ansia practico en solicitud de abrir comunicacion desde Sonora hasta la California, Sept. 17 de 1774, 25 leaves—4. Carta del Pe. Velez sobre el camino del Nuevo Mexico a Monterey, 2 leaves—5. Informe del mismo sobre las Misiones al Padre Morfi, 7 leaves (*published in "los Documentos"*)—6. Diario del mismo, 35 leaves—7. Carta y Memorial al Rey de España sobre las Misiones; Chihuahua, Oct. 26 de 1777 por Bernardo de Miera y Pacheco, 5 leaves—8. Diario de Jose Anto. de Vildosola del Nuevo Mexico a Sonora, 1780, 17 leaves—9. Relacion del Padre Zarate Salmeron de todas las cosas que en el Nuevo Mexico se han visto 1538-1626,

130 leaves (*published in "los Documentos"*)—10. Relacion del Pe. Zarate Niel, 2 leaves (*published in the same work*).

Vol. III: 1. Relacion de las dos entradas para la conversion de los Gentiles Ytzaex y Cehaches, de Yucatan, 1696, 66 leaves—2. Expedicion a California en 1769, 19 leaves—3. Diario historico de los viajes de mar y tierra hechos al Norte de la California de orden del Exmo. Sr. Marques de Croix, y por direccion de D. Joseph de Galvez, executados por la tropa de Don Gaspar de Portola, y los paquebots S. Carlos y S. Antonio [escrito por Miguel de Costanso], *printed in Mexico*, 1770, pp. 56 and 3 unnumbered leaves—4. Costanso, sobre las nuevas Misiones de Monterey en California, 4 leaves—5. Noticias de la expedition Militar a Sonora y Sinaloa, *printed in Mexico*, 1771, 12 pp. fol.—6. Misiones de Sonora, 1772, 9 ll.—7. Informe del Padre Pinella sobre las Misiones del Norte, 3 leaves—8. Carta del Pe. Escalante sobre las Misiones de Sonora, 1775, 5 ll.—9. Informe del Fr. Beleña sobre Sonora y Cinaloa y los tributos que se pagan, 21 leaves—10. Noticias sobre las Misiones de California, 1771, 2 leaves—11. Informe sobre Sonora y sus Misiones, 78 ll.—12. Licencias del Virey al Jesuita Goehler para que vuelva a Europa, 2 leaves.

Costanso's account of the S. Carlos and S. Antonio expedition along the coasts of Northern California is excessively rare. Junipero Serrá was with the expedition. This printed piece and the annexed MS. *sobre las nuevas Misiones*, form the first account of the Spanish settlements in Upper California.

MOTA PADILLA, Nueva Galicia—*see under Mexico*.

29883 MURPHY (J. M.) Rambles in North-Western America, from the Pacific Ocean to the Rocky Mountains, 8vo. (pub. 16s), *map, cloth, 7s 6d* 1879

29884 NOTICIAS DE LA NUEVA CALIFORNIA, 3 vols. folio, *manuscript consisting of over 2000 pp. of historical matter relating chiefly to Upper or New California, vellum, from the Ramirez collection, £84.*

*Mexico, about 1780-85*

A most important body of MSS. Documents, which ought to be secured by an American library. This transcript, or rather these transcripts, of the original writings, were made by and for the historian Manuel de la Vega for incorporation in the archives of the Franciscan convent of Mexico. The first and the fourth parts only appear to have been printed (in 1857) in the *Documentos historicos Mejicanos*, but not the remainder; and these volumes may be looked upon as holding the rank of original codices of great importance to the Californian student.

Contents: PALOU (Francisco) Noticias de la California, an account of the establishment of missions by Junipero Serrá at Monterey and Santiago, and the voyages of the missionaries between 1767 and 1774; Nuevas Providencias del Virrey; PALOU, Diario de la Expedicion de Crespi y Fages, del Puerto de

San Francisco, 1772; CRESPI, Diario de la primera expedicion de tierra al descubrimiento del puerto de San Diego de Junipero Serra, etc. 1779 (*see* p. 1769); Correspondencia de Serra, Mora, y otros sobre las misiones, 1774; Expedition de Bodega y Quadra hasta el grado 58; Viage por tierra al puerto de S. Francisco, 1775; ANSU, Registro del puerto de S. Francisco; and other pieces concerning San Francisco down to 1783; with which Vol. II ends. Vol. III: Establecimiento y Progresos de las Misiones de la antigua California; Memorias para la historia natural de la California, 1790; DIAZ DE LA VEGA, Memorias piadosas de la nacion Yndiana, 1782.

- 29885 [ORTEGA (Padre José)] APOSTOLICOS AFANES de la Compañia de Jesus escritos por un padre de la misma sagrada religion de su provincia de Mexico, sm. 4to. *fine copy in vellum*, £10. 10s

Barcelona, 1754

EXCESSIVELY RARE, and of considerable importance to the Californians. Some passages on p. 220 make it appear that the writer was identical with the Jesuit Jose Ortega who published a Cora Dictionary at Mexico in 1732; but the prologue shows that he incorporated in a continuous narrative the reports of others besides himself. He laboured for thirty years in Lower California, and in the regions between the Colorado and the Gila rivers; and on page 242 we learn that he had the use of the MS. papers of Eusebio Kino, in which "están coordinados sus viajes, empresas, y descubrimientos." The account which he gives of Kino's life and labours contains references to monumental remains of earlier inhabitants in those regions; and is the chief source of biographical information concerning that distinguished geographer. It comprises about 100 pages, and forms one of the three *libros* into which the book is divided. The author enlarges upon purely historical events and anthropological facts to a greater degree than most theological writers.

- 29886 PALOU (Francisco) Relacion historica de la Vida y apostolicas tareas del Padre Fray Junipero Serra, y de las Misiones que fundó en la California Septentrional, y nuevos establecimientos de Monterey, sm. 4to. *no map or portrait, vellum*, £2. 10s

Mexico, F. de Zuniga, 1787

- 29887 ——— the same, sm. 4to. *complete with the rare map of California and portrait, bound*, £6. 10s

1787

This is not merely a religious biography, but a most interesting account of the Travels of this zealous Missionary and his companions in Mexico and California.

Serra was born in the Isle of Mallorca, in 1713. After visiting Mexico he went to California in 1771 and founded several Missions there, dying in 1784. Palou succeeded Serra in the Presidency of the Californian Missions.

- 29888 Jesuits in New Spain, California, the Philippines, and the Atlantic Islands. A collection of about 50 unpublished MS. and printed documents of considerable historical importance containing detailed narratives of the risings amongst the Indians, promoted by the Jesuits, and the terrible reprisals inflicted by the Spaniards, and including accounts of settlements in California and discoveries on the North West Coast of America, *in a folio parcel*, £9. Mexico, etc. 1750-75

Amongst the papers of Californian interest are the following—all but one in MS.: Relacion del Descubrimiento del pais de Quivira, written in 1769 by Bernardo Yriarte (the editor of Sarmiento's Voyage), to correct and supplement the work of Burriel and Venegas; a letter from the Marques de Croix



in 1769, enclosing one received from California; *Relacion embiada de California, 1770*; *Noticias de la Expedicion de 1769*, printed in 1770; Two Accounts by Don Mathias de Armona, of his Expedition in California, dated 1771.

PÉREZ DE RIBAS, *Triumphos de la Fee*—see under Books on the Aborigines.

- 29889 PINART'S (Alphonse L.) *Voyage à la Côte Nord-Ouest de l'Amérique, 1870-72*, Vol. I, partie 1 (*Histoire Naturelle*), impl. 4to. 5 plates, chiefly of Fossil Remains (pub. 8 francs), *sd.* 5s  
Paris 1875

- 29890 STANSBURY (H.) *Expedition to the Valley of the Great Salt Lake of Utah: with an authentic account of the MORMON SETTLEMENT, and a reconnaissance of a new route through the Rocky Mountains*, 8vo. numerous plates of Views, *Natural History, etc.* with 2 large maps in a case, 2 vols. 8vo. cloth, 12s Philad. 1852  
Included in Field's Indian Bibliography.

STÖCKLEIN—see ante No. 28620.

- 29891 UGARTE. *Vida y virtudes de Juan de Ugarte, missionero de las Islas Californias, y uno de sus primeros Conquistadores*, escrita por Juan Joseph de Villavicencio, sm. 4to. vellum, £4.

Mexico, 1752

VERY RARE. Juan de Ugarte was a Jesuit missionary, who resided in California from 1700 to 1730, and obtained the reputation of an apostle, or "the Father of the Indians." One of his great labours was the exploration of the Gulf of California to its northernmost extremity, in which he seems to have entered the Colorado, and sailed for some distance up its waters.

- 29892 VENEGAS (Miguel) *Noticia de la California, y de su Conquista, sacada de la Historia manuscrita formada en Mexico, año de 1739*, 3 vols. sm. 4to. maps, £3. 10s  
Madrid, 1757

The first map is one of California only; but as that name was used in a more limited sense than at present, the second map, which is general, supplies the deficiencies. This second map is a very curious one, showing the entire Pacific shores of Asia and America, with records of the latest explorations by the Spaniards, Russians, and English, especially on the upper Californian shores, and Columbia.

The work compiled in 1739, by the Jesuit Venegas, was after his death recast, completed, augmented, and corrected by Marcos Antonio Burriel. The name of the latter does not appear in the book.

- 29893 VENEGAS (Mich.) *Natural and Civil History of California: containing an accurate description of that country, the Customs of the Inhabitants, etc.* translated from the Spanish, 2 vols. 8vo. map and plates, hf. calf, £2. 5s  
1759

"The work of Father Venegas is undoubtedly the most faithful narration we possess regarding the original condition of the Indians of any part of N. America."—Field.

## 5. Guiana and Trinidad.

- 29894 ARCHER'S *Monumental Inscriptions*—see ante, under West Indian Islands.

- 29895 BENOIT (P. J.) *Voyage à SURINAM, description des Possessions Néerlandaises dans la Guyane, roy. folio. 100 lithographic views, etc.* half morocco gilt, gilt edges, £4.  
Bruxelles, 1839

- 29897 FERMIN (P.) Description de Surinam, avec les mœurs et les usages des Habitants Naturels du Païs, etc. 2 vols. in 1, 8vo. *map and plates, fine copy in gilt tree-marbled calf, by Baumgarten, the Beckford copy*, 28s *Amst.* 1769
- 29898 JOSEPH (E. L.) History of Trinidad, 12mo. *red morocco extra, gilt edges, by Petit, rare*, £2. 2s *Trinidad, H. J. Mills* (1838)
- 29899 McCALLUM (P. F.) Travels in Trinidad, 1803, 8vo. *map, red morocco super extra, gilt edges, by Petit, rare*, 30s *Liverpool*, 1805
- 29900 [McCALLUM] Political Account of the Island of Trinidad, from its conquest by Sir R. Abercrombie, 1797, 8vo. *red morocco super extra, gilt edges, by Petit, rare*, 32s *1807*
- 29901 McCALLUM, Trial of Thomas Picton, Governor of Trinidad (for torturing Louisa Calderon), 1806, 8vo. *curious frontispiece, red morocco super extra, gilt edges, by Petit, rare*, 28s *(1806)*
- McCALLUM (P. F.)—see also Picton (Th.).
- 29902 MERIAN (M. S.) Dissertation sur la Generation et les Transformations des Insectes de Surinam, impl. folio, *frontispiece and 72 finely coloured plates, with French and Latin text, old red morocco gilt, gilt edges*, £2. 5s *Haye*, 1726  
On the fly-leaf is written "Bought at Dr. Askew's Sale, April, 1775, £21. 1s 6d."
- 29902\*PICTON (Th.) Letters of Decius, in answer to the criticism upon the Political Account of Trinidad; and upon the defence of the crimes of Gov. Picton in the Anti-Jacobin Review, 8vo. *sd.* 3s 6d *1808*
- 29903 SCHOMBURGK, Description of British Guiana, Geographical and Statistical, 8vo. *map, cloth*, 3s 6d *1840*
- 29904 STEDMAN (Capt. J. G.) Narrative of a five years' Expedition against the revolted Negroes of Surinam, in Guiana, 1772-77, elucidating the history of that country, etc. 2 vols. 4to. *map and 80 fine plates, by Bartolozzi and others, including numerous illustrations of Natural History, bds.* 15s; *calf*, 20s *1796*
- 29905 WARREN (George) An Impartial Description of Surinam, upon the Continent of Guiana, in America, with a History of several strange Beasts, Birds, Fishes . . . and Customs . . . of that Colony, sm. 4to. *fine copy, olive morocco extra, gilt edges, by Petit*, £2. 10s *1667*  
An interesting little treatise which is perhaps the earliest news from the English colony in Guiana. It had been preceded only by the accounts of navigators: Raleigh, Keymis, Harcourt. Warren was a shrewd observer of nature, and possessed two fine English qualities: a dislike of negro-slavery, and a fondness for young Indian women.
- 29906 [PHILIP (John Baptista)] Address to Earl Bathurst, Secretary of State for the Colonies, relative to the Claims which the Coloured Population of Trinidad have to the same civil and political privileges with their White Fellow-Subjects, by a free Mulatto of the Island, 8vo. *blue morocco extra, gilt edges, by Petit*, £2. *1824*  
At the end: "Oration pronounced on the 29th of June, 1829, after the funeral dirge of Doctor John Baptista Philip."

# IV. BOOKS SPECIALLY RELATING TO THE ABORIGINES OF AMERICA.

- 29907 ABBOTT'S (CHARLES C.) PRIMITIVE INDUSTRY: or the Illustrations of the Handiwork in Stone, Bone and Clay, of the Native Races of the Northern Atlantic Seaboard of America, roy. 8vo. *about 400 pp. and 400 illustrations, cloth, 15s*  
1881
- 29908 ACCOUNTS of two attempts towards the Civilization of some Indian Nations, 2 parts in 1 vol. 8vo. 50 and 43 pp. *sd. 7s 6d*  
*London reprint, 1806*
- 29909 ——— the same, 2 parts in 1 vol. 8vo. 48 and 47 pp. *hf. calf, 10s*  
1806  
Accounts of two meetings of Friends, of Pennsylvania and Baltimore.
- 29910 ADAIR'S History of the American Indians, particularly those nations adjoining to the Mississippi, Florida, Georgia, Carolina, and Virginia, 4to. *map, pencil notes, bds. £2. 10s* 1775
- 29911 ——— the same, 4to. *map, bd. £2.* 1775
- 29912 AMERICAN ETHNOLOGICAL SOCIETY'S TRANSACTIONS, Vols. I and II, 2 vols. 8vo. *maps, plates and woodcuts, uncut, 30s*  
*New York, 1845-8*  
CONTENTS: Notes on the semi-civilized Nations of Mexico and Yucatan, their Languages, History, Calendars, etc. by Gallatin—Troost on Ancient Remains in Tennessee—Schoolcraft on the Grave Creek Mound in W. Virginia—Hale's Indians of N.W. America, with Vocabularies (over 300 pp.)—Squier's Aboriginal Monuments of the Mississippi Valley—Rafn, Ancient Geography of the Arctic Regions—Dwight's Sketch of the Polynesian language, and of the Mpongwes and their language, etc.
- 29913 ARCHEOLOGIA AMERICANA: Transactions and Collections of the American Antiquarian Society, Vols. I-IV, large 8vo. *maps, plates and cuts, bds. £3. 10s*  
*Worcester and Cambridge, Massachusetts, 1820-57*
- 29914 ——— the same, Vols. I and II, *calf, 32s* 1820-36  
Illustrative of the aboriginal Religions, Antiquities, Ethnology, and Languages, with Vocabularies.
- 29915 ASSALL (F. W.) Nachrichten über die früheren Einwohner von Nordamerika und ihre Denkmäler, sm. 8vo. text, and oblong folio *atlas of 10 plates, hf. morocco, 28s* *Heidell. 1827*
- 29916 BACQUEVILLE de la Potherie (Mr. de) Histoire de l'Amerique Septentrionale, 4 vols. 12mo. *frontispiece, maps and plates, tree-marbled calf gilt, by Kalthoeber, 30s* 1722  
The pagination of Vol. I runs from page 10 to 15, but nothing is wanting.  
"A History of the Indian nations of Canada, being entirely devoted to that subject and the relations of the French with the natives. Much of his work is written from his own observation, and the remainder seems to have been derived from authentic sources."—*Field.*



- 29917 BANCROFT (H. H.) Native Races of the Pacific States of North America, 5 vols. (pub. £6. 5s), stout 8vo. *numerous maps and woodcuts of Antiquities, cloth, £5.* 1875-6  
Contents: Vol. 1, Wild Tribes; Vol. 2, Civilized Nations; Vol. 3, Myths and Languages; Vol. 4, Antiquities; Vol. 5, Primitive History. With a copious Index of 162 pages, double columns.
- 29918 BARTRAM and STORK. Description of East Florida (by Stork), with a Journal kept by John Bartram, botanist for the Floridas, upon a journey from St. Augustine up the River of St. John's, 4to. 3 *maps, hf. bd. 15s.* 1769
- 29919 BARTRAM (W.) Travels through Carolina, Georgia, Florida, the Cherokee, Creek and Chactaw Countries, with observations on the Indians, 8vo. *plates, hf. calf 15s; or, calf, 18s* 1792
- 29920 BEATTY (C.) Journal of a two months' Tour, with a view of promoting Religion among the frontier inhabitants of Pennsylvania, and of introducing Christianity among the Indians to the Westward of the Alegh-geny Mts. sm. 4to. *calf gilt, from the Beckford library, £3. 3s* 1768
- 29921 BRADFORD (A. W.) American Antiquities and Researches into the Origin and History of the Red Race, 8vo. *calf, 12s* New York, 1843
- 29922 BRAINERD (D.) Abridgement of Mr. David Brainerd's Journal among the Indians (of New-Jersey and Pennsylvania), by P. Doddridge, 12mo. *calf, gilt edges, rare, £2. 2s* 1748
- 29923 ——— Extract of the Life of the late Rev. Mr. David Brainerd, Missionary to the Indians, by John Wesley (from the edition by Jonathan Edwards), 12mo. *bd. 7s 6d* Bristol, 1768
- 29924 BRETT (W. H.) Legends and Myths of the aboriginal Indians of British Guiana, 8vo. (pub. 12s 6d), *woodcuts, cloth, 7s* (1880)
- 29925 BRINTON (D. G.) American Hero-Myths, a study in the Native Religions of the Western Continent, 8vo. *cloth, 8s* Phil. 1882
- 29926 BUCHANAN (J.) Sketches of the History, Manners, and Customs of the N. American Indians, 8vo. *hf. calf, 6s* 1824
- 29927 CALIFORNIAN INDIANS—*see ante in section California, passim.*
- CARLIER—*see ante* No. 29504.
- 29928 CARVER (J.) Travels through the Interior Parts of North America, 1766-8, 8vo. *maps and plates, uncut, £2.; or, hf. calf, 30s* 1778
- 29929 ——— the same, 8vo. *tree-marbled calf extra, by Montagu, from the Beckford library, £2. 10s* 1778
- 29930 ——— the same, second edition, 8vo. *maps and plates, hf. calf, 36s* 1779
- Pages 420-40 contain a Vocabulary of the Chipeway Language.
- 29931 CATLIN (G.) O-Kee-Pa; a Religious Ceremony; and other Customs of the Mandans, roy. 8vo. 13 *coloured illustrations, with 10 additional plates inserted, cloth, 32s* 1867
- 29932 ——— ILLUSTRATIONS OF THE MANNERS, CUSTOMS, AND CONDITION OF THE NORTH AMERICAN INDIANS, written during eight Years of Travel and Adventure among the Wildest and most Remarkable Tribes now existing, 2 vols. impl. 8vo. *containing 360 Engravings from the Author's original Paintings, beautifully printed in colours (sells £3. 3s), cloth extra, £2. 2s* 1876

- 29933 CHURCH [(Thomas)] Entertaining Passages relating to Philip's War which began in the Month of June, 1675, as also of Expeditions more lately made against the Common Enemy, and Indian Rebels, in the Eastern Parts of New-England: with some Account of the Divine Providence towards Benj. Church, Esqr.; by T. C. sm. 4to. *excellent copy in red morocco extra, gilt edges, by Bedford*, £50.

*Boston, B. Green, 1716*

EXCESSIVELY RARE. Mr. Brinley had a bad, half-bound, copy, "the best that he could obtain in forty years' trying," and it fetched 150 dollars at his sale. The present is a large and good copy, in Bedford's finest binding, and is probably the only copy that can come into the market for the next forty years. It is a work of the most exceptional rarity, as well as a work of singular intrinsic interest.

- 29934 COLDEN (Cadwallader) History of the Five Indian Nations of Canada, which are dependent on the Province of New York, and the Barrier between the English and French in that part of the world, stout 8vo. *map, calf*, £2. 1747

- 29935 DENIS (Ferd.) Une Fête Brésilienne célébrée à Rouen en 1550, suivie d'un fragment du XVI<sup>e</sup> siècle roulant sur la Théogonie des anciens peuples du Brésil, et des Poésies en langue Tupique de Christovam Valente, 8vo. *reprint of a rare Pageant, with woodcut, hf. calf*, 7s 6d 1850

- 29936 DOBRÍZHÖFFER (Martin) Historia de Abiponibus equestri bellicosâque Paraquariæ natione, locupletata copiosis barbararum gentium, urbium, fluminum, ferarum, amphibiorum, insectorum, serpentium præcipuorum, piscium, avium, arborum, plantarum, aliarumque eiusdem provinciæ proprietatum, observationibus, 3 vols. 8vo. *maps and plates, sd.* 22s; or, *hf. calf*, 25s  
*Viennæ, 1784*

- 29937 ——— the same, 3 vols. 8vo. *French calf gilt, gilt edges, from the Beckford library*, £2. 8s 1784

"The original Latin edition is rare in England."—*Rich.*

Chapters 16 and 17 of Book II (pp. 161-201) contain remarks on the language of the Abipones.

"There is no other work which contains so full, so faithful, and so lively an account of the S. American tribes."

- 29938 DODDRIDGE (Rev. Jos.) Notes on the Settlement and Indian Wars, of the Western Parts of Virginia and Pennsylvania, 1763-83, together with a view of the state of society and manners of the first settlers of the Western Country, 12mo. *calf*, 20s

*Wellsburgh, Va. 1824*

- 29939 DOMENECH, Manuscrit Pictographique Américain précédé d'une Notice sur l'Idéographie des Peaux-Rouges, 8vo. 119 pp. of Text, and 228 lithographed pages, *hf. cf.* £2.; or *hf. morocco*, £2. 10s *Paris, 1860*

- 29940 DOMENECH, Manuscrit Pictographique, avec le Supplement, la Verité sur le livre des Sauvages; in 1 vol. 8vo. *hf. morocco, gilt tops*, £3. 10s 1860

This pretended American MS. is in reality a child's copy-book, full of rude drawings by a dirty-minded German school-boy, which having fallen into the hands of a missionary in the wilds of America, and by him been presented to the Marquis de Paulmy, was taken by the worthy Abbé to be a genuine Indian pictographic MS. Its German origin is established by the fact, that on page 64 the word "wurst," on 185 "Johann," and 119 "Konig," are plainly written. In consequence of the discovery of its real character the book has been withdrawn from circulation.

Bound in at the end of the volume is J. Petzholdt's *Buch der Wilden*, Dresden, 1861, in German and French.

- 29941 DRAKE (S. G.) Biography and History of the Indians of North America, from its first discovery to the present time, with an account of their antiquities, manners, and customs, religion and laws, eleventh edition, 8vo. *portrait of the famous Princess Pocahontas, and numerous engravings*, cloth, 7s 6d Boston, 1837
- 29942 EICHTHAL (Gust. d') Etudes sur les Origines Bouddhiques de la Civilisation Américaine, partie 1, 8vo. *sd.* 2s 6d 1865

Eliot Tracts on the Indians, 11 PARTS:

- 29943 (No. 1) NEW ENGLAND'S FIRST FRUITS; in respect, first of the conversion of some, conviction of divers, preparation of sundry of the Indians. 2. Of the progress of Learning, in the Colledge at Cambridge in Massachusetts Bay . . . sm. 4to. *polished calf extra, gilt edges*, £8. R. O. and G. D. for Henry Overton, 1643
- 29944 (No. 2) THE DAY-BREAKING, if not the Sun-Rising of the Gospell with the Indians in New-England, sm. 4to. *red morocco, gilt edges*, £8. Rich. Cotes, for Fulk Clifton, 1647
- 29945 (No. 3) THE CLEAR SUN-SHINE OF THE GOSPEL breaking forth upon the Indians in New-England . . . by Mr. THOMAS SHEPARD . . . sm. 4to. *hf. bd. good copy*, £5. R. Cotes for John Bellamy, 1648
- 29946 (No. 5) THE LIGHT APPEARING MORE AND MORE towards the perfect Day. Or, a farther Discovery of the present state of the Indians in New-England . . . published by HENRY WHITFIELD . . . sm. 4to. *calf extra, gilt edges, slightly cropped*, £8. T. R. & E. M. for John Bartlet, 1651
- 29947 ——— the same, sm. 4to. *a fine copy, red morocco*, £12. 1651
- 29948 (No. 6) STRENGTH OUT OF WEAKNESSE; or, a glorious Manifestation of the further Progresse of the Gospel among the Indians in New-England . . . sm. 4to. *red morocco, gilt edges*, £6. 6s M. Simmons, 1652

This is an undescribed edition, consisting of 12 unnumbered and 34 numbered pages. It differs from the recorded three editions in the number of its pages, but seems to belong to a second issue, and may therefore have immediately preceded or immediately followed the so-called second edition.

- 29949 (No. 6) STRENGTH OUT OF WEAKNESS. Or, a glorious Manifestation . . . sm. 4to. *good copy, sewed*, £6. 1652
- 29950 ——— the same, *title mended, calf extra, gilt edges*, by Bedford, £4. 1652

Third edition; with 16 unnumbered and 40 numbered pages.



ELIOT TRACTS ON THE INDIANS—*continued*.

- 29951 (No. 7) TEARS OF REPENTANCE; or, a further Narrative of the Progress of the Gospel amongst the Indians in New-England . . . related by Mr. Eliot and Mr. Mayhew . . sm. 4to. *red morocco*, £9. *Peter Cole*, 1653  
 With dedication to Cromwell by William Steele, president of the Corporation for propagating the Gospel among the Indians; and with prefaces signed by John Eliot, Thomas Mayhew, and Richard Mather.
- 29952 (No. 8) A LATE AND FURTHER MANIFESTATION of the Progress of the Gospel amongst the Indians in New-England . . . related by Mr. JOHN ELIOT, sm. 4to. *cropped*, *sd.* £10. *M. S.* 1655  
 This is one of the rarest volumes of the Eliot series.
- 29953 SABIN'S REPRINTS OF RARE TRACTS ON THE AMERICAN INDIANS, viz.: Byfield's Account of the late Revolution in New England, 1689—Whitfield's Farther Discovery of the Present State of the Indians of New England, 1661—New England's First Fruits, 1643—Further Queries upon the Present State of New English Affairs, 1689-90—Day-Breaking, if not the Sun-Rising of the Gospel among the Indians of New England, 1648—Clear Sunshine of the Gospel on the Indians of New England, 1648; together 6 pieces, royal 4to. LARGE PAPER, *only 200 copies of each printed*, royal 4to. 30s *New York*, 1865
- 29954 EVANS (L.) Analysis of a General Map of the Middle British Colonies in America; and of the Country of the Confederate Indians, 4to. *large map*, *sd.* £4. 4s *Philadelphia*, 1755
- 29955 FERNANDEZ (J. P.) RELACION HISTORIAL DE LAS MISIONES DE LOS INDIOS, que llaman CHIQUITOS, que estan à cargo de los Padres de la Compañia de Jesus de la Provincia del PARAGUAY, sm. 4to. *bd.* 30s *Madrid*, 1726
- FIELD—*see post under Bibliography*.
- 29956 FORBES (David) on the Aymara Indians of Bolivia and Peru, 8vo. *with Vocabulary* (pp. 95-105), *plates*, *sd.* 3s 6d 1870
- 29957 FOSTER (J. W.) Pre-historic Races of the United States of America, 8vo. *woodcuts*, *cloth*, 14s *Chicago*, 1873  
 GORDON (William)—*see in section of California*.
- GUATEMALA Monuments—*see ante under Central America*.
- 29958 GUMILLA, Historia natural, civil y geografica de las Naciones en las Riveras del ORINOCO, 2 vols. sm. 4to. *best edition*, *portrait*, *map*, 6 *plates of Antiquities*, *bd.* 18s *Barcelona*, 1791
- 29959 ——— another copy, 2 vols. in 1, sm. 4to. *portrait*, *map and plates*, *Spanish calf gilt*, 25s 1791
- 29960 ——— the same, 2 vols. in 1, 4to. LARGE PAPER, *hf. calf neat*, 30s 1791  
 Gumilla lived from 1690 to about 1758; thirty years of his life were spent among the tribes of the Orinoco.  
 "Son ouvrage manque peut-être de critique; mais il n'en est pas moins précieux pour la multitude de renseignements qu'il renferme."—*Brasseur de Bourbourg*.
- 29961 HARTT (C. F.) Amazonian Myths, 8vo. *sd.* 2s 6d *Rio de Janeiro*, 1875

- 29962 HAYDEN (F. V.) on the Ethnography and Philology of the Indian Tribes of the Missouri Valley, impl. 4to. *map and plates, sd.* 20s  
*Philadelphia, Amer. Philos. Soc.* 1862

With Vocabularies of the Blackfoot, Shyenne, Arapaho, Pawnee, Dakota, and other Indian Languages.

- 29963 HECKEWELDER (Jean) Histoire, Moeurs et Coutumes des Nations Indiennes qui habitaient autrefois la Pensylvanie et les états voisins, traduit de l'Anglais par le Chevalier Du Ponceau, 8vo. *half calf*, 20s  
*Paris*, 1822

- 29964 HORNII (Geo.) de Originibus Americanis libri IV, 12mo. *calf*, 10s 6d  
*Hagæ Comitis*, 1652

- 29965 HUBBARD (W.) A Narrative of the Troubles with the Indians in New-England, from the first planting thereof in the year 1607, to this present year 1677. But chiefly of the late Troubles in the two last years, 1675 and 1676. To which is added a Discourse about the Warre with the Pequods in the year 1637 . . . sm. 4to. WITH THE ORIGINAL FOLDING MAP, *fine copy in old calf, from the Osterley Park library*, £70.

*Boston, John Foster*, 1677

EXCESSIVELY RARE: The chief test of the original map, as distinguished from the London reproduction, is that the range of "White Hills" is properly so named on it, while in the latter it was misinscribed "*Wine Hills*."—In the present instance, we have the book entirely in its original condition and binding, with Hubbard's sermon intituled "The Happiness of a People in the Wisdome of their Rulers . . . *Boston, John Foster*, 1676" bound-in at the end.

- 29966 HUBBARD (W.) The Present State of New-England. Being a Narrative of the Troubles with the Indians in New-England, from the first planting thereof in the year 1607 to this present year 1677: But chiefly of the late Troubles in the two last years 1675, and 1676. To which is added a Discourse about the War with the Pequods in the year 1637 . . . sm. 4to. *no map, fine copy in old calf*, £15.

*Thomas Parkhurst*, 1677

- 29967 ——— the same, sm. 4to. *wanting leaf of license and all the second Narrative, no map, the paper discoloured, bd.* £3. 10s  
*1677*

VERY RARE: The condition of No. 29966, in its original binding, and the fact that it formed part of the Sunderland library from perhaps the very year of its appearance, go far to lead to the inference that no map was published with the London

book originally.—The work was printed in Boston after March 29, 1677, on which date the license was given; and there is no reason to suppose that the impression could not have been completed in six weeks' time, say by the 10th of May. The voyage from New England to Old England was not quite so lengthy in time as people have supposed; it seldom occupied more than a month; and thus the English reprinter had ample time to get Sir Roger Lestranger's license on June 27. But the map was a different matter; it is not likely to have been issued with any of the earlier copies of the Boston edition, and the English reproduction of it would similarly have been prepared for only the later copies of the London edition.

- 29968 HUNTER (J. D.) Captivity among the Indians of N. America, from childhood to the age of nineteen, with anecdotes of their manners and customs, 8vo. *cloth*, 7s 6d 1823
- 29969 ——— the same, third edition, 8vo. *portrait*, *hf. calf*, 12s 1824
- 29970 IMLAY (G.) Description of the Western Territory of N. America, with a statement of the various tribes of Indians, and a delineation of the laws and government of Kentucky, 12mo. *calf*, 12s  
*Dublin*, 1793
- 29971 ——— Topographical Description of the Western Territory of N. America, stout 8vo. *maps*, *calf*, 10s 1797
- 29972 KEATING (W. H.) Narrative of an Expedition to the source of St. Peter's River, Lake Winnepeek, etc., 1823, under S. H. Long, 2 vols. 8vo. *maps and plates*, *bds.* 15s 1825
- 29973 KIDDER (F.) The Abenaki Indians; their treaties of 1713 and 1717, and a Vocabulary, 8vo. *sd.* 5s. *Portland*, 1859
- 29974 LAFITAU (le Pere) *de la Compagnie de Jesus*, Mœurs des Sauvages Ameriquains, comparées aux Mœurs des premiers temps, 2 vols. 4to. *many curious plates, illustrating the Religion and Customs of the Indians*, *calf*, 36s *Paris*, 1724
- “L'auteur donne des détails très-étendus et très-exacts sur les coutumes, les mœurs, la religion des sauvages de l'Amérique, et notamment de ceux du Canada. Il avait été à meme de bien connaître ces peuples, ayant longtemps vécu chez les Iroquois.”—*Biog. Univers.*
- “On y trouve un grand détail de mœurs. . . . Aussi n'avions nous rien de si exact sur ce sujet.”—*Charlevoix.*
- 29975 LAWSON (John) A New Voyage to Carolina; containing the exact Description and Natural History of that Country . . . and a Journal of a thousand miles, travel'd thro' several Nations of Indians, giving a particular account of their customs, manners, etc. [with Vocabulary], sm. 4to. *map and plate of animals, title in exact facsimile, very fine clean copy, panelled calf extra, gilt edges*, £5. 1709
- VERY RARE. First Edition of the first History of Carolina, with a mass of details concerning the Indians which can be found nowhere else. The author was the government surveyor, and as such had extraordinary facilities for gaining information. He was afterwards murdered by the Tuscarora Indians.
- 29976 LOSKIEL (G. H.) Geschichte der Mission der evangelischen Brüder unter den INDIANERN in NORD-AMERIKA, sm. 8vo. *hf. morocco*, *uncut*, 16s *Barby*, 1789



- 29977 LOZANO (Pedro) *Descripción Chorographica del terreno, rios, arboles, y animales de las dilatadissimas Provincias del gran Chaco, Gualamba: y de los ritos, y costumbres de las naciones barbaras, que le habitan*, sm. 4to. *large map, the last two leaves of the Index defective, calf neat, rare*, £2. 16s Cordoba, 1733  
Copies with the map are of great rarity. "Curieux et très-recherché."—Brunet.
- 29978 MCCOY (Isaac) *History of Baptist Indian Missions: embracing remarks on the former and present condition of the aboriginal Tribes*, 8vo. cloth, 9s Washington, 1840
- 29979 MACDONALD (D. G. F.) *British Columbia and Vancouver's Island, with an account of the native Indians*, stout 8vo. map, cloth, 7s 1862
- 29980 McCULLOH, *Researches Philosophical and Antiquarian, concerning the Aboriginal History of America*, 8vo. map and cuts, hf. morocco gilt, £2. Baltimore, 1829  
RARE. Considered by Prescott and other writers to be the best work in the language on the sources and material of the aboriginal history of the New World. Chapter II is on the American Language.
- 29981 M'KENNY and HALL'S HISTORY OF THE INDIAN TRIBES OF NORTH AMERICA, with Biographical Sketches and Anecdotes of the Principal Chiefs, 3 vols. roy. folio, with 120 large and beautifully coloured portraits of the Chiefs of the Aboriginal Tribes, from paintings in the Indian Gallery at Washington, map, and plates of autographs (pub. at £36.), hf. bd. an ORIGINAL COPY, £18. Philadelphia, 1838-44
- 29982 ——— the same, 3 vols. roy. folio, 120 fine coloured plates, map, and autographs, hf. bd. olive morocco extra, gilt edges, £16. Philadelphia and London, n. d. (1838-44)  
The gradual extinction of the Indians in America will give to this book an increasing value as an important work of Ethnology.
- 29982\* MARTIUS (K. F. P.) *das Naturell, die Krankheiten, das Arztthum und die Heilmittel der Urbewohner Brasiliens*, 12mo. cloth, 2s 6d München, n. d.
- 29983 MATHER (Increase) *Brief History of the War with the Indians in New England, from June 24, 1675 (when the first Englishman was murdered by the Indians), to Aug. 12, 1676, when Philip, alias Metacomet, the principal author and beginner of the war, was slain*, sm. 4to. red morocco extra, gilt edges, by Bedford, VERY RARE, £20. London, 1676
- 29984 MICMACS. *An Account of the Customs and Manners of the Micmakis and Maricheets Savage Nations now dependent on the Government of Cape Breton. From an original French manuscript letter never published, written by a French Abbot who resided many years, in quality of missionary, amongst them, to which are annexed several Pieces relative to the Savages, to Nova Scotia and to North America in general*, 8vo. fine copy in tree-marbled calf extra, by Kalthoeber, from the Beckford library, Hamilton Palace, £4. 4s 1758
- 29985 MILLER (J.) *Life among the Modocs: Unwritten History*, 8vo. hf. bd. 7s 1873

- 29986 **Miscellaneous Travels.** WILLIAMS (J.) Enquiry into the tradition, concerning the Discovery of America by Madog ab Owen Gwynedd, about 1170, 2 parts, 1791-2—MANASSEH BEN ISRAEL, Accounts of the Ten Tribes of Israel being in America, with observations by Rob. Ingram, *Colchester*, 1792—BEATTY (Ch.) Journal of a two months' Tour in Pennsylvania, with remarks on the Language and Customs of the Indians, 1768—Return of the whole number of persons within the United States, 1793—Stearns' (Dr. Samuel) Tour from London to Paris, *portrait*, 1790; with several others, in 4 vols. 8vo. *hf. russia*, from the Hamilton Palace library, £5.

The remaining pieces are: Lunardi (V.) First Aerial Voyage in England, *plates*, 1780—Carter (G.) Narrative of the Loss of the Grosvenor, East-Indiaman, on the coast of Caffraria, *plates*, 1791—Hamilton (W.) Letters concerning the Coast of Antrim, *map*, 1786—Rennell (Major J.) Marches of the British Armies in the Peninsula of India, *map and plans*, 1792—Narrative of Transactions in Bengal, translated from the Persian by F. Gladwin, *Calcutta*, 1788—Relation of the Nile, etc. (by Father Jeronimo, and translated by Sir P. Wyche), 1791—Radclyffe (W.) Natural History of East Tartary, 1789—Smith (J.) Travels in Palestine, 1792—Rooke (H.) Travels to the Coast of Arabia Felix, and thence by the Red Sea and Egypt, to Europe, 1784.

- 29987 MORGAN (L. H.) League of Ho-dé-no-sau-nee, or Iroquois, 8vo. *map giving the Indian names, folding sheet of comparative Vocabularies, plates of Costume, weapons, etc. cloth*, 12s

*Rochester*, 1851

The first of the two Appendices is explanatory of the Indian names on the map, the second gives the conjugation of a Verb in the Seneca dialect.

"It is evident on examination, that this is the work of a writer more than ordinarily fitted for the task. In early youth Mr. Morgan was so familiarly associated with the Senecas, that he was adopted as a member of the tribe."—*Field*.

- 29988 MÜLLER (J. G.) Geschichte der Amerikanischen Urreligionen, 8vo. *bds. 7s 6d* *Basel*, 1855
- 29989 NUTTALL (T.) Travels into the Arkansa Territory, 1819, with observations on the manners of the Aborigines, 8vo. *map and plates, calf neat*, 10s *Philadelphia*, 1821

"The author was so capable, by his long scientific culture, of affording the most valuable contributions to ethnology and philology," etc.—*Field*.

- 29990 OCEOLA NIKKANOCHEE, *Prince of Eeunchatti, a young Seminole Indian*. Early Days and Remembrances, with a History of his Nation, and his Uncle, Oceola, 8vo. *plates, cloth*, 7s 6d 1841
- 29991 ORBIGNY (Ale. d') l'Homme Américain (del'Amérique Méridionale), considéré sous ses rapports physiologiques et moraux, 2 vols. 8vo. *no Atlas*, *sd.* 15s 1839
- 29992 P(AUW), Recherches philosophiques sur les Américains, avec une Dissertation par Don Pernetty, 3 vols. 12mo. *calf, with the bookplate of Lord Lisle*, 7s 6d *Berlin*, 1770
- 29993 PEREZ DE RIBAS (Andres) Historia de los Triunphos de nuestra Santa Fee entre gentes las mas barbaras del NUEVO ORBE; Costumbres, Ritos, y Supersticiones de estas gentes, etc. sm. folio, *hf. calf*, RARE, £10. *Madrid*, 1645

The chief interest of the volume lies in its accounts of the Indian tribes of California, New Mexico, and Florida.

"Son ouvrage est un des plus importants que nous ayons pour l'histoire ecclésiastique et civile de la Nouvelle-Espagne et surtout pour la province de Cinaloa, sur laquelle il n'existe que des documents insuffisants."

COLLATION: Title, and Dedication, 4 leaves; Approbations and Protesta, 4 leaves; Prologo and Carta, 4 leaves; Tabla, Licencia, and Errata, 8 leaves; pp. 1-756; Indice, pp. 757-64. This copy therefore contains 20 preliminary leaves, while that in the American Nuggets had but 16; and has an Index of 4 leaves at the end, which were not in that copy.

- 29994 PERAMAS (Jos. Em.) de Vita et Moribus Sex Sacerdotum Paraguaycorum, *Faventiae*, 1791; de Vita et Moribus tredecim Virorum Paraguaycorum, *plan, corners of two leaves defective, ib.* 1793—2 vols. 8vo. *bds. rare, £5.*

Containing much important information on the Indians of Paraguay, Bolivia, and Brazil. Pages 1-162 of the second work contains a treatise "*de Administratione Guarunica comparata ad Rempublicam Platonis.*" At the end of the same volume is a leaf containing a Census of the Chiquita Indian Villages, in 1766. The nineteen lives are mostly those of the Jesuits of Paraguay.

This copy was formerly in the possession of Martin Dobritzhoffer, the author of "*Historia de Abiponibus.*"

- 29995 PERRIN DU LAC, Voyage dans les Deux Louisianes, et chez les Nations Sauvages du Missouri, par les Etats-Unis, l'Ohio, et les Provinces qui le bordent, 1801-3, 8vo. *maps, half red morocco, gilt edges, from the Beckford library, 28s* Paris, 1805

- 29996 PIDGEON (William) Traditions of De-coo-dah, and Antiquarian Researches concerning the remains of the Mound-Builders; Traditions of the Elk nation, and evidences of an ancient population more numerous than the present aborigines, 8vo. 70 *engravings, cloth gilt, 14s* New York, 1853

- 29997 PIKE (Z. M.) Exploratory Travels through the Western Territories of North America, 1805-7, 4to. 2 *maps, bds. 15s* 1811  
Comprising Voyages to the source of the Mississippi, and through Louisiana and New Spain.

- 29998 PIOMINGO. The Savage, by Piomingo, a headsmen and warrior of the Muscogulgee nation, 12mo. *bds. 6s* Philadelphia, 1810  
There is a little information on Indian subjects, but the work is a series of gossip essays by a Philadelphian Englishman.

- 29999 THE PRESENT STATE of New England with respect to the Indian War; A continuation of the State of New-England, being a farther account of the Indian Warr, 2 vols. in 1, 12mo. *calf, 5s*  
London, 1675 (Boston, 1833)

- 30000 PINART (Alphonse) la CAVERNE d'AKNAÑH, ile d'Ounga (Archipel Shumagin, Alaska), impl. 4to. (pub. 30 fr.), with 7 coloured plates, representing funeral masks and various implements discovered in a sepulchral cave, *sd. 16s* Paris, 187

- 30001 RAFINESQUE (C. S.) The American Nations; or, Outlines of their general history, ancient and modern, Vol. I, sm. 8vo. *hf. bd. 6s* Phil. 1836

Chapter vii (pp. 215-59) is on the Haytian or Taino Language, including a Grammar and comparative Vocabularies.

- 30002 REISS (W.) AND STÜBEL (A.) PERUVIAN ANTIQUITIES; the Necropolis of Ancon in PERU. A series of illustrations of the civilization and industry of the Empire of the Incas, being the result of excavations made on the spot, imperial folio,



Parts I-XIII, each containing 10 beautiful chromolithographs with descriptive text; in portfolios, £19. 10s Lond. 1881

This splendid work gives the first accurate account of one of the large Peruvian burial-grounds.

The illustrations of the Necropolis of Ancon are reproduced in chromos directly from the Water-colour drawings taken from the Originals which are at present in the possession of the Ethnographic department of the Royal Museum at Berlin. The whole work consists of about 100 chromolithographic plates, each of them accompanied by explanatory notes and followed by a descriptive text.

- 30003 REISS (A.) und N. STÜBEL, Peruvian Antiquities: the Necropolis of Ancon in Peru, part I, roy. folio, 10 coloured plates of mummies, pottery, etc. (pub. 30s), in portfolio, 10s 1881

#### Relations de la Nouvelle France :

- 30004 RELATIONS DES JESUITES, contenant ce qui s'est passé de plus remarquable dans les Missions des Pères de la Compagnie de Jésus dans la Nouvelle France, 1611-72, ouvrage publié sous les auspices du Gouvernement Canadien, 3 vols. stout royal 8vo. containing the Journals and letters of the Missionaries in Canada during a most interesting period, hf. calf, £5. Quebec, 1858

Nothing can be more valuable as a record of the manners and customs of the North American Indians, than the detailed and exact information contained in the collected narratives of men like the Jesuits, admittedly earnest, learned and intelligent, full of practical wisdom, and possessing opportunities and talents which no single traveller could ever combine.

- 30005 VIMONT (Barthelemy) Relation de ce qui s'est passé en la Nouvelle France en l'année M.DC.XL., 2 parts in 1 vol. sm. 8vo. (12mo.), calf extra, gilt edges, by Lewis, from the Beckford library, £15. Paris, Sebastian Cramoisy, 1641

Notwithstanding the year mentioned on the title, the running head-line of both parts is "de l'année 1639 jusques en 1640." The first part contains four preliminary leaves including title, and pp. 1-197; the second part consists of pp. 1-196, preceded by a half-title, "Relation de ce qui s'est passé dans le pays des Hurons pays de la Nouvelle France."

- 30006 RELATION de ce qui s'est passé de plus remarquable aux missions des Peres de la Compagnie de Jesus en la NOUVELLE FRANCE és années 1661 & 1662, enuoyée au R. P. André Castillon, Provincial de la province de France, small 8vo. (12mo.), fine copy in red morocco, extra, gilt edges, by Chambolle-Duru, £8. 10s Paris, Cramoisy, 1663

VERY RARE. The prefatory epistle is dated Kebec, 18 Septembre, 1662, and signed by HIEROSME LALEMANT. This Relation is one of the rarest and at the same time most interesting accounts furnished by the Jesuits concerning the manners of the Red Men of North America. After describing an expedition for scalps, the writer makes a satirical reflexion (which has in our days become a hackneyed text of philosophizers), in the words—"ces pauvres barbares, aussi glorieux dans la victoire de quatre hommes que les grands Princes dans la mort de dix mille."

- 30007 [ST. VALLIER] Relation des Missions de la Nouvelle France, par M. l'Evêque de Quebec, sm. 8vo. fine large copy in polished calf extra, gilt edges, by BEDFORD, £8. 8s Paris, 1688

This was the first of a three years' (1685-87) peregrination through the territories of Canada, undertaken for the purpose of investigating the condition of the diocese and the colony. It contains a great number of facts concerning the Red-Indian tribes.

- 30008 *REVUE ORIENTALE ET AMERICAINE*, publié par Leon de Rosny, Vols. I-IX and X pts. 1-3, 8vo. *plates and facsimiles, cloth and sd.* £3. Paris, 1859-65

Vols. VI and VIII each want 2 parts. Vols. I-IV have no titles.

- 30009 RIVERO (M. E. de) y J. D. de Tschudi, *Antigüedades Peruanas*, 4to. text, with oblong impl. folio atlas of 58. *plates of mummies, pottery, etc. some coloured* (pub. £7. 10s), bds. £3. 10s

Viena, 1851

- 30010 ROWLANDSON (Mary). A true History of the Captivity and Restoration of Mrs. Mary Rowlandson, a Minister's Wife in New-England, wherein is set forth, the Cruel and Inhumane Usage she underwent amongst the Heathens, for eleven weeks time, sm. 4to. *hf. red morocco, from the Hamilton Palace library*, £3. 16s *Printed first in New England, reprinted at London*, 1682  
The present copy, as usual, wants the *Sermon* by Mr. Jos. Rowlandson (pp. 37-46).

"The relation of the manners and peculiarities of the Indians of New England, in 1675, by one so observant and scrupulous in her statements, has more than ordinary interest and value."—*Field*.

RUIZ DE ALARCON—see *Huehuetlatolli*, ante, p. 2910.

- 30011 RUIZ DE MONTTOYA (el Padre Ant.) *Conquista espiritual hecha por los religiosos de la Compañia de Jesus, en las Provincias del Paraguay, Parana, Uruguay, y Tape*, 8vo. *old calf*, £5.

Madrid, 1639

VERY RARE: the Maximilian collection did not include any copy. A history of the Jesuits of Paraguay, and the surrounding countries, containing much valuable information on the Indians, their Religious Rites, etc.

- 30012 SAGARD (Gabriel) *LE GRAND VOYAGE DV PAYS DES HURONS . . . avec un Dictionnaire de la Langue huronne*, sm. 8vo. *engraved and printed titles, fine copy in crimson morocco extra, gilt edges*, £36.

Paris, 1632

VERY RARE; besides being one of the most important works ever written on the history and customs of the Red Skins of North America.

- 30013 ——— *HISTOIRE DV CANADA et Voyages que les Freres Mineurs Recollects y ont faicts pour la conuersion des Infidelles . . . par le F. GABRIEL SAGARD, THEODAT . . . stout small 8vo. red morocco extra, by Clarke and Bedford*, £63.

Paris, chez Claude Sonnius, 1636

Of the excessive rarity of this book, an idea may be formed from the fact that the late Mr. Edwin Tross sought many years for a copy before he could succeed, so as to add a reprint of the *Histoire* to his reprint of the *Voyage*. In the preface he states that "on a offert, durant des années, 1200 fr. d'un exemplaire de l'*Histoire*, sans pouvoir s'en procurer un seul." This statement has reference to twenty years ago, and as

valuable old books have since then increased remarkably in price as well as in rarity, the cost of this copy is relatively low.

Only two copies are known, besides this, containing the four pages at the end, which give the native words and the music of a Huron song and a Souriquois hymn.

- 30014 SAGARD, Histoire du Canada et Voyages que les Frères mineurs Recollects y ont faicts (où est amplement traité des choses principales arrivées dans le pays depuis 1615 jvsqu'à la prise qui en a esté faicte par les Anglois), avec un Dictionnaire de la langue Huronne, nouvelle édition, avec une notice sur Sagard, par H. E. Chevalier, 4 vols. 8vo. *Grand Papier de Hollande, hf. green morocco, gilt tops, uncut*, £4. 1865
- 30015 SCHOOLCRAFT (H. R.) Travels in the Central Portions of the Mississippi Valley, with observations on its Aboriginal Population, etc. 8vo. *plates and map, bd.* 25s  
New York, 1825  
Pages 337 to 459 contain an account of the signing of the treaty with the Ottawas, Pottawatomies and Chippewas. Chap. 18 is full of Anecdotes illustrative of Indian character. Chap. 19 contains an analysis of the several Indian languages, a vocabulary, and songs, with translations.
- 30016 ——— Narrative of an Expedition through the Upper Mississippi to Itasca Lake, the actual source of this river, 1832, 8vo. *maps, cloth*, 25s  
New York, 1834  
Full of details of Indian life and character. Pages 169-210 contain an analysis and vocabulary of the Chippewa language.
- 30017 ——— Historical and Statistical Information, respecting the History, Condition and Prospects of the Indian Tribes of the United States, 6 vols. roy. 4to. *numerous plates, many in colours, cloth, uncut*, £10. 10s  
Philadelphia, 1851-57  
Including Indian Vocabularies, Grammatical Analyses, legends, biographies, etc.  
"Contains a vast mass of really valuable material. It has indeed performed a very important service for Indian history, in collecting and preserving an immense amount of historic data."—*Field*.
- 30018 ——— Scenes and Adventures in the Semi-Alpine Region of the Ozark Mts. of Missouri and Arkansas, 8vo. 3 *plates, cloth*, 5s  
Philad. 1853
- 30019 SMITH (W.) Discourse concerning the Conversion of the Heathen Americans, sm. 8vo. *sd.* 10s  
Phil. 1760
- 30019\* SMITH (E. R.) the Araucanians: or Notes of a Tour among the Indian tribes of S. Chili, 8vo. *cloth*, 3s 6d  
1855
- 30020 SQUIER (E. G.) AND DAVIS (E. H.) Ancient Monuments of the Mississippi Valley, royal 4to. 48 *fine plates and upwards of 200 woodcuts, cloth, rare*, £4. 4s  
New York, 1848
- 30021 [THOMSON (Charles)] Enquiry into the causes of the alienation of the Delaware and Shawanese Indians from the British interest . . . together with the remarkable Journal of Christian Frederic Post . . . written in Pensylvania, 8vo. *map, cover torn off*  
1759  
— bound up with the Treaty of Philadelphia, 1742, described below, in one volume, calf, £5.



- 30022 THOROWGOOD (Tho.) *Jews in America, or Probabilities, that those Indians are Judaical, made more probable by some Additionals to the former Conjectures. An Accurate Discourse is premised of Mr. John Elliot, sm. 4to. wants 2 leaves of Dedication, margins cropped, vellum, rare, £4.* 1660
- 30023 ——— the same, *perfect, red morocco, by Bedford, £10.* 1660  
Written in answer to Hamon Lestrangé's attack on his first work, "*Jews in America, or Probabilities that the Americans are of that race.*"
- 30024 TIMBERLAKE (H.) *Memoirs of Lieut. H. Timberlake (who accompanied the Three Cherokee Indians to England in 1762), containing whatever he observed during his Travels to and from that Nation, wherein the Country and Inhabitants are described, 8vo. map and plate, tree-marbled calf extra, by C. Kalthoeber, from the Beekford library, Hamilton Palace, £3. 10s* 1765
- 30025 [TORRES RUBIO (Diego de)] *Brevis Relatio Historica rerum in Provincia Peruana apud Indos a PP. Soc. Jesu gestarum per Jacobum Torrensem: accessere annuæ literæ rerum ab iisdem gestarum in insulis Philippinis; primum Romæ Italico idiomate excusa, 12mo. dark brown morocco extra, gilt edges, by Petit, £2. 12s* Moguntiae, typis Balthasari Lippij, 1604
- 30026 TRANSACTIONS (Some) between the Indians and Friends of Pennsylvania, 1791-2, 8vo. *hf. red morocco, 10s* 1792  
Bound up with an *Account of a meeting of Friends of Pennsylvania, New-Jersey, etc. for the Civilization of the Natives, 1795 (1806).*
- 30027 TRAITS of the Aborigines of America, a Poem, 8vo. *bds. 7s 6d*  
Cam., Mass. 1822
- 30028 TREATY held with the Indians of the Six Nations at Philadelphia, in July, 1742, to which is prefix'd an account of the first Confederacy of the Six Nations, their present tributaries, dependents, and allies, 8vo. *very rare*  
[Philadelphia, 1743] London (? 1744)  
—— bound up with Charles Thomson's Enquiry, 1759, described above, in one volume, calf, £5.
- 30029 TREATY (A) held at the Town of Lancaster, in PENNSYLVANIA, by the Honourable the Lieutenant-Governor of the Province, and the . . . Commissioners for the Provinces of VIRGINIA and MARYLAND, with the Indians of the Six Nations, in June, 1744, sm. folio, *title in beautiful facsimile, fine uncut copy, half bound, EXTREMELY RARE, £6. 10s*  
Philadelphia, printed and sold by B. Franklin, 1744  
Not only of intrinsic historical importance, but also highly interesting as a production of Benjamin Franklin's press, wholly American in its character.
- 30030 TREATY between the United States and the Choctaw and Chickasaw Indians, 1855, 4to. *in the native language with English translation, sd. 7s* 1856
- 30031 VAIL (A.) Notice sur les Indiens de l'Amérique du Nord, 8vo. *map and 4 coloured portraits, sd. 6s* 1840
- 30032 VALADES (D.) *Rhetorica Christiana, quæ quidem ex Indorum maxime deprompta sunt historiis, sm. 4to. 26 curious plates of*

*Mexican Sacrifices, etc. including a phrenological head with folding table, vellum, £2. 10s* *Perusia, 1579*

"Valades fut l'un des premiers religieux qui visitèrent l'Amérique. Il donne des renseignements précieux sur la manière employée pour catéchiser les Indiens." "*La Rhetorica Christiana* est un ouvrage fort bien écrit et rempli de notions intéressantes sur les Indigènes du Mexique. Les pages qu'il (Valades) consacre à l'examen de leurs arts et sciences, ce qu'il dit de la variété de leur système graphique, prouve qu'il les connaissait et qu'il avait su les apprécier."—*Brasseur de Bourbourg.*

30033 VARNHAGEN, OS Indios Bravos—see in alphabet of Portuguese America.

30034 WAFER (Lionel) New Voyage and description of the Isthmus of America, giving an account of the . . . Indian Inhabitants, their . . . manners, . . . customs, . . . language, etc. sm. 8vo. 3 large plates, no map, calf, 10s 1699

30035 YARROW (H. C.) Study of Mortuary Customs among the North American Indians, 4to. sd. 6s *Washington, Smiths. Inst. 1880*

## V. AMERICAN LANGUAGES.

### 1. General Works.

30035\*BRINTON (Daniel G.) the Philosophic Grammar of American Languages, as set forth by William von Humboldt, with translation of an unpublished memoir by him on the American verb, 8vo. bds. 25s *Privately printed, Philadelphia, 1885*

With two other tracts by the same accomplished author: "American Languages and how we should study them"; and "the Taensa Grammar and Dictionary" (of Haumonté) proved to be a deception.

30036 BUSCHMANN (J. C. E.) der Athapaskische Sprachstamm, 4to. bds. 7s 6d *Berlin, 1856*

30037 ——— SPUREN DER AZTEKISCHEN SPRACHE IM NÖRDLICHEN MEXICO und höheren Amerikanischen Norden; zugleich eine Musterung der Völker und Sprachen des nördlichen Mexico's und der Westseite Nordamerika's von Guadalupe an bis zum Eismeer, stout 4to. sd. £2. 1859

The most valuable and comprehensive work that has yet been published upon the Ethnology and Philology of California, New Mexico, Texas, and North-West America generally. It is a thoroughly scientific book, the linguistic importance of which will be chiefly considered in the regions of New California.

30038 ——— Das Apache als eine Athapaskische Sprache erwiesen; die Verwandtschafts-Verhältnisse der Athapaskischen Sprachen; Systematische Worttafel des Athapaskischen Sprachstamms—together 3 parts, 4to. bds. 10s 1860-63

30039 HERVAS (L.) Catalogo delle lingue conosciute, Origine degli Idiomi, Aritmetica delle Nazioni, 3 vols. sm. 4to. half morocco, 24s *Cesena, 1784-5*

30040 ICAZBALCETA (Joaquin Garcia) Apuntes para un catalogo de Escritores en lenguas indigenas de America, 12mo. hf. morocco, £2. 12s 6d *Mexico, 1866*

Only sixty copies were printed of this valuable contribution to the bibliography of American linguistics. The errors of preceding works make indispensable.

- 30041 KRUSENSTERN (A. J. v.) Wörter-Sammlungen aus den Sprachen einiger Völker des Oestlichen Asiens und der Nordwest-Küste von America (Ainos, Tschuktschen, Koljuschen und Kinai), 4to. 68 pp. *sd.* 5s *St. Petersburg.* 1813
- 30042 LORD'S PRAYER (The) in 59 Indian Dialects of Mexico, on 52 printed leaves, with 7 additional ll. in MS. with a short Introduction in Spanish on the Othomi Language, folio, £3. 3s *n. d.*
- 30043 PICKERING (J.) on a Uniform Orthography for the Indian Languages of N. America, 4to. *sd.* 10s *Cambridge.* 1820
- 30044 POWELL (J. W.) Introduction to the Study of Indian Languages, with words and phrases to be collected, 4to. *charts, cloth,* 10s *Washington, Smiths. Inst.* 1880
- 30045 PIMENTEL (Franc.) Cuadro descriptivo y comparativo de las Lenguas Indigenas de Mexico, 2da edicion, Tomo III, 8vo. *uncut,* 12s *Mexico,* 1875  
On the Mixe, Zoque, Matlatzinca or Pirinda, Maya, Quiche, Huastec, Othmi, Apache, and other Mexican languages.

## 2. Language of Labrador and Greenland.

- 30046 BIBLE. Gospels of SS. Matthew, Mark, and Luke, in *Eskimo*, by the Missionaries of the Unitas Fratrum, 8vo. *calf,* 3s 6d *London,* 1813
- 30047 ——— Testamentetak (New Testament, in *Eskimo*), 12mo. *bound,* 5s 1840
- 30048 EGEDE (Paul) Dictionarium Grönländico-Danico-Latinum, 12mo. *with Danish and Latin Indexes, bds.* 15s *Hafn.* 1750
- 30049 ESKIMAUX and English (and English-Eskimaux) Vocabulary, oblong 12mo. 16 and 160 pages, *cloth,* 3s 6d 1850
- 30050 FABRICIUS (Oth.) Grönlandsk Grammatica, 12mo. *half red morocco,* 25s *Kjöbenh.* 1791
- 30051 ——— Grönlandsk Grammatica, *andet oplag,* 12mo. *hf. calf,* 12s; *or, calf neat,* 14s 1801
- 30052 ——— Grönlandske Ordbog, forbedret og forøget, thick 12mo. 800 pp. *with Danish index, hf. bd.* 20s *Kjöbenh.* 1804
- 30053 KLEINSCHMIDT (S.) Grammatik der grönländischen Sprache, 8vo. *sd.* 5s *Berlin,* 1851
- 30054 ——— the same, 8vo. *hf. calf, uncut,* 6s 1851
- 30055 KRAGH (Peter) Okallontit, Sabbatinne akkudleesiksæt, Evangeliumit sukuiautejt okiokun attuægeksæt (*Sermons, in Eskimo*), 12mo. *calf,* 5s *Kjöben.* 1833
- 30056 NEW TESTAMENT, in *Eskimo*, by Fabricius and Wolf, sm. 8vo. *calf,* 7s 6d *Kjöbenhavne,* 1827
- 30057 PROVERBS OF SOLOMON and Books of the minor Prophets, in *Eskimo*, by N. G. Wolf and Kragh, 12mo. *calf,* 2s 1828



- 30058 RINK (H.) Eskimoiske Eventyr og Sagn, med Supplement, oversatte, 2 parts in 1 vol. royal 8vo. *portrait of Eskimos, and plates*.  
*hf. bd. 20s* Kjöben. 1866-71
- 30059 ——— Vocabulaire Français-Esquimaux, Dialecte des Tchiglit des bouches du Mackenzie et de l'Anderson, 4to. (pub. 50 fr.),  
*sd. 32s* 1876
- The last two works are Vols. 2 and 3 of the Bibliothèque de linguistique d'ethnographie américaine, publiée par Alph. L. Pinart.

### 3. Languages of Anglo-French America.

- 30060 DU PONCEAU, Mémoire sur le Système Grammatical des Langues de quelques Nations Indiennes de l'Amérique du Nord, 8vo.  
*pp. xvi and 464, sd. 5s; or, bds. 6s* Paris, 1838
- 30061 ——— the same, royal 8vo. LARGE PAPER, *sd. 9s* 1838
- 30062 ETUDES Philologiques sur quelques Langues Sauvages de l'Amérique, par N. O., *ancien missionnaire*, 8vo. *sd. 9s* Montreal, 1866
- 30063 HUBBARD (L. L.) Some Indian Place-Names in N. Maine, with explanations and a cross-index, 8vo. *map, sd. 5s* Boston, 1884
- Part of the Appendix to "Woods and Lakes of Maine," by the same author.
- 30064 TRUMBULL (J. Hammond) Origin and Early Progress of Indian Missions in New England, with a List of Books in the Indian language printed at Cambridge and Boston, 1653-1721; royal 8vo. *uncut, 30s* Privately printed, Worcester, Mass. 1874
- The first bibliography of its kind, and for that reason comparatively imperfect; but nevertheless one of high value, far surpassing in extent and correctness the entire aggregate of similar notices that might be gathered from all previous printed sources of information. The author is probably the only person in the world who knows the language concerning which he writes.

#### Algonkin:

- 30065 CATECHISMO dei Missionari Cattolici in lingua Algonchina, pubbl. per E. Teza, 8vo. *sd. 9s* Pisa, 1872
- With Latin and French translation, and Vocabulary.
- 30066 TRUMBULL (J. H.) Notes on Forty Algonkin Versions of the Lord's Prayer, 8vo. *sd. 7s 6d* Hartford, 1873

#### Choctaw:

- 30067 CHAHTA HOLISSO (Choctaw Spelling-Book), third edition, sm. 8vo. *woodcuts, bds. 18s* Boston, 1835
- 30068 NEW TESTAMENT, in Choctaw, 12mo. *bound, 5s* New York, 1858

#### Cree, Ochipwa, Chippeway:

- 30069 BARAGA (Rev. F.) Grammar of the Otchipwe Language, the language spoken by the Chippewa Indians, which is also spoken by the Algonquin, Ottawa and Potawatami Indians, 576 *pp.* Detroit, 1850; Dictionary of the Otchipwe Language (Otchipwe-English and English-Otchipwe), 662 *pp. double cols.* Cincinnati, 1853—2 vols. stout 12mo. *cloth, £6. 10s* 1850-53
- The best works on the Otchipwe language. Very rare, since they were privately printed, and distributed only among the missionaries.

CREE, OCHIPWA, CHIPPEWAY—*continued.*

- 30070 BIBLE, *in the Cree language and special Cree characters*, 8vo. *morocco, gilt edges*, 20s 1861
- 30071 COMMON PRAYER, *in Cree of Rupert's Land*, 12mo. *bd.* 2s 1855
- 30072 HORDEN (J.) Grammar of the Cree language, 12mo. *sd.* 5s 1881
- 30073 HOWSE'S Grammar of the Cree language, and Analysis of the Chippeway dialect, 8vo. *portrait, cloth*, 5s 1844
- 30073\* ——— the same, 8vo. *cloth* 1865
- 30074 KIRKBY (Rev. W. W.) Manual of Devotion and Instruction for the Slave Indians of McKenzie River, *in Cree*, 12mo. *bds.* 2s (c. 1860)
- 30075 ST. JOHN, Gospel of, *in Cree of Rupert's Land*, 12mo. *calf*, 2s 1855
- 30076 PART of the DISCIPLINE of the Wesleyan Methodist Church in Canada, translated (*into Chippewa*) by Peter Jones, 12mo. *bds.* 5s Toronto, 1835
- 30077 SKETCH of a Grammar, Vocabulary and Phrase book, Chipwaw and English, 4to. *original MS.* 75 pp. *bds.* 18s About 1780

## Hidatsa:

- 30078 MATTHEWS (W.) Grammar and Dictionary of the Language of the Hidatsa (Minnetarces, Grosventres of the Missouri), large 8vo. *sd.* 12s N.Y. 1873
- No. 1 of Part II of Shea's Libr. of Linguistics.
- 30079 ——— Ethnography and Philology (Grammar and Dict.) of the Hidatsa Indians, 8vo. *cloth*, 15s Wash. 1877

## Huron:

- 30080 SAGARD (G.) Dictionnaire de la langue Huronne, 8vo. *beautifully printed in facsimile of the original*, *bds.* 15s Paris, 1632 (Arras, 1865)

## Micmac:

- 30081 VETROMIL (Eugene) Account of the Micmac Indians, 4to. 16 *closely written pages of MS. compiled for the use of an American missionary*, *sd.* 21s 1862
- An extremely curious treatise, giving the origin and meaning of a great number of Indian names, and thereby illustrating the history and anthropology of Nova Scotia. Vetromil had been for many years a missionary.

## Mohawk:

- 30082 THE MORNING AND EVENING PRAYER, the Litany, Church Catechism, Family Prayers, and several chapters of the Old and New-Testament, translated into the *Mahaque Indian Language*, by LAWRENCE CLAESSE, Interpreter to William Andrews . . . NE ORHOENGENE NEONI YOGARASKHAGH YONDER-EANAYENDAGHKWA . . sm. 4to. *titles mended and a few words restored in facsimile, crimson morocco extra, gilt edges*, by Bedford, £48. New York, William Bradford, 1715

EXCESSIVELY RARE. There was no copy in the Brinley collection, notwithstanding its special richness in books of this kind. As a rare work of American interest, and as a liturgical curiosity, this volume is one which must awaken considerable interest.

MOHAWK—*continued.*

- 30083 BRUYAS (Jas.) *Radical Words of the Mohawk Language, with their Derivatives (explained in French)*, roy. 8vo. 123 pp. *sd.* 18s; or, *hf. morocco*, 20s *New York, 1862*

No. X of Shea's Libr. of Linguistics. Bruyas was a Jesuit Missionary, who went to Canada in 1666, and was Superior of Missions in Canada from 1693 to 1700.

- 30084 LUTHERI Catechismus öfwersatt pa AMERICAN-VIRGINISKE Spraket [cum Vocabulario Barbaro Virgineorum], 12mo. *map of NOVA SUECIA (PENNSYLVANIA), fine copy, calf, with the cypher of Charles XI of Sweden on sides, rare, £8. 8s Stockholm, 1696*

Translated between 1642 and 1649 by John CAMPANIUS, whose grandson Thomas, the author of the account of *Nova Suecia*, has put his name to the bottom of the Map.

- 30085 SAINT JOHN, Gospel, in *Mohawk* [by John Norton], 12mo. *calf*, 3s 6d (1804)

## Mohican:

- 30086 ELIOT (John) the Indian Primer . . . 1669, to which is prefixed the Indian Covenanting Confession, reprinted from the originals in the library of the University of Edinburgh, by John Small, 12mo. *cloth*, 5s *Edinburgh, 1880*

## Natik or Massachusit:

ELIOT'S BIBLE AND TESTAMENT—see *ante p.* 1606.

- 30087 MATHER (Cotton) KEKUTTOOHKAONK PAPAUME KUHQUUTTUM-MOONK . . . A Discourse concerning the Institution and observation of the Lord's-Day. Delivered in a Lecture, at Boston, 4 d. I m. 1703, *the English text and the Indian version by EXPERIENCE MAYHEW, printed on collateral pages, fine copy, with uncut leaves, in crimson morocco extra, gilt edges, by Bedford, £50. Boston, B. Green, 1707*

EXCESSIVELY RARE: there was no copy in the magnificent Brinley collection. There are two titles, the Natik on the left, the English on the right; on the reverse of the latter the first page of the Indian translation is printed, faced by the first page of the English. These are paged 1, 1, and the two texts proceed then side by side, 2, 2, 3, 3, and so on till they finish on pages 36, 36. Four pages succeed, containing the first 28 verses of John in Indian and English.

## Quiripi:

- 30088 PIERSON (Rev. Abraham) *Some Helps for the Indians: a Catechism in the language of the Quiripi Indians of New Haven Colony*, reprinted from the original edition, Cambridge, 1658, with an introduction, by J. H. Trumbull, 8vo. *sd.* £2. 2s *Hartford, 1873*

Of the original edition only two copies are known. One of these is in the library of Mr. James Lenox, of New York; the other is in the British Museum. Only 100 copies of this reprint were printed.



## 4. Athapaskan and Western Languages.

## Apache :

- 30090 GARCIA (P. Fr. Bartholome) Manual para administrar los Santos Sacramentos de Penitencia, Eucaristia, Extrema-Uncion, y Matrimonio: Dar Gracias despues de Comulgar, y Ayudar a Bien Morir A los Indios de las Naciones: Pajalates, Orejones, Pacaos, Pacoás Tilijayas, Alasapas, Pansanes y otras muchas diferentes, que se hallan en las Misiones del Rio de San Antonio, y Rio Grande, pertenecientes â el Colegio de la Santissima Cruz de la Ciudad de Queretaro, como son : Los Pacuâches, Mescâles, Pampôpas, Tâcames, Chayopînes, Venados, Pamâques, y toda la Juventud de Pihuiques, Borrados, Sanipaos, y Manos de Perro, sm. 4to. vellum, the Ramirez copy, £8. 8s (Mexico) en la Imprenta de los Herederos de Doña Maria de Rivera, 1760

EXTREMELY RARE. Not known to Brunet, Salva, or Brasseur de Bourbourg, nor is the author mentioned by Beristain, and there was no copy in the Andrade collection. Leclerc in his Bibl. Amer. believed that M. Maisonneuve's copy—priced 600 frs.—was the only one in Europe.

Collation: Title; 7 prel. ll.; and 88 pp. (a corner of a leaf slightly defective). The author was a missionary among the Apache Indians of the Rio Grande del Norte. The book is printed in double columns, on the one side the Spanish version, and on the other the Apache.

—see Buschmann, ante No. 30036.

## Californian :

- 30091 SITJAR (el P. Fr. B.) Vocabulario de la lengua de los naturales de la Mision de San Antonio, Alta California, roy. 8vo. 23 and 53 pp. hf. morocco, 18s N.Y. 1861  
No. VII of Shea's Library of Linguistics.
- 30092 ARROYO DE LA CUESTA (el P. Felipe) Extracto de la Grammatica Mutsun, o de la lengua de los naturales de la Mision de San Juan Bautista, roy. 8vo. 48 pp. hf. morocco, 16s N.Y. 1861  
No. IV of Shea's Library of Linguistics.
- 30093 ——— Vocabulary or Phrase Book of the Mutsun Language of Alta California, Mutsun-Spanish, roy. 8vo. 96 pp. hf. morocco, 16s N.Y. 1862  
No. VII of Shea's Library.

## Chinook, Oregon :

- 30094 GIBBS (G.) Dictionary of the Chinook Jargon, or Trade Language of Oregon, roy. 8vo. 14 and 44 pp. sd. 6s Washington, 1863
- 30095 ——— the same, roy. 8vo. hf. red morocco, 8s 6d N.Y. 1863  
No. XII of Shea's Libr. of Amer. Linguistics. A Chinook-English and English-Chinook Vocabulary.

## Dene :

- 30096 PETITOT (R. P. E.) Dictionnaire de la Langue DÈNÈ-DINDJÉ dialectes montagnais ou chippewayan, peaux de lièvres et loucheux. Avec une grammaire et des tableaux synoptiques des conjugaisons, impl. 4to. (pub. 125 fr.), 450 pp. sd. £3. 10s 1876

## 5. North Mexican Languages.

- 30097 ORACION DOMINICAL en las lenguas Cahita, Teguima, Opatá, y Mazahua, sm. 4to. MS. of 7 leaves, £2. 2s *Atzacomulco*, 1857  
Including an interesting letter of the Curate of Atzacomulco on the Mazahua language.

The Cahita and Opatá are languages of Northern Mexico, the Teguima being a dialect of the latter; the Mazahua is a dialect of the Otomi language of Central Mexico.

## Heve:

- 30098 GRAMMATICAL SKETCH of the Heve Language, translated from an unpublished Spanish MS. by Buckingham Smith, roy. 8vo. hf. red morocco, 12s *N. Y.* 1861

No. III of Shea's Libr. of Linguistics. The Heve language was spoken principally in the province of Sonora.

## Opatá, or Teguima:

- 30099 AGUIRRE (Manuel) Doctrina Christiana, y Pláticas Doctrinales, traducidas en Lengua Opatá, sm. 4to. vellum, £12. *Mexico*, 1765  
EXCEEDINGLY RARE. The Opatá dialect is spoken in Sonora, Mexico. No copy is mentioned by Brunet, Brasseur de Bourbourg, Graesse, Leclerc, Vater, or Salva. The Maximilian copy fetched £6. 10s, in 1869. Collation: Title and 2 prel. ll.; 162 pp.; Index (1 leaf.)

- 30100 LOMBARDO (el Padre Natal) Arte de la Lengua Teguima vulgarmente llamada Opatá, 8vo. wants last leaf of Index, fine clean copy, vellum, £45. *Mexico, Miguel de Ribera*, 1702

EXCESSIVELY RARE. Title; 7 prel. ll.; text, with index (251 numbered ll.). The author was an Italian Jesuit and Missionary in the province of Sonora (in which state the dialect is spoken) for twenty-six years. His work is not mentioned by Brunet, Graesse, Brasseur de Bourbourg, Salva, Leclerc, or Vater, and there was no copy of it in the Fischer, Maximilian, or Andrade collection. In fact, I do not find any mention of it by any bibliographer, except Beristain de Souza, and the compiler of the Ramirez catalogue.

- 30101 LOMBARDO (Natal) Arte de la lengua Teguima, llamada vulgarmente Opatá, sm. 4to. AUTOGRAPH MS. neatly written, £10. 10s *About 1690*

The value of this MS. may be estimated from the fact that perhaps no more than two copies are known to be at present extant of the edition which was printed in 1702. It is the only Opatá Grammar.

## Otomí:

- 30102 CARCERES (Fray Pedro de) Artezilla de la lengua Otomí cogida de las migajas de los padres benemeritos della, y del cornadillo ofrecido por el menor de los menores . . . Recopilada por el pe. F. Po. de Carceres, g. de queretaro, sm. 4to. 114 pp. MS. in Gothic handwriting of the latter part of the 16th century, beautifully executed, and imitating the printed Gothic letters so well that, at first sight, it might rather be taken for a printed book than for a MS. sd. £15. *? Queretaro, about 1580*

This is undoubtedly a volume of considerable interest and importance. The author was unknown to Beristain and other special bibliographers, and his name is not recorded by Sigüenza and Boturini. Yet he must have been a scholar of high mark, when we consider that this is the first Grammar ever composed of the difficult Otomí language, in spite of which fact it is an elaborate and extensive treatise. Pedro de Carceres or Caceres may perhaps be sought for in some history of the Franciscan missions; he describes his work very modestly as compiled from the scraps of the well-deserving Fathers and his own mite.

OTOMI—*continued.*

- 30103 EXAMEN critico de la Gramatica Otomi de Neve y Molina ;  
Discurso critico de la Doctrina Otomi, sm. 4to. *original MS.*  
140 pp. *sd.* £6. 10s *Mexico, about 1770*

Both works by a single anonymous writer, who tells us, however, that he is a native of Otomi, who by forty years of continental study had made himself a perfect master of this, the most difficult of all American languages.

The first of the two treatises is one of the bitterest and severest critiques that have ever been written, and exposes the weakness and defectiveness of Neve's Grammar. Both the treatises contain not only valuable information on the language of the inhabitants of the Mexican Valley before the immigration of the Toltecs and the rise of the Mexicans—still largely in use among the natives—but also interesting historical notices.

- 30104 GAONA (Juan) I. Coloquios de la paz y tranquilidad christiana. Interlocutores : Un religioso y un colegial [*traduzidos en lengua Othomi*—[Doctrina Christiana y Catechismo en lengua Othomi]—2 vols. in 1, 12mo. *finely written MS.* 458 pp. *in the original stamped binding, £21.* *Vera Cruz, about 1600*

Both these works are in the OTHOMI LANGUAGE, written about the end of the sixteenth century, in a small, clear, and beautiful handwriting, with titles and initials in red. The first work is translated from Gaona's Nahuatl text printed at Mexico in 1582 ; the second is anonymous, but may be a translation from some well-known work. The value and interest of this little volume, from a linguistic point of view, are very great.

- 30105 GUADALUPE RAMIREZ, Breve Compendio de todo lo que debe saber el Christiano . . . dispuesto en lengua Othomi (y Castellana), sm. 4to. *printed with characters invented for the language, fine copy in vellum, £3.* *Mexico, 1785*

- 30106 ——— the same, sm. 4to. *with the very rare broadsheet "Epitome de lo que debe saber," hf. calf, £4.* 1785

Title and Preface, 3 leaves ; Censure, 1 leaf ; Approbations and cancelled Errata, 4 leaves ; New Errata, 1 leaf ; pp. 1-80. The first 17 pages are in explanation of the letters, etc.

The Epitome of this Compendio, printed on a broadsheet for school use, is sometimes found folded at the end of the volume, but does not belong to it.

- 30107 NAXERA (Em.) de Lingua Othomitorum Dissertatio, 4to. *sd.* 15s *Philad. 1835*

- 30108 ——— Disertacion sobre la Lengua Othomi, traducida al Castellano, *Mexico, 1845*—Guadalupe Ramirez, Compendio de todo lo que debe saber el Christiano, en lengua Othomi, *title supplied in MS., wanting pp. 3-6 and 9-18, mounted (1785)*—2 vols. in 1, sm. folio, *hf. bd.* £2. 2s 1785-1845

- 30109 NEVE Y MOLINA (Luis de) Reglas de Orthographia, Diccionario, y Arte del Idioma Othomi, 12mo. *fine copy, with the excessively rare frontispiece and engraved leaf of errata, vellum, £3.* *Mexico, 1767*

This volume is very rare and much sought for, as Neve is the best of all writers upon Otomi Grammar. He was the first to establish a proper system of characters, which has been since retained.

- 30110 NEVE, Reglas, Diccionario y Arte del Idioma Othomi, 16mo. *cloth, 9s* 1863

- 30111 YEPES (J. L.) Catechismo y Declaracion de la Doctrina Christiana en Lengua Otomi, con un Vocabulario, sm. 4to. *bd.* 30s *Mexico, 1826*



OTOMI—*continued*.

- 30112 VOCABULARIO OTOMI, folio, MS. over 700 pp. containing a copious Spanish-Otomi Dictionary, hf. bd. lettered "Vocabulario Mazahua," £16.

Pimentel, who examined this MS., declared that the language was Matzahua (there being no specification in the book itself of the speech it refers to), and the book was accordingly so lettered. But the Mexican scholar Icazbalceta inclined to the belief that it is Otomi, and a comparison of the text of the Lord's Prayer, which is given by Bancroft in both those tongues, makes it almost indisputable that the vocabulary here is Otomi, not Mazahua. Its interest and value are in any case very great. The state and condition of the MS. leave nothing to desire. We have been unable to discover anything respecting the author.

## Tarahumara :

- 30113 TELLECHEA (el P. Fr. Miguel) Compendio Gramatical para la Inteligencia del Idioma Tarahumaro; Oraciones, Doctrina Christiana, Platicas, etc. sm. 4to. *portrait, calf*, £2. 10s Mexico, 1826  
COLLATION : Title, portrait and prel. ll. (together 7 ll. and 1 blank) ; 162 pp. ; Index (6 pp.) ; Errata (2 ll.) ; "Al concluir" (1 l.). The Tarahumara dialect is spoken in Chihuahua, Mexico.

## Tarasca :

- 30114 NAJERA, Gramatica del Tarasco, copiada del autografo, por A. F. Villa, sm. 8vo. *sd*. 21s Morelia, 1870  
The Tarasca dialect was spoken in Michoacan and Queretaro.

- 30115 [GILBERTI (Maturino) Arte de la lengua de Mechuacan], 12mo. *wanting the first 8 leaves (including the Title), 14 leaves and the last part of the Index, hf. red morocco, the Ramirez copy, EXCEEDINGLY RARE, £7. 10s (Mexico) 1558*

COLOPHON : A Honra y Gloria De nuestro Señor Iesu Christo; y de su bendita madre : a qui se acaba el arte en la lengua Castellana, y en la lengua de Mechuacan : hecha por el muy. R. padre Fray Maturino Gylberti dela ordē del Seraphico padre sant Frācisco : con la qual se podran aprouechar della todos los que pretendieren aprender la lengua de Mechuacan : y tambien podra servir para los Indios de Mechuacan para aprender la lengua Castellana, acabo se de imprimir a ocho de Octubre de 1558. Años.

EXCEEDINGLY RARE. Not known to Brunet, Graesse, Brasseur de Bourbourg, Beristain de Souza, Salva or Andrade. It is very doubtful whether a perfect copy of this work exists. The only other copy of which I can find any record is the Maximilian (Fischer) copy, which was also imperfect (wanting the Title and last leaves) and was sold with all faults.

COLLATION : The present copy contains sigs. b (sig. a wanting) to y, in eights (of y this copy has only the first three leaves). The pagination is irregular, and many of the leaves are unnumbered. This copy has sig. x (i) in duplicate. The missing fourteen leaves are folios 34, 39, 52, 53, 74, 79, 101, 115, 119, 120, 148, 167, 168, and 172.

- 30116 GILBERTI (Fray Maturino) Dialogo de Doctrina Christiana, en la Lengua d'Mechuacā. Hecho y copilado de muchos libros de sana doctrina. . . . Trata delo que ha de saber, creer, hazer, dessear, y aborrecer, el Christiano. Va preguntando el discipulo al Maestro, sm. folio, *lit. goth. wormed, hf. morocco, from the Ramirez library, £105.*

Mexico, Juan Pablos, 1559

EXCESSIVELY RARE. Folios ccxcv (including title, which is within a woodcut border) irregularly numbered ; then begins

TARASCA—*continued*.

"De la Vida d'l bueno S. Eustachio," folios i-xxv. There was no copy in the Maximilian (Fischer), Brasseur de Bourbourg, or Andrade Libraries. So far as we know, no other copy of this valuable work has appeared for sale in England.

- 30117 SERRA (P. FR. ANGEL) Manual de Administrar los Santos Sacramentos a los Españoles, y Naturales de esta Provincia de los Gloriosos Apostoles S. Pedro, y S. Pablo de Michuacan, conforme a la reforma de Paulo V. y Urbano VIII, sm. 4to. *vellum*, *fine copy*, from the Ramirez library, £10. 10s

*Mexico, se reimprimio por su original impresso el año de 1697, este presente de 1731*

VERY RARE: not known to Brunet, Graesse, Leclerc, Salva, or Vater, nor was there any copy in the Andrade Collection. Title; 5. prel. ll.; text, 138 numb. ll. (there are no nos. 135 and 136, but it is doubtful whether they were printed); table, 4 ll. A fine clean copy of this rare Manual, which is written in Latin, Castilian, and TARASCA. The original edition was printed in Mexico by Ribera in 1697 under the title of "Manual Trilingue, Latino, Castellano y Tarasca," etc.

- 30118 BOCABULARIO BREBE y manual de la lengua de Michoacan, sm. 4to. *plainly written MS.* about 140 pp.; containing a *Dictionary Spanish-Tarasca, red morocco*, £15. (*Mechoacan*) 1647

## 6. Nahuatl, or Aztec language of Mexico.

- 30119 ALDAMA Y GUEVARA, Arte de la Lengua Mexicana, 12mo. *fine copy in vellum*, £5. *Imprenta de la Bibliotheca Mexicana*, 1754  
Contains 82 unnumbered leaves, including the title.

- 30120 ARENAS (PEDRO DE) Vocabulario de las Lenguas Castellana y Mexicana, 12mo. *vellum*, 30s *Mexico, Fr. de Rivera Calderon*, 1728  
Some copies of this edition have no date. Contains: title, 5 prel. ll. and 140 pp.

- 30121 ——— Vocabulario, 16mo. *vellum*, 20s *Puebla*, 1793

- 30122 BUSCHMANN (Hon.) über die aztekischen Ortsnamen erste Abhandl. 4to. 206 pp. *sd.* 7s (1853)

- 30123 CAMINO DEL CIELO, en Mexicano, sm. 4to. *clearly written MS.* *bd.* £18. *Mexico, circ.* 1670

"Although this MS. has the title of 'Camino del Cielo,' after a most diligent comparison with the printed book of Father Leon which has that title, we have been unable to discover any relation between the one and the other. The contents of this volume can easily be recognized and may be divided into two parts.

I. An extensive CONFESSARIO occupies the first part, consisting of thirty leaves, including six blank leaves.

II. A collection of Sermons and religious instructions on different subjects, occupying one hundred and ninety leaves, of which sixteen are blank leaves.

On one of the blank leaves we read 'al Pe. Oracio Carochi,' which seems to intimate that the MS. belonged to him.

The greater portion of it is written in an almost microscopic handwriting, although very clear and legible."

- 30124 CHINALPOPOCATL. Apuntes para una Gramatica Mexicana ó Nahuatl, por el Lic. Faustino Chinalpopoca Galicia, sm. 4to. *AUTOGRAPH MS.* 38 leaves, in a very clear handwriting, *sd.* £1. 5s

*Mexico*, 1852

The author, a descendant of one of the ancient lords of Mexico, was an excellent scholar in all matters relating to Mexican history and languages.

- 30124\* GALICIA (F. Chimalpopocatl) Silabario de Idioma Mexicano, 12mo.  
with MS. additions by Icazbalceta, sd. 3s Mexico, 1849
- 30125 CARRANZA (Joseph de) Arte donde se contienen todos aquellos  
rudimentos y principios preceptivos que conducen a la lengua  
Mexicana, sm. 4to. MS. in a neat handwriting, vellum, £3. 16s  
? Queretaro, about 1790
- 30126 CAROCHI, Compendio del Arte de lengua Mexicana, dispuesto  
por el P. Ign. de PAREDES, sm. 4to. with frontispiece, hf. morocco,  
£2. 10s Mexico, 1759  
COLLATION: Frontispiece, Title, preliminaries, and Index, 13 leaves;  
text, pp. 1-202.
- 30127 CATECISMO BREVE, con el Acto de Contricion y el Credo, *Mexicano  
y Español*, por el R. P. Bart. Castaño, 2 leaves, folio, bds. 10s  
(Mexico) Calle del Espiritu Santo, 1817
- 30128 CATECISMO en Idioma Mixteco (de los dialectos Bajo y Montañez), 2  
parts—Manual en Lengua Mixteca de ambos dialectos Bajo y  
Montañez; 3 parts in 1 vol. sm. 4to. sd. £2. 16s Puebla, 1837
- 30129 CORTES Y ZEDENO (Geronymo Thomas de Aquino) Arte,  
Vocabulario, y Confessionario, en el idioma Mexicano, sm. 4to.  
the third preliminary leaf wanting, £3. 10s  
Puebla de los Angeles, 1765  
VERY RARE. Not mentioned by Brunet, Graesse, Leclerc, Salva,  
Brasseur de Bourbourg, or Vater, nor was there a copy in the Andrade  
Library. The Maximilian copy sold for £7.
- 30130 EXPOSICION del pequeño Catecismo, impreso en el Idioma Mexicano,  
para la mejor instruccion de los Indios, *Mexicano y Español*,  
12mo. bound, 10s Puebla, 1819
- 30132 [GAONA (Juan)] Coloquios de la Paz y tranquilidad christiana  
(en lengua mexicana, interlocutores un religioso y un colegial)  
12mo. plain MS. with a rude drawing of St. Francis on title, 266  
pp. velvet, 36s  
At the end: *Yninamatlomia, Itla pan ytech colloquios mi  
pani xi huist y huani pani metztl I de nobientre Años D.  
1683 Nahuatl Lorenzo*  
A copy made by an Indian, Lorenzo J. . . , at Tlacoba (Tacuba) in  
1683, from the excessively rare original printed by Ugarte at Mexico in 1582.
- 30133 JOAN BAPTISTA (Fray) Advertencias para los Confessores de  
los Naturales, primera (y segunda) parte, 2 vols. in 1, stout  
12mo. limp vellum, £9. Mexico, 1600(-1601)  
EXCESSIVELY RARE in this perfect condition.  
Contents: 18 prel. ll. (including Title and Errata, together 3 ll.); ll.  
1-112; Tabla, 56 unnumbered ll.; blank leaf and Title to part 2 (2 ll.);  
ll. 113-443; Index, 104 numbered ll.
- 30134 ——— Advertencias, primera parte, 12mo. wanting 4 prel. ll.,  
and 10 leaves of the Table, hf. bd. £2. 10s 1600  
The title of the "Segunda Parte," is substituted for the genuine  
"Primera."
- 30135 ——— Advertencias, 12mo. ending with leaf 63 of the first  
part, vellum, 20s 1600
- 30136 ——— Confessionario en lengua Mexicana y Castellana, con  
muchas aduertencias muy necessarias para los Confessores, 12mo.



*wanting the last leaf of sign. A of the prelim. leaves, but otherwise perfect, in vellum wrapper, £12.*

(Mexico), *En Santiago Tlatilulco, per Melchior Ocharte, 1599*

EXTREMELY RARE. Collation: 16 prel. leaves, including Title (one l. wanting); 112 numbered leaves; Errata, 2 ll. The heading of the Errata is printed in italics. The Ramirez copy contained in addition another list of Errata, with the heading printed in Roman letters, but it is doubtful whether both lists belong to this edition. Juan Baptista, or Bautista, was a native Mexican. He became a Franciscan of the province of Santo Evangelio de Mejico. He taught philosophy and theology, and had for his pupil F. Torquemada, the author of "Monarquía Indiana." He was esteemed the most learned of his time in the Mexican language, which he spoke and wrote with purity and elegance.

- 30137 LEON (Martin de) *Sermonario del tiempo de todo el año duplicado, en Mexicano, sm. 4to. a little wormed, and wanting the title, hf. bd. RARE, £12. 10s* Mexico, 1610

- 30138 LEON (Martin de) [EL CAMINO DEL CIELO, libro que contiene un Cathecismo, Oraciones, el Simbolo, el Calendario Mexicano, dos Confessionarios, etc. ð en Nahuatl, ð en Mexicano y Castellano], sm. 4to. *wormed, wanting title and a couple of preliminary leaves, and the last leaf defective, vellum, £4.* (Mexico, 1611)

- 30139 LORRA BAQUIO (FRANCISCO DE) *MANUAL MEXICANO de la Administracion de los Sacramentos, conforme al Manual Toledano, 12mo. wants title and last leaf after p. 104, first 3 leaves of dedication damaged, 30s* Mexico, 1634

- 30140 LUCAS (S.) *Evangelio de, del Latin al Mexicano, ð mejor Nahuatl, 12mo. calf, 21s* Londres, 1833

- 30141 MANUSCRITOS EN MEXICANO. A volume in fol. containing fourteen original pieces in MS. and three printed ones; the MSS. occupying two hundred and six leaves, *hf. bd. £28.* 1580-1847

AN INTERESTING AND VALUABLE COLLECTION chiefly of official papers in cases of legal process, etc., but including also a Miracle Play on the subject of Abraham, in Mexican and Spanish. It comprises further the two following printed documents which we have not seen mentioned by any bibliographer.

The first is—MORA. *Alabado en Mexicano, que contiene los principales Misterios de nuestra Santa Fe, compuesto por el Br. Dn. Jose de la Mota, Cura de Tepecoacuilco . . . reimpresso en Mexico por Zuniga, 1809. 2 leaves in 8vo.*

The other is a Proclamation in Mexican and Spanish, signed F. S. Tepca, dated Toluca, Sept. 25, 1847, in which he calls upon the Indians to rise against the North-American invader: *a single sheet broadside.*

- 30142 MANUSCRIT DIT MEXICAIN, No. 2 de la Bibl. Imp., photographié (sans réduction) par ordre de S. E. M. Duruy, large folio, 22 *photographs, half morocco, £14.*

*Paris, Commission Scientifique de Mexique, 1864*

- 30143 MAXIMO PAQUIL . . . A Religious Tract by an anonymous author, sm. 4to. Manuscript in Mexican, the text surrounded with Curious Painted Borders, evidently the work of a native Mexican, 19 leaves, £16. 16s

- 30144 MENDOZA (Eufemio) *Apuntes para un Catalogo razonado de las palabras Mexicanas introducidas al Castellano, sm. folio, 86 pages, sd. 7s* Mexico, 1872

- 30145 MIJANGOS (Juan de) *Espejo Divino en lengua Mexicana, en que pueden verse los padres, y tomar documento para acertar a doctrinar bien a sus hijos, y aficionarlos a las virtudes*, sm. 4to. *with the 2 leaves of Index, red morocco, by Bedford*, £16. 16s  
Mexico, Davalos, 1607
- 30146 ——— the same, sm. 4to. *without the preliminary leaves, and 2 leaves of Index, vellum, the Ramirez copy*, £5. 1607  
VERY RARE. The Fischer copy is apparently the only other copy—and that a bad one, wanting the two leaves of Index—which has hitherto turned up in the London market. None of the bibliographers has mentioned the book, except Brunet's continuator, and he, having only seen the Fischer copy, omits to mention the two last leaves of Index, which must be extraordinarily rare.  
COLLATION: 8 prel. ll., including title; 562 numbered pp.; leaf with imprint; 2 ll. of Index.
- 30147 ——— Primera parte del Sermonario Dominical y Sanctoral, *en lengua Mexicana*, sm. 4to. *vellum*, VERY RARE, £14. Mexico, 1624
- 30148 ——— the same, sm. 4to. *wanting one preliminary leaf, and page 211-14*, £5. 1624  
COLLATION: Title; 8 prel. ll.; text pp. 564; Tabla 37 ll. "Phrases y modos de hablar elegantes y metaphoricos de los Indios Mexicanos," 14 pp.; Errata, 3 pp.
- 30149 MOLINA (Alonso de) *Arte de la lengua Mexicana y Castellana*, 2 parts in 1 vol. 12mo. **First Edition, perfect, fine large copy, red morocco extra, by Bedford**, £52. 10s Mexico, 1571
- 30150 ——— the same, both parts, 12mo. *title, folio 5 of part I, and folio 28 and 35 of part II, and small portions of leaves made up in facsimile, green morocco*, £25. 1571  
EXCESSIVELY RARE, perfect or imperfect. The value of this book as a monument of philology is universally recognized; its interest as the first printed Grammar of the Aztec tongue may also be pointed out. I have recently sold a copy, with the title in facsimile, for £40.
- 30151 ——— *Arte de la lengua Mexicana y Castellana*, 1571—TAPIA ZENTENO, *Noticia de la lengua Huasteca*, 1761—2 vols. in 1, sm. 4to. *Dr. Burnell's MS. transcript of the rare originals, hf. morocco gilt*, £2. 16s 1859, etc.  
Dr. Burnell also began to transcribe the Gram. Yucateca of J. Ruz, but did not proceed far.
- 30152 ——— *Aquí comienza vn VOCABULARIO EN LA LENGUA CASTELLANA Y MEXICANA* . . sm. 4to. **First Edition**,—*thirteen leaves in facsimile (ff. 1-8, 245, 257-260), red morocco extra, gilt edges, by Bedford*, £50. Mexico, Iuā Pablos, 1555
- 30153 ——— the same, sm. 4to. *six leaves in facsimile (ff. 146, 147, 197-200), title mended and the lower portion supplied in facsimile; a few leaves shorter than the rest; altogether an exceedingly large and fine copy, in calf gilt, from the Ramirez library*, £80. 1555  
No perfect copy known; in fact, the book is of such extraordinary rarity, that only some five copies altogether are believed to be extant; and so little was known about the existence of the volume, that even the last edition of Brunet records it only under the false name of OLMOS.
- 30154 ——— *Vocabulario en Lengua Castellana y Mexicana (y Vocabulario en Lengua Mexicana y Castellana)*, both parts in 1 vol. sm. folio, *a little stained, hf. bd.* £25. Mexico, en Casa de Antonio de Spinosa, 1571

- 30155 MOLINA (Alonso de) Vocabulario, 2 parts in 1 vol. sm. folio, *russia extra, leather joints, gilt edges, by C. Lewis, Heber's copy*, £30. 1571

Cost Heber £31. 10s in 1832.

- 30156 ——— the same, 2 parts in 1 vol. sm. folio, *very fine clean large copy, almost uncut, vellum, the Ramirez copy*, £42. 1571

Unquestionably the best copy that has occurred for sale in England. At the end are four leaves of MS. in a modern hand, entitled "Nombres Mexicanos recogidos y agregados al Diccionario de Molina por Fausto, Chimalpopoca Galicia."

"Cette seconde édition, fort augmentée, a passé longtemps pour le premier livre imprimé en Amérique; c'est encore un ouvrage très-précieux et de grande valeur; et c'est aujourd'hui le seul livre à l'aide duquel on puisse étudier avec fruit la langue nahuatl ou mexicaine."—*Brunet, Suppl.*

An ordinary copy, which had cost Lord Kingsborough £52. 10s, was priced by Thorpe in 1832, £28; another priced by Stargardt, in Berlin, 1858, 150 Thalers; fetched in 1816, at Puttick's, £16; Mr. Heber paid £31. 10s for a copy in the original parchment cover.

- 30157 ——— Doctrina Christiana, en Lengua Mexicana muy necesaria: en la qual se contienen todos los principales mysterios de nuestra Sancta Fee catholica, 8vo. FIRST EDITION, PERFECT, *numerous woodcuts, hf. red morocco, the Ramirez copy*, £60. 1578

EXCESSIVELY RARE: the only other copy known to me is the Fischer copy, which although wanting the title and several leaves, produced the sum of £23.

Collation: 91 numbered leaves (including Title), and 4 leaves of Table. A few inner margins are wormed, but the text is uninjured.

- 30158 OLMOS (And. de) Grammaire de la langue Nahuatl ou Mexicaine, composée, en 1547, et publiée avec notes, etc. par R. Siméon, roy. 8vo. *sd.* 12s 1875

- 30159 PAREDES (Padre Ignacio de) Catecismo Mexicano, que contiene toda la Doctrina Christiana: dispusolo primeramente en Castellano el P. G. de RIPALDA, 12mo. *portrait, wormed, calf*, 30s 1758

- 30160 ——— the same, 12mo. *portrait, bd.* £2. 2s 1758

- 30161 ——— DOCTRINA breve sacada del Catecismo de Paredes, en Mexicano, 12mo. *a fragment of 7 leaves*, 5s (? 1760)

- 30162 ——— PROMPTUARIO MANUAL MEXICANO . . . utilissimo à los Parrochos para la enseñanza . . . y à los que aprenden la lengua para la expedicion, small 4to. *fine copy in limp vellum*, RARE, £9. 1750

In Mexican, with Spanish and Latin passages intercalated throughout for the purpose of explaining the more difficult phrases.

- 30163 PEREZ (Manuel) ARTE DE EL IDIOMA MEXICANO, sm. 4to. *sd. or bd.* £4. Mexico, Fr. de Ribera Calderon, 1713

- 30164 ——— FAROL INDIANO, y Guia de Curas de Indios, con todos los casos morales que suceden entre Indios, amoldados à los costumbres de los Naturales, sm. 4to. *vellum*, £3. 1713

Parts of this rare work are in Mexican and Spanish. A copy fetched in 1869, at Puttick's, £8. 5s.



- 30165 PEREZ (Fr. Manuel) Farol Indiano, y Guia de Curas. Arte de el Idioma Mexicano por el P. M. Perez; in 1 vol. sm. 4to. vellum, £7. 7s Mexico, Fr. de Ribera Calderon, 1713

Both these works are VERY RARE; together they produced over £10. 10s in the Fischer sale. There are several autograph signatures of "BUENAVENTURA JOSE DE CUELLAR" throughout the volume.

- 30166 ——— CATHECISMO ROMANO, traducido en Castellano y Mexicano, sm. 4to. some leaves wormed, vellum, £5. Mexico, 1723

- 30167 ——— the same, sm. 4to. vellum, £9. 1723

VERY RARE. At the Abbé Fischer's sale in 1869 a copy fetched £15. 10s.

- 30168 SAHAGUN (Bernardino de) Sermones in Mexicano, folio, *neatly written* **Original Manuscript** on paper made by the Indians from the Agave, such as they used before the discovery of their country by the Spaniards, 95 leaves, bd. from the Ramirez collection, in red morocco case, £300. Mexico, 1540

On the first page it has the following title in the handwriting of Father Sahagun, the lower half of which is wanting:—

Siguense unos sermones de dominicas y de sanctos en lengua Mexicana: no traduzidos de sermonario alguno sino compuestos nuevamente a la medida de la capacidad de los Indios: breves en materia y en language congruo venusto y llano facil de entender para todos los que le oyeren altos y baxos principales y macegolas, hombres y mugeres. Compusieronse el año de 1540; anse comenzado a corregir y añadir este ano de 1563, en este mes de Julio infra octava Visitationis. El autor los somete a la correccion de la madre sancta Yglesia romana con todas las otras obras que en esta lengua Mexicana a compuesto. fray bnardio. de Sahagun. Some leaves are wanting at the beginning, and there are two loose leaves. Then comes the following note in the handwriting of Father Sahagun:—Siguense unos sermones breves en la lengua Mexicana, el autor de ellos los somete a la correccion de la madre sancta Yglesia, cõ todas las demas obras suyas, son para todo el año de dominicas y Sanctos; no estan corregidos: fray bnardio. Sahagun.

On folio 88, the dominical sermons conclude with another note in Mexican in Father Sahagun's handwriting, and signed by him; then follows a blank leaf, and on the following commences a "Sanctoral" on six leaves, the end wanting. The differences in the writing between the body of the book and the corrections made in 1563, are easily explained by the 23 years' interval. When he wrote the work first he was only about 45 years of age; he was not far from seventy when he began to make his additions and corrections. This MS. is undoubtedly one of the most curious and interesting volumes in the Mexican language ever offered for sale. In his knowledge of the Aztec language and literature, Sahagun has probably never had an

equal. The historical work which he wrote concerning the Mexican empire, and which has been published by Bustamante, brought down upon him the abuse of his fellows, both lay and clerical, for aiding, as they said, to perpetuate the idolatry of the nation.

- 30169 SAHAGUN. EXERCICIOS QUOTIDIANOS en lengua Mexicana, sm. 4to. *MS. plainly written*, 86 pp. *sd.* £18. *Mexico, 1574—transcribed Sec. XVII*

The MS. begins thus:—"Comienza un exercicio en lengua Mexicana, sacado del sancto Evangelio y distribuido por todos los dias de la semana contiene meditaciones devotas muy provechosas para cualquier xpiano que se quiere llegar a Dios." At the end, there is the inscription: "Este exercicio halle entre los yndios, no se quien le hizo ni quien se le dio tenia muchas faltas e incongruidades mas con verdad se puede dezir que se hizo de nuevo que no que se emendo. Este año de 1574, fray Bernardino de Sahagun."

The MS. is in perfect preservation, and the handwriting is clear and legible—in fact, too boldly written to be the autograph of Sahagun. This is probably identical with the single MS. of the work which is mentioned by Beristain as being in his time in the College of St. Gregory at Mexico, and which he seems to have considered the original, just as Ramirez believed this to be.

- 30170 SAHAGUN. NICAN VNPEOA YNNEMACHTILIZTLATOLLI . . . Oquichuih fray Bernardo de Sahagun, 2 parts in 1 vol. folio, ORIGINAL MS. 27 ll. *wanting end; probably one leaf only, as the author speaks of twenty-six additions, and the MS. breaks off treating on the 24th, calf*, £30. *Mexico, 1579*

On the verso of the 16th leaf is the signature of Father Sahagun.

On the verso of the 31st leaf the original treatise concludes, and on the following commences the twenty-six additions on thirteen leaves. On the verso of the title-page to the additions is a "Prologo" in Spanish, from which it appears that Father Sahagun made the last corrections and additions to this work in 1579.

- 30171 (? SAHAGUN) Dictionarium ex Hîsniensi in Latinum sermonem, interprete Aello Antonio Neprissensi [additis interpretationibus Mexicanis], sm. 4to. *manuscript of 155 leaves, in a very small but clear handwriting of the 16th century in double columns, the Mexican part being written in red ink; Spanish morocco*, £50. *?Mexico, about 1590*

This is supposed to be either the original or at least a copy

of the Vocabulary composed by FATHER SAHAGUN, which is described by Beristain as "Diccionario trilingue latino, español, y megicano."

- 30172 SANDOVAL (R.) *Arte de la lengua Mexicana*, 12mo. *vellum*, 5s  
Mexico, 1810
- 30173 (TAPIA ZENTENO) *Arte novissima de la lengua Mexicana*, sm. 4to.  
*no title, vellum, rare*, 18s (Mexico, 1753)
- 30174 VAZQUEZ GASTELU (Ant.) *Arte de lengua Mexicana*, compuesto por el Bachiller Don Antonio Vazquez Gastelu, el Rey de Figueroa (con Confessionario y Cathecismo en Mexicano y Español), sm. 4to. *vellum, the Ramirez copy*, £12. 12s  
Puebla de los Angeles Diego Fern. de Leon, 1689
- FIRST EDITION. EXCEEDINGLY RARE, undescribed by bibliographers. The only other copy of which I can find any record is the Andrade copy, which was imperfect.
- Collation : 6 prel. leaves (including title); and 42 numbered leaves.
- 30175 ——— *Arte de Lengua Mexicana, corregido segun su original por Olmedo y Torre (con Confessionario y Cathecismo)*, sm. 4to. £3.  
Puebla, 1726
- Collation : 2 prel. leaves (including title); and 54 leaves. The author has a strange addition to his name, "el Rey de Figueroa," the origin of which deserves investigation.
- 30176 VELASQUEZ DE CARDENAS, *Breve Practica, y Regimen del Confessionario de Indios, en Mexicano y Castellano*, 12mo. *vellum*, 10s  
Mexico, 1761
- 30177 VETANCURT (Augustin) *ARTE DE LENGUA MEXICANA*, sm. 4to. *corners of a few leaves torn off, vellum*, £4. Mexico, 1673
- 30178 ——— the same, sm. 4to. *fine copy in vellum*, £10. 1673
- VERY RARE. The book ends with the fourth leaf of signature N; and is followed by "Instruccion breve para administrar los Santos Sacramentos, en Mexicano y Castellano," on eight leaves, marked with signatures O, P.

## 7. Maya, South Mexican, and Central American Languages.

### Chiapaneca :

- 30179 PINAET, *Bibliothèque de Linguistique et d'Ethnographie Américaines*, Vol. I; ALBORNOZ, *Arte de la lengua Chiapaneca* (escrito en *Espanol* en el siglo XVII); BARRIENTOS, *Doctrina Christiana en lengua Chiapaneca* (escrita en 1690), 4to. (pub. 15 fr.), *sd.* 12s Paris, 1875

### Huasteca :

- 30180 TAPIA ZENTENO (Carlos de) *Noticia de la Lengua Huasteca, con Catechismo, y Doctrina Christiana, y copioso DICCIONARIO*, sm. 4to. *vellum, fine clean copy*, £4. Mexico, 1767
- 30181 ——— *Paradigma Apologetico . . . Noticia de la Huasteca. . . Descripcion de su pais y demostracion evidente de la vanidad de el horror que se le tiene*, sm. 4to. *clean MS. 16 preliminary leaves of description, followed by the Grammar which consists of 145 pp. hf. bd.* £7. 15s Mexico, about 1746
- The Huasteca or Cuexteca language belongs to the Maya class, and is spoken in Tamaulipas and Vera Cruz.
- The above preliminary discourse and geographical description were



HUASTECA—*continued.*

omitted when the book was printed in 1767, to avoid, as the author said, an unnecessary expansion of the volume.

- 30182 CONVERSACION en Lingua Huasteca, sm. 4to. MS. 56 pp. of phrases and colloquial sentences, in Spanish and Huasteca, with a modern transcript of the same on 43 leaves, £7. 7s About 1730  
UNPUBLISHED. There is no little available information concerning the Huastec language that a contribution of this kind is valuable.

## Maya:

- 30183 [BELTRAN, Arte del Idioma Maya, y semilexicon Yucateco], sm. 4to. without preliminary leaves, pages 1-16, and about 12 leaves at end, sd. 30s (Mejico, 1746)  
30184 BOLLAERT (W.) on the Maya Hieroglyphic Alphabet of Yucatan, 8vo. with numerous MS. corrections by the author, sd. 2s 6d (1865)  
30185 RUZ (el P. Fr. J.) Gramatica Yucateca, 12mo. sd. 16s Merida, 1844

## Poconchi:

See GAGE's Travels, ante, No. 28852.

## Quiche:

- 30186 BRASSEUR DE BOURBOURG, Grammaire de la langue Quiché Espagnole-française mise en parallèle avec ses deux dialectes, avec un Vocabulaire, Essai sur la Poésie, etc. avant la Conquête, et le RABINAL-ACHI, drame indigène, Quiché-Français, avec sa musique originale, royal 8vo. 15s Paris, 1862  
30187 POPOL VUH: le Livre Sacré et les Mythes de l'Antiquité Américaine, avec les livres héroïques et historiques des Quichés, Quiché et Français, par Brasseur de Bourbourg, 8vo. maps and plate, sd. 30s Paris, 1861  
This work, composed soon after the Spanish Conquest, by a native Prince, contains all the old mythology and sacred lore of the Guatemalan and Mexican people.  
The strange cosmogony and theogony of the Central American races will always excite interest and speculation. The Abbé treats curiously upon the origin and affinities of those peoples in a learned introduction.  
30188 SERMONES Y PLATICAS en lengua Quiche, 12mo. original MS. in Gothic letters, on stout parchment, 88 leaves not quite perfect, in a limp vellum wrapper, £15. Guatemala, about 1590  
Probably the work of Francisco Ximenez, or of Damian Delgado. There is very little material accessible for philological study on the subject of the Quiche language, yet its importance as the tongue of the civilized architectural people of Central America is very great. The Maya and Quiche languages are the oldest dialects of an important linguistic family unconnected with the Mexican Nahuatl.

## Totonaca:

- 30189 ZAMBRANO BONILLA (Jos.) Arte de Lengua Totonaca, Conforme á el Arte de Antonio Nebrija, lleva añadido Una Doctrina de la Lengua de Navlingo, con algunas voces de la

TOTONACA—*continued*.

Lengua de aquella Sierra, y de esta de acá, su author Franc. Dominguez, sm. 4to. *vellum*, £15.

*En la Puebla en la Imprenta de la Viuda de Miguel de Ortega, 1752*

EXTREMELY RARE. Title; 21 prel. ll.; text pp. 134; index, 3 ll.; "Distintos" pp. 79; "Indice de los Distintos" 3 pp. The Totonaca DIALECT was spoken in the Northern parts of the Provinces of Puebla, and in part of the Province of Vera Cruz. The Maximilian copy, wanting title and four other leaves, sold for £5. 10s in 1869; the Andrade copy in the same year fetched 51 thalers.

## Zapoteca:

- 30190 ARTE ZAAPOTECO, Confessionario (*sic*) Administracion de los Santos Sacramentos, y otras Curiosidades, que en el se contienen; perteneciente al mui R. P. Juan Francisco Torralva; sacado de su original en esta Caveza de Ocotlan año 1800, sm. 4to. *MS. on paper*, 296 pp. *hf. calf*, £10. *Ocotlan, 1800*

ANONYMOUS MS. thus divided:—Grammar, pp. 1-96; Numbers and other words, 97-120; Administration of the Sacraments, 120-132; Confessionario, 132-170; Conversational phrases in the dialect "del Valle," 170-198; Vocabulary and verbs, 199-292; Confessionario in the dialect of Santa Maria Petapa, 293-296.

There is no indication of the name of the author, nor of the time in which it was written; although from the fact that he sometimes refers to Agüero, its date must be posterior to 1666.

- 30191 BUCABULARIO de la lengua Castellana (*sic*) y Zapoteca Nexitza. Se acabo a 16 de nobiembre 1696, sm. 4to. *clearly written MS.* 96 pp. *vellum wrapper*, £7. 10s *1696*

Rather than a vocabulary it is a collection of conversational expressions and phrases. On the back of the title we find the words "Manual de la lengua Castellana y Zapoteca. Reboltizo de lengua Zapoteca i Castellana de Juo. Martin Señor de Latopan." Juan Martin may therefore be the author's name.

## 8. Caraib, Carib, Galibi.

- 30192 BRETON (Raymond) Petit Catechisme ou Sommaire des trois premières parties de la Doctrine Chrestienne, traduit du François, en la langue des Caraibes Insulaires, par le R. P. Raymond Breton, 12mo. *calf neat*, RARE, 36s

*Auxerre, Gilles Bouquet, 1664*

BIET, Petit Dictionnaire—*see* No. 28880.

DAVIES (John) Caribbian Vocabulary—*see* No. 29270.

ROCHEFORT, Vocabulaire—*see* No. 29283.

## Arowak:

- 30193 MATTHEW and JOHN, in *Arawak*, 12mo. *calf*, 7s 6d

1850

## 9. Guarani, Tupi.

- 30195 RUIZ (el P. Antonio). ARTE y Bocabulario de la lengua Guarani, compuesto por el Padre Antonio Ruiz, 1640—TESORO de la lengua Guarani, compuesto por el Padre Antonio Ruiz (1639)—

2 vols. stout sm. 4to. *vellum and Spanish calf*, EXCEEDINGLY RARE, £35. *Madrid, Juan Sanchez, 1639-40*

Collation. *Arte y Vocabulario*: Title; 5 prel. leaves; *Arte*, pp. 1-100; *Vocabulario*, pp. 101-376 and 1-234. *Tesoro*: Title (defective in this copy); 7 prel. leaves; 407 leaves (the last 9 wanting to this copy), in which the numbering skips from 271 to 278.

The first part contains a Grammar and a Spanish-Guarani Dictionary, the second a Guarani-Spanish Dictionary; though the titles differ, the two volumes are respectively the first and second parts of the same work. Both parts are EXCEEDINGLY RARE, but more especially the first. The second part alone fetched £8 at Sotheby's in 1862, and again in 1864, £11. I can only find one other instance of the first part occurring for sale, when a copy was priced by a Paris bookseller, in 1867, 240 fr.

30196 CAVALCANTI (A.) The Brazilian Language and its Agglutination, 8vo. *cloth*, 10s *Rio Janeiro, 1883*

30197 DICCIONARIO PORTUGUEZ E BRASILIANO, sm. 4to. 4 and 79 pp. *hf. bd.* 15s *Lisboa, 1795*

A useful dictionary of the Brazilian language,—a language which is praised as being “melodious, elegant, and copious.”

30198 [FIGUEIRA (Luis)] *Arte da Grammatica da Lingua Brasilica*, 12mo. *no title, old calf*, rare, £3. 10s *(Lisboa, 1687)*

30199 ——— *Arte da Grammatica da Lingua do Brasil*, sm. 4to. 103 pp. *hf. bd.* 16s *Lisboa, 1795*

30199\* PLATZMANN (J.) *Grammatik der Brasilianischen Sprache*, mit Zugrundelegung des Anchieta, 8vo. *green morocco gilt, gilt edges, with the Imperial arms on side*, 15s *Leipzig, 1874*

30200 VOCABOLARIO NA LINGUA BRASILICA (Portuguez-Brasiliano), sm. 4to. *original MS.* 368 pp. *clearly written in double columns, old calf gilt, from the Sunderland library*, £10. 10s 1621-22-13

AN IMPORTANT UNPUBLISHED MANUSCRIPT DICTIONARY.

The last few leaves which contain lists of the names of parts of the body, etc., in Brazilian-Portuguese, and is dated 1613, were written by “Padre Pero de Castilho da Companhia de Iesu,” who was probably also the author of the large *Vocabolario*.

## 10. Peruvian.

Aymara:

30201 BERTONIO (el P. Ludovico) *Vocabulario dela Lengua Aymara*, 2 parts in 1 vol. stout 8vo. *clean copy*, £60.

*Impresso en la casa de la Compania de Iesus de Iuli Pueblo en la Prouincia de Chucuito, Por Francisco del Canto. 1612*

EXCEEDINGLY RARE, and of the greatest importance for the study of the Peruvian dialects. The author was a missionary in Peru for 44 years. A Spanish-Aymara and Aymara-Spanish Dictionary. Priced lately by a Paris bookseller, 2000 frs.

Collation: 14 prel. leaves (including title); 474 pages; and 399 pages.

Moxa:

30202 MARBAN (el P. Pedro) *Arte de la lengua Moxa, con su Vocabulario, y Cathecismo*, stout 12mo. *vellum*, £5.

*(Lima) En la Imprenta Real de Joseph de Contreras (1701)*  
Collation: 8 prel. leaves (including title); *Arte*, 1-117 pp.; *Vocabulario*



MOXA—*continued*.

(both alphabets) 118-664 pp. ; Cathecismo, pp. 1-142 ; Algunas Advertencias, 11 unnumbered leaves ; Declaracion, pp. 163-202 ; and Indice, 1 leaf.

The language of the nation of the province of "los Moxos," in Bolivia, South America. It is related to the Maipure.

- 30203 LUCAS (San) Evangelio de, en Aymara y Español, traducido por Pazos-Kanki, y San Miguel, 12mo. *bd.* 5s      *Londres*, 1829

## Quichua :

- 30204 ELLIS (R.) Peruvia Scythica : the Quichua Language of Peru, its derivation from Central Asia with the American languages in general, and with the Turanian and Iberian languages of the Old World, etc. 8vo. *cloth*, 6s      1875

- 30205 HOLGUIN (el P. Diego Gonçalez) Vocabulario de la lengua general de todo el Peru llamada lengua Qquichua, o del Inca, *wanting* 12 leaves, *Impresso en la Ciudad de los Reyes, por Franc. del Canto*, 1608—Grammatica y Arte nueva dela lengua general de todo el Peru, llamada lengua Qquichua, o lengua del Inca, compuesta por el Padre Diego Gonçalez Holguin, *wanting* 6 leaves, *ib.* 1607—in 1 vol. stout sm. 4to. *hf. bd.* £25.      1607-8

EXCEEDINGLY RARE. The Vocabulario contains both Quichua-Spanish and Spanish-Quichua alphabets. These two works together were recently priced by a Paris bookseller 2000 frs.

Collation. *Vocabulario* : 4 prel. leaves (including title) ; 375 pp. (pp. 17-35 wanting to this copy) ; 332 pp. (pp. 45-48 and 57-60 wanting) ; and Sumario, 2 leaves. *Grammatica* : 4 prel. leaves (including title) ; 143 leaves (ll. 29, 36, 109, 110, 115 and 116 wanting) ; and Table, 1 leaf.

- 30206 HOLGUIN, Gramatica y Arte nueva de la lengua general de todo el Peru, llamada lengua Qquichua o lengua del Inca, nueva edicion revista y corregida, 8vo. *sd.* £2.      (*Lima*) 1842

- 30207 NODAL (J. F.) Elementos de Grammatica Quichua, 8vo. *over* 460 pp. *bds.* 21s      *Cuzco* (c. 1875)

- 30208 OLLANTA, an ancient Inca drama, *Quichua-English*, by C. R. Markham, sm. 8vo. *cloth*, 4s 6d      1871

- 30209 SERMONES de la Caridad y Limosna, *Quichua y Español*, sm. 4to. pp. 317-515, with *Manuscript corrections by Joseph ACOSTA, original limp vellum*, £8. 10s      *Lima*, 1585

This is the press-copy of an excessively rare work.

- 30210 [TORRES RUBIO] Grammatica y Vocabulario en la lengua general del Peru, llamada Quichua, y en la lengua Española, el mas copioso y elegante que hasta agora se ha impresso, 12mo. *Original Edition, wanting* 5 leaves, *cut down, calf*, £20.

*Sevilla, Clemente Hidalgo*, 1603

Collation : Title (mended) ; 3 prel. leaves (1st missing) ; Arte, 40 numbered leaves (corner of 1st torn off) ; Vocabulario, sigs. Aa-Ll, in eights, except Ll, which is in fours ; Segunda parte del Vocabulario, sigs. A-M in eights, except M which is in fours. The missing leaves are, the first prel. leaf, and sigs. Dd3, Dd6, L7 and M3. The Vocabulary contains both Quichua-Spanish and Spanish-Quichua alphabets.

EXCEEDINGLY RARE ; not known to Brunet or his continuator. Antonio and De Backer quote the edition of Rome, printed in the same year, but make no mention of this of Seville. Graesse thought that the 1619

QUICHUA—*continued.*

edition was the first. Ludewig seems to be the only bibliographer to whom this edition was really known; the few others who mention it, doing so merely on his authority, and with evident doubt of its existence.

I can find no record of the sale of any other copy of this exceedingly rare work, than the present.

- 30211 TORRES RUBIO, Arte, y Vocabulario de la lengua Quichua general de los Indios de el Perú; añadido el P. Juan de Figueredo: ahora nuevamente corregido y aumentado en muchos vocables y varias notas, etc. 12mo. *calif extra, gilt edges, by Pratt, rare, £9.* Lima, 1754

The most complete edition.

## 11. Creole.

- 30212 COLLEÇÃO de Vocabulos e Frases usados na provincia de S. Pedro do Rio Grande do Sul no Brazil, sm. 4to. 32 pp. *in Creole-Portuguese, sd. 5s* Londres, 1856
- 30213 THOMAS (J. J.) Theory and Practice of Creole Grammar, 8vo. *hf. calif, 18s* Port-of-Spain, 1869

The first scientific work on the Negro-French patois of Trinidad.

VI. BIBLIOGRAPHY OF VOYAGES & TRAVELS,  
AND OF AMERICAN SUBJECTS.

- 30214 APPONYI (F. H.) The Libraries of California; containing descriptions of the principal private and public Libraries, 8vo. *hf. morocco, gilt tops, 12s* San Francisco, 1878
- 30215 ASHER (A.) Bibliographical Essay on the Collection of Voyages and Travels, edited and published by Levinus Hulsius and his successors at Nuremberg and Francfort, 1598-1660, sm. 4to. *bds. 6s* 1839
- 30216 BARROS ARANA (Diego) Notas para una Bibliografia de obras anonimas i seudonimas sobre la America, 4to. *sd. 25s* Santiago de Chile, 1882
- 30217 BERISTAIN DE SOUZA (José Mariano) Biblioteca Hispano-Americana Septentrional, ó catalogo y noticia de los Literatos que ó nacidos ó educados, ó florecientes en la America Septentrional Española, han dado á luz algun escrito ó lo han dexado preparado para la prensa, 3 vols. sm. folio, *numerous highly important MS. notes, with 14 portraits inserted, hf. bd. from the library of Brasseur de Bourbourg, £75.* Mexico, 1816-21

EXCESSIVELY RARE. It contains a biography of nearly 4000 writers, with a bibliography of the works of each. Part of the second and third volumes are edited by Rafael Enriquez Trespalacios Beristain, a relative of the author, who died before the work was finished.

"Le catalogue des ouvrages de Beristain est fort nombreux. Il passa toujours pour un ami des lettres, mais d'un servilisme extravagant. Une note manuscrite à son article, dans l'exemplaire de ma collection, dit de lui ces mots: *Beristain fué el hombre mas servil que parió madre! Lastima que fuera mi paisano!* L'auteur de cette note, Juan Evangelista Guadalajara, ainsi qu'il se fait connaître dans cet exemplaire qui lui appartient avant moi, en a surchargé les marges, aussi bien que les pages blanches, en tête et en queue

des trois volumes, d'un grand nombre d'annotations, de rectifications et d'articles supplémentaires qui seraient des plus utiles pour une seconde édition du Beristain. Ces annotations, faites par un homme parfaitement au courant des hommes et des choses de son pays, en font un exemplaire non seulement précieux, mais unique. Il s'y trouve en outre quatorze portraits gravés ou lithographiés tirés de différentes publications."—*Brasseur de Bourbourg*.

- 30218 BIBLIOTHECA AMERICANA, a chronological Catalogue of the most curious books, pamphlets, papers, etc. upon America, from the earliest period, in print and MS. 4to. *bds.* 15s 1789

This work, although a mean performance by the side of Bishop Kennett's, must be found on the shelves of bibliography in any good American library.

- 30219 BRASSEUR DE BOURBOURG, Bibliothèque Mexico-Guatémaliennne, précédée d'un coup d'œil sur les Etudes Américaines, roy. 8vo. *sd.* 7s 6d 1871

- 30220 CAMUS, Mémoire sur les Grands et Petits Voyages (de DE BRY) et les Voyages de Thevenot, 4to. *calf.* 12s Paris, 1802

An admirable bibliography of the collection of De Bry and Thevenot, containing a great variety of curious information upon the progress of geographical discovery in the sixteenth century, and upon the books and editions which record it.

- 30221 CLARKE (Robert) Bibliotheca Americana: catalogue of a valuable collection of books, 8vo. *sd.* 2s 6d. Cincinnati, 1883

- 30222 EGUIARA Y EGUREN (J. J. de) Bibliotheca Mexicana, sive Eruditorum Historia Virorum, qui in America Boreali nati, vel alibi geniti, in ipsam Domicilio aut Studiis asciti, quavis lingua scripto aliquid tradiderunt, Tomus I, exhibens litteras A, B, C (all pub.), sm. folio, *slightly wormed, vellum, rare*, £10. Mexico, 1755

- 30223 ——— the same, sm. folio, *Spanish calf*, £12. 10s 1755

- 30224 FIELD (T. W.) Essay towards an INDIAN BIBLIOGRAPHY, being a Catalogue of Books relating to the History, Antiquities, Languages, Customs, Religion, Wars, Literature, and Origin of the American Indians, in the library of Thomas W. Field, with Bibliographical and Historical Notes, 8vo. *pp. iv and 430, cloth, uncut, out of print*, 30s New York, 1873

This bibliographical handbook, embracing a collection of about 1800 works, may be considered the chief, if not the only one of its kind. The author's notes are judicious and valuable, and have an interest beyond even the actual subject of the Essay. Collectors of Americana of every kind will derive pleasure and profit from a labour that evinces a wide range of study and experience. The frequent inaccuracies that appear in the transcription of titles in foreign languages may be merely typographical.

- 30225 HARRISSE (H.) BIBLIOTHECA AMERICANA VETUSTISSIMA, or Description of Works relating to America, published between 1492 and 1551, impl. 8vo. £3. 10s New York, 1866

- 30226 ——— ADDITIONS to the Bibliotheca Americana vetustissima (1492-1551), royal 8vo. *a magnificently printed volume, woodcuts and facsimile, sewed*, £2. Paris, 1872

It is easy to find errors in this elaborate work, but it still remains an indispensable book of reference. The arrangement is chronological, but an alphabetical index is added. "Le supplement donne la description de près de 260 ouvrages ayant rapport à l'Amérique et qui avaient échappés aux recherches des bibliographes spéciaux. C'est un des plus beaux livres publiés e nos jours."



- 30227 HARRISSE (H.) Notes pour servir à l'Histoire, à la Bibliographie et à la Cartographie de la Nouvelle France et des pays adjacents (1545-1700), 8vo. papier vergé, *sewed*, 8s *Paris*, 1872
- 30228 ——— the same, large 8vo. GRAND PAPIER VÉLIN, *sewed*, 12s 6d 1872

La meilleure *Bibliographie canadienne* qui ait été imprimée. Les notes historiques contiennent des pièces inédites et une série de documents sur les premiers colonisateurs de ce pays.

Amongst the inedited documents are a series upon François de la Roque, Sieur de Roberval.

- 30229 ——— les Cabot; étude d'histoire, suivie d'une Bibliographie, roy. 8vo. *sd.* 20s *Paris*, 1882
- 30230 LECLERC (Ch.) Bibliotheca Americana: Histoire, Géographie, Voyages, Archéologie, et Linguistique des deux Amériques et des Iles Philippines, GRAND PAPIER, impl. 8vo. *sd.* 12s *Paris*, 1878

A very extensive catalogue, edited with admirable skill and knowledge. There are 2638 articles topographically classified, with an alphabetical Index. The titles and collations are given with perfect bibliographical accuracy, and the notes appended contain useful information, although there is an occasional *lapsus* here and there.

- 30231 LEON PINELO (Antonio de) Epitome de la Bibliotheca Oriental y Occidental, nautica y geografica . . en que se contienen los Escritores de las Indias . . [aumentada y publicada por Barcia], 3 vols. folio, LARGE AND THICK PAPER, *vellum*, £10 *Madrid*, 1737-38
- 30232 MURPHY (Hon. H. C.) Catalogue of Library; consisting almost wholly of Americana, large 8vo. 434 pp. *sd.* 2s 6d *N.Y.* 1884
- 30233 O'CALLAGHAN (E. B.) List of Editions of the Holy Scriptures and parts thereof, printed in America previous to 1860, 4to. with *Index*, 54 and 415 pp. *hf. morocco*, *gilt top*, £2. 16s *Albany*, 1861

- 30234 PLATZMANN'S Verzeichniss einer Auswahl amerikanischer Grammatiken, Wörterbücher, etc. 8vo. *sd.* 6s *Leipzig*, 1878

- 30235 RICH (O.) BIBLIOTHECA AMERICANA NOVA: Catalogue of Books in various languages relating to America, printed since the year 1700 (to 1844), with Supplement, 3 vols. in 2, 8vo. *calf gilt*, RARE, £7. 10s 1835-(41)-46

- 30236 SAN FILIPPO (P. A. di) Bibliografia dei Viaggiatori Italiani, roy. 8vo, 22 and 145 pp. *sd.* 7s 6d *Roma*, 1874

- 30237 TIELE, Mémoire bibliographique sur les Journaux des Navigateurs Néerlandais réimprimés dans les collections de De Bry et de Hulsius, et du 17e Siècle, et sur les anciennes éditions Hollandaises des Journaux de Navigateurs Etrangers, 8vo. *facsimile*, *hf. morocco*, 20s *Amsterdam*, 1867

- 30238 TRÜBNER'S (Nic.) Bibliographical Guide to American Literature; a Classed List of Books published in U.S.A. (1817-57), 8vo. *hf. bd.* 10s 1859

- 30239 VICUÑA MACKENNA (B.) Bibliografia Americana: Estudios i Catalogo completo i razonado de la Biblioteca Americana de Greg. Béeche, stout 8vo. *portrait*, 802 pp. *hf. red morocco*, *gilt tops*, 10s *Valparaiso*, 1879

## SUPPLEMENT

of Books omitted in their places or recently acquired.

- 30240 [JOHNSON (Edward)] A HISTORY OF NEW-ENGLAND, from the English planting in the yeere 1628. untill the yeere 1652, declaring the form of their government . . their Wars with the Indians, their troubles with the Gortonists and other Heretiques . . . small 4to. *old calf, White Kennett's copy, with his autograph*, £25. 1654

VERY RARE. The author's plain prose is interspersed here and there with eulogies in verse upon the greater and minor lights of the New England Church. This work, also known from its head-line title as WONDER-WORKING PROVIDENCE OF SON'S SAVIOUR, is anonymous, but the preface is signed T. H., which might stand as the initials of Thomas Hooker. The American authorities are, however, agreed that it was written by Edward Johnson. It has sometimes passed under the name of Gorges, from the fact that it was embodied four years later in "American painted to the Life . . by Ferdinando Gorges."

- 30241 CHRONICON NUREMBERGENSE, auctore Hartmanno Schedel cum Supplemento "De Sarmatia," royal folio, FIRST EDITION, 2 *world-maps and about 2000 spirited woodcuts*, by Michel Wolgemuth, Master of Albert Durer, and by Wilhelm Pleydenwurff, bds. £14. 10s Nurembergæ, A. Koberger, 1493

EDITIO PRINCEPS. The book has a kind of claim to be reckoned amongst Americana, namely because it records a discovery of certain savages which has been taken to indicate some transatlantic exploit of Martin Behaim.

It is a volume of extraordinary interest, embellished with upwards of 2250 woodcut engravings of the principal events, characters, and cities, described in the work, executed in a spirited style by the ingenious artists Michael Wolgemuth and William Pleydenwurff, as the last colophon in the work informs us. This Colophon is given at length in the Bibliotheca Spenceriana, where will be found the fullest and liveliest description of the volume, with faint facsimiles of a few of the Cuts. A colophon denotes Hartmann Schedel as the author or editor. The present copies are perfect with the unnumbered leaves which are frequently wanting.

One of the most striking pictures in the volume is on folio 264 (Latin edition), a grotesque Dance of Death, containing five very large figures.

- 30242 WATERTON (Charles) Wanderings in South America, the north west of the United States, and the Antilles, 1812-24, 4to. *frontis-piece, hf. calf*, 12s 1825
- 30243 HERIOT (George) Travels through the Canadas . . with an account of the productions, commerce, and inhabitants of those provinces, and a comparative view of the manners and customs of several of the Indian nations of North and South America, stout 4to. *map and numerous pretty plates, hf. bd.* £2. 16s 1807
- 30244 PARRY'S (W. E.) Journal of a Voyage for the discovery of a North-west Passage from the Atlantic to the Pacific, 1819-20, in H.M.S. Hecla and Griper, roy. 4to. *maps and plates, bds.* 10s 1821



- 30245 ORTELII (Abrahami) THEATRUM ORBIS TERARRUM; Parergon . . .; Nomenclator, 3 parts in 1 vol. roy. folio, 168 sheets of coloured maps, title, portrait and coat of arms beautifully coloured and illuminated, vellum gilt, £7. *Antverpiæ*, 1609
- 30246 MERCATORIS (Gerardi) Atlas, sive Cosmographicae Meditationes, roy. folio, an immense number of coloured maps, vellum gilt, £4. *Amsterodami*, H. Hondius, 1623
- 30247 HARRISSE, Bibliotheca Americana vetustissima, and ADDITIONS, 2 vols. imp. 8vo. sd. £4. *New York*, 1866—*Paris*, 1872
- 30248 TRÜBNER'S American and Oriental Literary Record, a monthly register of the most important works published in America, India, China, and the British Colonies, etc. 12 vols. and vols. I-IV of New Series, together 16 vols. (194 nos.) in 5, roy. 8vo. cloth, rare, £4. 1865-83
- 30249 JAMES (THOMAS) STRANGE AND DANGEROUS VOYAGE in his intended Discovery of the NORTHWEST PASSAGE into the South Sea, sm. 4to. ORIGINAL EDITION, with the excessively rare map, containing in the corner the genuine PORTRAIT OF CAPTAIN JAMES, fine copy, red morocco extra, gilt edges, by Mackenzie, £35. 1633

This book is in any state a rare one, but when with the map it is a desideratum rarely acquirable by the American collector. James was sent by the King to explore the North-west Passage, and underwent excessive hardship and difficulties in that attempt during the years 1631-32. He fell in with Fox (author of the "North West Fox") during his voyage.

Most copies of the map have the portrait of Captain James in facsimile. In the above it is the genuine original. Critics frequently censure the gallant explorer for the littleness of geographical information contained in his book, but the map is assuredly free from any such blame-worthiness, for it contains a singularly correct delineation of the high latitudes in which Hudson, Baffin, James, and Fox pursued their search for the North West passage.

- 30250 THOMAS (Isaiah) History of Printing in America, with a biography of Printers, and an account of Newspapers, to which is prefixed a concise view of the discovery and progress of the art in other parts of the world, 2 vols. 8vo. plates, bds. uncut, £6. 6s *Worcester (Massachusetts)* 1810



26. MAP (Gautier or Walter) *La Quest de Saint Grael* in French Prose, edited by FURNIVALL, £2. 2s 1864
27. GENERIDES (Syr) a Royal Historie, edited by FURNIVALL, *printed on hand-made paper*, £2. Hertford, 1865  
Presented by H. H. Gibbs.
28. POULET (Sir Amias) Copy-Book of Letters written during his Embassy to France (A.D. 1577), edited by O. OGLE, 35s 1866
29. BOKES of Nurture, by J. Russell and H. Rhodes, and Boke of Kervynge, edited (with notes) by F. J. Furnivall, 30s  
Hon. R. Curzon, Bungay, 1867
30. HERD. *Historia quatuor Regum Angliae heroico carmine conclusa* authore Jo. Herdo, ed. Th. Purnell, 36s  
S. W. Taylor, 1868
31. PILGRIMAGE of the Lyf of Manhode from the French of Guillaume de Deguileville, edited (with notes and a glossary) by W. A. Wright, 35s 1869
32. SEYNT GRAAL OR THE SANK RYAL: the History of the Holy Graal, partly in English Verse, by Henry Lonelich, Skynner (Temp. Henry VI, 1422-1461), and wholly in French Prose, by Sires Robiers de Borron, about 1180-1200. Edited by FURNIVALL, with a prefatory Essay on the Saga of the Holy Graal by San Marte (A. Schulz), a Reprint of the *Romanz de l'Estore dou Graal*, a Note on the early Byrons and Robert de Burun by C. H. Pearson, a prefatory Essay on Arthur by Herbert COLERIDGE, and the Byrthe of Mordret, 2 vols. £3. 5s 1861-63
33. PARTONOPE OF BLOIS, a fragment of, from a MS. at Vale Royal in the possession of Lord Delamere, *with facsimile*, 10s 1873  
"This fragment forms a portion of an entirely different version of the story from that which is contained in the volume of 'Partonope,' printed by the Roxburghe Club in 1862."
34. FLORIANT AND FLORETE, a metrical Romance of the 14th cent. from a unique MS. by Francique-Michel (with preface and notes), *coloured facsimile of the original*, £4. 10s  
Marquess of Lothian, 1873
35. PLASIDAS. THE HYSTORIE of the most noble Knyght PLASIDAS, and other rare pieces collected by Samuel Pepys, *chromolithographic front. and numerous coloured*

*facsimiles of the original woodcuts*, £3. 10s 1873

"The volume is composed of the following pieces bound up together: The Hystorie of Plasidas (1566), by John Partridge; The Hystorie of Lady Pandavola (1566) by the same; The History of the Lady Lucres of Scene (Sienna) and of her lover Eurialus; The Northern Mother's Blessing; The Way to Thrift; Life and Death of Sir John Oldcastle (1601), by John Weaver."

36. KERR (Sir Robert) CORRESPONDENCE of Sir Robert Kerr, first Earl of Ancram, and his son William, third Earl of Lothian (1616-67), 2 vols. 11 *fine portraits, also plates and numerous facsimiles of signatures*, £8. 8s Marquess of Lothian, 1875
37. HISTORY OF GRISILD the Second, a narrative in verse of the Divorce of Queen Katherine of Arragon, written by William Forrest, edited from the Author's MS. by the Rev. W. D. Macray, £2. 2s  
J. B. Heath, 1875

With an appendix of specimens of Forrest's other works: History of Joseph, Metrical Psalms, Governance of Princes, Life of B V. Mary. Also notes and glossarial Index.

38. BARNFIELD (Richard) Complete Poems, with introduction and notes by A. B. Grosart, *front. and facsimiles of the original MS. and of the titles of original editions*, £3. 15s 1876
39. APOCALYPSE of S. John the Divine, edited from a MS. in the Bodleian Library (by the Rev. H. O. Coxe), 4to. *xxviii pp. of Preface, and 46 pages of coloured Facsimile*, £10. 10s 1876
40. — the same, PRINTED ON VELLUM, *in drop case*, £16. 1876  
The original MS. is an interesting relic of English art at the end of the thirteenth or beginning of the fourteenth century. Of a book of this kind, a copy on vellum is of much greater interest than in most cases of such typographical luxury.
40. LAMPORT GARLAND (A) from the Library of Sir C. E. Isham, comprising four unique works hitherto unknown, *plates of arms*, £4. 10s 1881  
Containing: Emariedulfe, by E. C. 1595; Celestial Elegies, by Thomas Rogers, 1598; Vertues Due, by T. P. Gentleman, 1603; Commemoration on Sir Christopher Hatton, by John Phillips, 1591.
41. EDWARDS (Thomas) Cephalus and Procris; (and) Narcissus, from the unique copy (with preface and notes), by the Rev. W. E. Buckley, £6. 1882
42. List of Members, Catalogue of Books; Rules, £2. 2s 1880

**Camden Society**, for the publication of inedited MSS. and the reprinting of rare and curious books, illustrative of the History of England; a selection of 50 vols. as detailed below, sm. 4to. *cloth, sold separately at the prices affixed*

- |   |      |  |      |
|---|------|--|------|
| 1. PLUMPTON Correspondence, 5s                                      | 1839 | 6. DIARY of Dr. John Dee, and Catalogue of his MSS. 2s 6d  | 1842 |
| 2. THOMS, Anecdotes and Traditions of Early English History, 5s     | 1839 | 7. DIARY of Dr. T. Cartwright, Bp. of Chester, 1686, 2s 6d | 1843 |
| 3. HAYWARD, Annals of First Four Years of Reign of Q. Elizabeth, 6s | 1840 | 8. LETTERS of Eminent Literary Men, <i>facsimile</i> , 4s  | 1843 |
| 4. ECCLESIASTICAL Documents, 4s                                     | 1840 |  |      |
| 5. THE Egerton Papers, 5s   | 1840 |  |      |



9. **PROMPTORIUM Paryulorum**, 3 vols. *plates, scarce*, 20s 1843-65
10. **VERNEY PAPERS**; Proceedings of the Long Parliament, temp. Charles 3s 1845
11. **AUTOBIOGRAPHY** of Sir John Bramston, 3s 6d 1845
12. **DOCUMENTS** relating to the Collegiate Church of Middleham, 2s 6d 1847
13. **CAMDEN MISCELLANY**, 4 vols. *scarce*, 20s 1847-59
14. **DIARY** of Walter Yonge (1604-28), 3s 1848
15. **DIARY** of Henry Machyn, Cit. and Merch. Taylor of Lond. (1550-63), 4s 1848
16. **VISITATION** of Huntingdon, under William Camden (in 1613), *cuts of arms*, 3s 6d 1849
17. **OBITUARY** of Richard Smyth (1627-74), 3s 6d 1849
18. **CHRONICLE** of Q. Jane, and 2 years of Q. Mary, 3s 6d 1850
19. **WILLS** and Inventories, from the Registers of Bury St. Edmunds, etc. 3s 6d 1850
20. **LETTERS** and Papers of the Verney Family, to 1639, *pedigree*, 3s 1853
21. **LETTERS** of Lady B. Harley, 3s 1854
22. **CHARLES I** in 1646, Letters to Q. Henrietta Maria, 3s 1856
23. **DIARY** of John Rous, of Santon Downham, Suffolk (1625-42), 4s 1856
24. **TREVELLYAN PAPERS**, 3 vols. 11s 1857-72
25. **DIARY** of the Marches of the Royal Army during the great Civil War, *interleaved, hf. calf*, 6s 1859
26. **JOURNAL** of Rev. Rowland Davies, Dean of Ross, 3s 1857
27. **LIBER FAMELICUS** of Sir J. Whitelocke, 3s 1858
28. **LETTERS** from George Lord Carew to Sir Thomas Roe, 3s 1860
29. **LETTERS** by J. Chamberlain, Reign of Q. Elizabeth, 3s 1861
30. **PROCEEDINGS** in Kent in connection with Parliaments, 1640, *port. of Sir E. Dering*, 4s 1862
31. **LISTS** of Foreign Protestants, and Aliens resident in England, 1618-1688, 3s 1862
32. **WILLS** from Doctors' Commons, 1495-1695, 4s 1863
33. **LIFE** of Marmaduke Rawdon of York, 4s 1863
34. **POPE Alexander VIIth** and the College of Cardinals, 3s 1867
35. **HISTORY** from Marble, compiled in Reign of Charles II, by T. Dingley; 517 *illustrated pages, photolithographed by V. Brooks*, 2 thick vols. *scarce*, 30s 1867-68
36. **THE Fortescue Papers**, 5s 1871
37. **RICART (Rob.) The Maire** of Bristowe is Kalendar, *photo, etc.* 6s 1873
38. **LETTERS** of H. Prideaux, Dean of Norwich, 5s 1875
39. **REGISTER** of the Visitors of the University of Oxford (1647-58), 7s 1881
40. **DESCRIPTIVE Catalogue** of the Works of the Camden Society, 2s 1862
41. ——— *The same.* Second Edition, 4s 1872

The above are from the library of the late Mr. Hartley, and some of them have MS. notes in his autograph.

## Archæologia Cambrensis, a record of the Antiquities of

Wales and its Marches, and the Journal of the CAMBRIAN ARCHEOLOGICAL ASSOCIATION, complete from its commencement in 1846 to April, 1877, with the Supplement to the First Series and 2 vols. of Extra publications as described below;—together 35 vols. and 2 parts, 8vo. *many hundred plates, in cloth and parts*, £32. 1846-77

**COLLATION**: FIRST SERIES, 4 vols. 1846-49—Supplement to the First Series, 1 vol. 1850—SECOND SERIES, 5 vols. 1851-54—THIRD SERIES, 15 vols. 1855-69—FOURTH SERIES, 7 vols. and Vol. VIII parts 1 and 2:

The extra publications are: The Lordship of Gower in the Marches of Wales, edited by Grant, Francis and Baker, 3 pts. forming 1 vol. 1861-70—Brut y Tywysogion, the Gwentian Chronicle of Caradoc of Lancarvan, 1863.

——— another set, from the beginning to 1877 inclusive;—33 vols. *the first four in hf. green roan, the rest uniformly hf. bound in calf gilt*, £27. 1846-77

This set includes the "Brut y Tywysogion" and the "Lordship of Gower" (first two parts) bound up with the vol. for 1864.

## Curtis's (W.) Flora Londinensis, revised and

improved by George Graves, extended and continued by Sir W. Jackson Hooker; comprising the History of Plants indigenous to Great Britain, their Uses, Economy, and various interesting Particulars, with Alphabetical, Linnæan, and other Indexes; the Drawings made by Sydenham Edwards and Lindley, 5 vols. roy. folio, containing 647 *plates exhibiting the full natural size of each plant, with magnified Dissections of the parts of Fructification, etc. all beautifully coloured* (pub. at £87. 4s in parts), *elegantly hf. bd. morocco, uncut*, £42. 1838

The best of all existing English Floras; every plant is represented life size; only the largest at a reduced rate.